

APPENDIX 10
CONSULTATION MATERIALS



APPENDIX 10-1

Study Contact List



Last Name	First Name	Job Title	Organization
Horwath	Andrea	Mayor	MAYOR OFFICE
McCleary	James	Mayor Office- Receptionist	MAYOR OFFICE
Qureshi	Uzma	Mayor Office-Chief of Staff	MAYOR OFFICE
Baker	Wynne	Constituency Assistant	MAYOR OFFICE
Lowe	Sarah	Scheduler	MAYOR OFFICE
Wilson	Maureen	Councillor, Ward 1	WARD 1
Hilson	Stephanie	Strategic Initiatives & Engagement Advisor	WARD 1
Pigott	Mary Louise	Constituent Navigator	WARD 1
Kroetsch	Cameron	Councillor, Ward 2	WARD 2
McCullough	Joey	Constituency Coordinator	WARD 2
Thomas	Liesl	Constituency Coordinator	WARD 2
Nann	Nrinder	Councillor, Ward 3	WARD 3
Weinberger	Alexandra	Executive Assistant	WARD 3
McGillivray	Alexsandra	Resident Liaison	WARD 3
Le Clair	Kerry	Ward 3 Climate Action Community Coordinator	WARD 3
Hwang	Tammy	Councillor, Ward 4	WARD 4
Hypolite	Jacques	Administrative Assistant	WARD 4
Marchand	Pascale	Constituency Assistant	WARD 4
Francis	Matt	Councillor, Ward 5	WARD 5
Ronald	David	Executive Administrator	WARD 5
Jackson	Tom	Councillor, Ward 6	WARD 6
Kreidl	Samantha	Assistant	WARD 6
Burden	Nancy	Assistant	WARD 6
Pauls	Esther	Councillor, Ward 7	WARD 7
Piedimonte	Diane	Part time Admin Assistant	WARD 7
Milovanovic	Zora	Administrative Assistant	WARD 7
Taylor-Galway	Kim	Part Time Digital Communications Coordinator	WARD 7
Wojewoda-Patti	Nikola	Administrative Assistant	WARD 8
Clark	Brad	Councillor, Ward 9	WARD 9
Ribaric	Rob	Assistant	WARD 9
Freeman	Lyndzee	Constituency Assistant	WARD 9
Beattie	Jeff	Councillor, Ward 10	WARD 10
Coffey	Jackie	Administrative Assistant	WARD 10
Vacant			WARD 10
Tadeson	Mark	Councillor, Ward 11	WARD 11
Cooper	Crista	Constituency Coordinator & Communications/Special Projects	WARD 11
Roth	Kristen	Executive Assistant	WARD 11
Cassar	Craig	Councillor, Ward 12	WARD 12
Brown	Sherri	Constituency Coordinator	WARD 12
Hurst	Nancy	Planning and Initiatives Advisor	WARD 12
Wilson	Alex	Councillor, Ward 13	WARD 13
Corcoran	Micaela	Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13
Aberdeen	Jody	Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13
Geffros	Sophie	Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13
Spadafora	Mike	Councillor, Ward 14	WARD 14
DiGiantomasso	Christine	Executive Assistant	WARD 14
Waxman	Sydney	Communications & Special Projects Coordinator	WARD 14
McMeekin	Ted	Councillor, Ward 15	WARD 15
Scally	Maureen	Executive Assistant	WARD 15

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
Director of Tourism and Culture	Planning & Economic Development-Planning	28 James St. N., 2nd Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Development Construction	Planning & Economic Development- Development	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Water and Wastewater Planning & Capital	Public Works Hamilton Water	100 King St West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Cultural Heritage Technician II	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Commander in Charge	Hamilton Police Service			
Director Strategic Services	Healthy and Safe Communities Department	28 James St. N., 2nd Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Parking Enforcement and School Safety	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	80 Main Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Area Planning Manager	Planning & Economic Development-Planning	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager-Transit Strategy and Planning	Public Works-Transit	2200 Upper James Street	Hamilton, ON	L0R 1W0
Cultural Heritage Planner, Wards 6 to 15	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager-Hamilton Water	Public Works- Hamilton Water	700 Woodward Ave	Hamilton ON	L8H 6P4
City Manager	City Managers Office	71 Main Street West, 1st Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Heritage and Urban Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager - Real Estate and Property Management	Planning & Economic Development-Economic	71 Main St W	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Planning/Chief Planner	Planning and Economic Development	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Recycling & Waste Disposal	Public Works-Waste Management	100 King St W	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager - Heritage and Urban Design - LRT	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th Flr	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Fire Chief	Hamilton Fire Department	1227 Stone Church Road East	Hamilton, ON	L8W 2C6
Health Promotion Specialist	Healthy and Safe Communities-Healthy	110 King Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Manager, Development Planning-ACTING Director of Planning Aug	Planning and Economic Development	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager of Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	77 James Street North, Suite 400	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Project Manager, Transportation Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation		Hamilton, ON	
Senior Project Manager, Transit Capital Planning	Public Works- Transit	2200 Upper James Street	Mount Hope, ON	L0R 1W0
Senior Program Analyst	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King St West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager - Urban Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities Indigenous	28 James St. N., 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Manager, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	25 James St. N. 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Senior Project Manager, Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director of Development Planning -- April 2024 Acting Director of	Planning and Economic Development-Planning	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager	Planning and Economic Development- Infrastructure	6 - 71 Main St W	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Transportation Operations	Public Works	1375 Upper Ottawa st	Hamilton ON	L8W 3L5
Acting Manager, Licensing	Planning & Economic Development - Licensing and	100 King St West	Hamilton, ON	
Program Lead	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Environmental Services	Public Works- Environmental Services	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Director, Growth Management	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	71 Main St W 6th flr	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Chronic Disease Prevention	Healthy and Safe Communities- Healthy	110 King Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Director, Woodward Upgrades	Public Works- Hamilton Water	700 Woodward Avenue	Hamilton, ON	L8H 6P4
General Manager - Community Services	Healthy and Safe Communities- Community	28 James St. N. 3rd Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Acting Director & Senior Advisor, Strategic Growth Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Sustainable	71 Main Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Acting Director, Engineering Services	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives and Programs	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Program Lead, Site Planning	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Heritage and Design	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Acting General Manager, Public Works.	Public Works- Engineering Services	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager - Site Plan • Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development-Heritage and	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5

Chief Corporate Real Estate Officer • Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development- Economic	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Public Works	Public Works	100 King Street West,	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Natural Heritage Planner (Suburban)	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	71 Main Street W., 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Development Engineering	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	71 Main Street West 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	no info	Hamilton, ON	
Manager, Commercial Districts and Small Business	Planning & Economic Development- Economic	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Environmental Health	Healthy and Safe Communities- Healthy	110 King Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Director, Corporate Asset Management	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King Street West,	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Capital Delivery	Public Works- Hamilton Water	77 James St. N., Suite 400	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Director, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	71 Main St W	Hamilton, ON	
Senior Project Manager, Corporate Asset Management	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King Street West,	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Finance and Administration	Corporate Services	100 King Street West,	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Accessible Transportation Services	Public Works- Transit	2200 Upper James Street	Hamilton, ON	L0R 1W0
General Manager - Healthy and Safe Communities	Healthy and Safe Communities	28 James Street North	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Senior Engineer, Development Engineering	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Water and Wastewater Operations	Public Works- Hamilton Water	700 Woodward Avenue	Hamilton, ON	L8H 6P4
Senior Project Manager - Parks and Cemeteries	Public Works- Environmental Services	100 King Street West,	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director, Healthy Environments	Healthy and Safe Communities-Healthy	100 Main St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Manager, Zoning and Committee of Adjustment	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	5 - 71 Main Street West	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Financial Planning Administration and Policy	Corporate Services- Financial Planning Administration and	71 Main St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director/Deputy Chief - Operations	Healthy and Safe Communities- Hamilton Fire	1227 Stone Church Road East	Hamilton, ON	L8W 2C6
Acting Director, Transportation Planning & Parking	Planning & Economic Development-	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Manager, Development Engineering, East	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	6-71 Main St West	Hamilton, ON	
Manager, Community Initiatives	Government Relations and Community Engagement	28 James Street North, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Infrastructure Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Engineer, Development Approvals	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y6
Manager - Sustainable Communities	Planning & Economic Development- Sustainable	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y6
City Clerk	City Managers Office	71 Main Street West, 1st Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Planning & Economic Development	City Managers Office	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Project Manager, Water and Wastewater Planning	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King Street West, 9th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Superintendent - Transportation Engineering	Public Works-Tansportation	330 Wentworth Street North	Hamilton ON	L8L 5W2
Medical Officer of Health	Healthy and Safe Communities-Office of the	100 Main Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Director of Planning and Chief Planner- April 2024 Acting General	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Transportation Division	Public Works-Transportation	100 King St W, 3rd Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4W9
Senior Project Manager Infrastructure Programming and	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Senior Project Manager, Water and Wastewater	Public Works-Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Project Manager - Capital Planning	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Quality Management Coordinator	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director, Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager - LRT Technical Services and Approvals Coordination	Planning and Economic Development- LRT	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, LRT Office	Planning and Economic Development- LRT	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Licensing and By-Law Services--ACTING May 2024	Planning & Economic Development - Licensing and	100 King St West	Hamilton, ON	
Manager Parking Operations and Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	80 Main Street West	Hamilton ON	L8P 1H6
Manager, Landscape Architectural Services	Public Works- Environmental Services	100 King St West	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Director - Waste Management	Public Works- Waste Management	100 King St West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Superintendent, Process Improvement	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King St West	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager -Policy Planning/Municipal Comprehensive	Planning and Economic Development-Planning	71 Main Street West, 5th floor	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5

Senior Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	71 Main Street West, 5th floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager of Transit Planning & Infrastructure	Public Works- Transit	2200 Upper James Street	Mount Hope, ON	L0R 1W0
Director, Watershed Management	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Departmental Programs and Initiatives	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager - Source Protection Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Program Lead Urban Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	71 Main St W 5th flr	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	71 Main St W 5th flr	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Area Planning Manager	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	71 Main Street W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	71 Main Street W	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Hamilton Water	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8L 5W2
Project Manager	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Finance & Corporate Services	Corporate Services- Corporate Services	71 Main Street West, 1st Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Business Development and BIA Officer	Planning and Economic Development			

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
City Clerk	City of Cambridge	50 Dickson Street - 2nd Floor P.O . Box 669	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W8
Manager of Transportation Planning	City of Cambridge			
Clerk / Chief Administrative Officer	Township of Puslinch	7404 Wellington Rd. 34 - Aberfoyle RR #3	Guelph, ON	N1H 6H9
Resource Planner	Grand River Conservation Authority			
Manager of Watershed Resources	Grand River Conservation Authority	P.O. Box 729 400 Clyde Road	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W6
Manager, Watershed Planning Services	Hamilton Conservation Authority	838 Mineral Springs Road, Box 81067	Ancaster, ON	L9G 4X1
Development Approvals Section	Niagara Escarpment Commission	232 Guelph Street	Georgetown, ON	L7G 4B1
Team Lead - Heritage	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism	1700 - 401 Bay Street	Toronto, ON	M7A 0A7
Manager, Growth Policy	Ministry of Municipal Affairs & Housing	2304 - 777 Bay Street	Toronto, ON	M5G 2E5
Director	Capital Program Branch Ministry of Education	19th Floor, Mowat Block, 900 Bay Street	Toronto, ON	M7A 1L2
Enviromental Facilities Coordinator	Ontario Provincial Police	2 - 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3
	Ontario Provincial Police	2 - 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3
Chief Administrive Officer	Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	1 Stone Rd. W., 2nd Floor	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2
Director, Land Use Planning	Infrastructure Ontario	2000 - 1 Dundas Street West	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3
Manager, Strategic Support Unit	Ministry of Energy	6 - 77 Grenville Street	Toronto, ON	M7A 1B3
Environmental Assessment & Planning Co-ordinator	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	119 King St. W., 12th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y7
Chief Administrive Officer	Ministry of Economic Development	College Park - 18th Floor, 777 Bay Street	Toronto, ON	M7A 1S5
Manager, Enviromental Policy Office	Ministry of Transportation	2 - 301 St. Paul St.	St. Catherines ON	L2R 7R4
Planner	Infrastructure Ontario	2000 - 1 Dundas Street West	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3
	Ontario Provincial Police	1 - 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3
Facilities Coordinator	Ontario Provincial Police	1 - 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3
Sr. Project Manager	Ministry of Transportation	7 - 159 Sir William Hearst Ave	Toronto, ON	M3M 0B7
Enviromental Specialist	Infrastructure Ontario	2000 - 1 Dundas Street West	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3
Rural Planner for Western Ontario	Ministry of Agriculture, Food & Rural Affairs	1 Stone Road West,, 2nd Floor	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2
District Supervisor	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	1 Stone Rd. W.	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2

Heritage Planner	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism	401 Bay Street, 17th Floor	Toronto, ON	M7A 0A7
Environmental Specialist	Infrastructure Ontario	2000 - 1 Dundas Street West	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3
Initiatives Coordinator	Ministry of Energy	2 - 933 Ramsey Lake Road	Sudbury ON	P3E 6B5
Cabinet Liason and Strategic Policy Branch Coordinator	Ministry of Energy	6 - 77 Grenville Street	Toronto, ON	M7A 1B3
Manager	Niagara Escarpment Commission	232 A Guelph Street	Georgetown, ON	L7G 4B1
Highway Engineering Hamilton	Ministry of Transportation	1201 Wilson Ave; Bldg. D. 4th Floor	Downsview, ON	M4V 1L5
Planner	Ministry of Municipal Affairs & Housing	777 Bay St., 13th Floor	Toronto, ON	M5G 2C8
E/A Project Co-ordination Section	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	7th Floor 135 St. Clair Avenue W	Toronto, ON	M4V 1L5
	Ontario Provincial Police	777 Memorial Avenue	Orilla, ON	L3V 7V3
Ministry of Natural Resources c/o Natural Resources Information and Support Centre	Ministry of Natural Resources			
	Infrastructure Ontario	4 - 1 Stone Road West	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2
	Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada	300 Sparks Street, Room 205	Ottawa, ON	K1A 0H4
c/o Canadian Wildlife Services	Environment and Climate Change Canada	351 St. Joseph Blvd, 16th floor	Gatineau QC	K1A 0H3
Manager, Environmental Assessment Section	Ontario Region Environmental and Climate Change Canada	4905 Dufferin Street	Downsview ON	M3H 5T4
Director, Ontario Region	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	600 - 55 York Street	Toronto, ON	M5J 1R7
Director, General Land and Environment Department	Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada Land and Environment Department	10 Wellington St.	Gatineau, QC	K1A 0H4
	Department of Fisheries & Oceans	3027 Harvester Road< Suite 304 PO Box 85060	Burlington, ON	L7R 4K3
	Department of Fisheries & Oceans			
Interim Executive Director	Hamilton Bike Share Inc. (HBSI)		Hamilton, ON	
Chairman & CEO	Hamilton Cab	1051 Main Street East	Hamilton, ON	L8M 1N5
	Blue Line Transportation	160 John Street South	Hamilton, ON	L8N 2C4
Canada Post Customer Service	Canada Post	PO BOX 90022 2701 Riverside Drive	Ottawa, ON	K1V 1J8

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
Head - Highway Engineering - Hamilton & Niagara	Ministry of Transportation	1201 Wilson Ave. Bldg. D., 3rd Floor	Downsview, ON	M4V 1L5
Ontario Region	Industry Canada	151 Younge St., 4th Floor	Toronto, ON	M5C 2W7
	National Heritage Information Centre	300 Water Street	Peterborough, ON	K9J 8M4
Navigable Waterways Program	Transport Canada	100 South Front Street	Sarnia, ON	N7T 2M4
Environment Officer- Environment Unit, Ontario Region	Lands and Trusts Services Env. Unit INAC	25 St. Clair Ave. E., 8th floor	Toronto, ON	M4T 1M2
E/A Project Co-ordination Section	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	7th Floor 135 St. Clair Avenue W	Toronto, ON	M4V 1L5
EA Section	Environment Canada	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6
Environmental Assessment Projects Officer	Environment Canada	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6
	National Heritage Information Centre	300 Water Street	Peterborough, ON	K9J 8M4
Supervisor, Design, Customer Capital	Alectra Utilities Corporation	55 John St. N., 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3M8
Engineering Project Manager	Bell Canada	20 Hunter St. W.	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3H2
Land Agent - Eastern Pipeline Operations	Imperial Oil Products & Chemical Division	100 - 5th Concession Rd. E.	Waterdown, ON	L8B 1K5
Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	Ontario Power Generation	700 University Avenue	Toronto, ON	M5G 1X6
President of Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton Health Sciences	100 King Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
	French Catholic School Board	110 Drewry Avenue	North York, ON	M2M 1c8
Adjunct Associate Professor, Civil Engineering	McMaster University	Campus Services Building, Room 109 1280 Main Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8S 4M3
President of the Ontario Catholic School Trustees' Association (OCSTA)	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	90 Mulberry Street P.O. Box 2012	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9
Senior Manager, Facility Management Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	90 Mulberry Street P.O. Box 2012	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9
Chair	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	20 Education Court PO Box 2558	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3L1
Director of Planning	French Public School Board	116 Cornelius Parkway	Toronto, ON	M6L 2K5
President	Mohawk College	135 Fennell Avenue West	Hamilton, ON	L9C 0E5
Associate Director of Corporate Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	90 Mulberry Street P.O. Box 2012	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9
	Canada Coach	2015 Fisher Drive, Unit 101 P.O. Box 4017	Peterborough, ON	K9J 7B1
	Community CarShare (Communauto Hamilton)	175 Longwood Road South, Suite 304A	Hamilton, ON	L8P 0A1
Chairman	Ontario Trucking Association	555 Dixon Road	Toronto, ON	M9W 1H8
Executive Director	Social Bicycle (SoBi)	126 Catherine Street North	Hamilton, ON	L8R 1J4
Executive Director	Southern Ontario Gateway Council	140 King Street East, Suite 14	Hamilton, ON	L8N 1B2
President	Zipcar	129 Spadina Avenue	Toronto, ON	M5V 2L3

Regional Director - Marketing	Southern Ontario Railway	241 Stuart St. W.	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3P9
	United Church of Canada	Zion Hill Cemetery c/o K A Forster RR 2	Lynden, ON	L0R 1T0
https://www.theglassmedic.com/	The Glass Medic	1905 Safari Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://klaasdesign.com/	Klaas Design Inc.	1285 Kirkwall Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://dykmanstables.ca/	Dykman Stables Inc.	1492 Kirkwall Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://www.thesourceforhomecomfort.com/	The Source for Home Comfort	316 Brock Rd	Dundas, ON	L9H 5H5

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
Planning Lead Hand Niagara/Hamilton	Cogeco Cable Inc	7170 McLeod Rd	Niagara Falls, ON	L2G 3H5
Advisor, Construction and Project Management	Enbridge Pipelines Inc. (Construction and Growth Group).	918 South Service Rd.	Hamilton, ON	L8E 5M4
Sr. Analyst, Lands & ROW	Enbridge Pipelines Inc.	Chatham, ON N7M 5M1	Sarnia, ON	N7S 6L2
Executive Director	Environment Hamilton	51 Stuart Street	Hamilton, ON	L8L 1B5
Director of Energy	HCE Energy Inc.	HCE Operations 79 Bay St. North	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3P8
Energy Operations Manager	HCE Energy Inc.	HCE Operations 79 Bay St. North	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3P8
Hydro One Real Estate Management	Hydro One	185 Clegg Road PO Box 4300	Markham, ON	L3R 5Z5
	Sun Canadian Pipeline			
Land Analyst, Urban Development	TransCanada Pipelines	450-1st Street S.W.	Calgary, AB	T2P 5H1
New Business Project Coordinator	Union Gas	918 South Service Road	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4
Construction Project Manager	Union Gas	918 South Service Road	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4
Chair	Cycle Hamilton			
City Liaison for Hamilton Cycling Committee	Hamilton Cycling Committee			
Manager of Sustainable Mobility	Smart Commute Hamilton			
Manager of Communications and External Relations	REALTORS Association of Hamilton- Burlington	505 York Blvd.	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3K4
	Robinson Consultants (RCI)			
https://careypaving.ca/	905-659-7036	1688 Safari Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://www.theglassmedic.com/	Cell: 519-222-9996 Office: 519-740-9996	1905 Safari Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://klaasdesign.com/	519-624-5500	1285 Kirkwall Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://dykmanstables.ca/	Telephone: 519-623-9264 Cell: 519-740-9600	1492 Kirkwall Rd	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://lionsafari.com/	Tol Free: 1-800-461-9453 Telephone: 519-623-2620	RR#1	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://www.thesourceforhomecomfort.com/	Telephone: 905-627-4147	316 Brock Rd	Dundas, ON	L9H 5H5

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
Supervisor, Design, Customer Capital	Alectra Utilities Corporation	55 John St. N., 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3M8
Land Agent - Eastern Pipeline Operations	Imperial Oil Products & Chemical Division	100 - 5th Concession Rd. E.	Waterdown, ON	L0R 2H1
Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	Ontario Power Generation	700 University Avenue	Toronto, ON	M5G 1X6
Planner/Designer	Source Cable	1090 Upper Wellington St	Hamilton, ON	L9A 3S6
President of St. Joseph's Healthcare Hamilton	St. Joseph's Healthcare Hamilton	Charlton Campus -50 Charlton Avenue East	Hamilton, ON	L8N 4A6
President of Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton Health Sciences	100 King Street West	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
	French Catholic School Board	110 Drewry Avenue	North York, ON	M2M 1c8
Chair	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	20 Education Court, PO Box 2558 L8N 3L1	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3L1
Diretor of Planning	French Public School Board	116 Cornelius Parkway	Toronto, ON	M6L 2K5
Associate Director of Corporate Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	90 Mulberry Street, P.O. Box 2012	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9
Executive Director	Social Bicycle (SoBi)	126 Catherine Street North	Hamilton, ON	L8R 1J4
Executive Director	Southern Ontario Gateway Council	140 King Street East, Suite 14	Hamilton, ON	L8N 1B2
President	Zipcar	129 Spadina Avenue	Toronto, ON	M5V 2L3
Executive Director	Bike Share	103-91 James St. N.	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K6
	Canada Coach	P.O. Box 4017 Station Main	Peterborough, ON	K9J 7B1
	Community CarShare	175 Longwood Road South, Suite 304A	Hamilton, ON	L8P 0A1
President & Chief Executive Officer	Greyhound	36 Hunter Street East	Hamilton, ON	I8N 3W8
Chairman	Ontario Trucking Association	555 Dixon Road	Toronto, ON	M9W 1H8
President	Hamilton-Halton Home Builders Association	1112 Rymal Road East	Hamilton, ON	L8W 3N7
Executive Committee Chair	Hamilton Chamber of Commerce	120 King St. West Suite 507, Plaza Level	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4V2
Construction Project Manager	Union Gas	918 South Service Road	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code
Archaeology Coordinator	Six Nations Land and Resources Department, Land Use Unit for the Six Nations of the Grand River Elected Council (SNEC)	2498 Chiefswood Road, P.O. Box 5000	Oshweken, ON	N0A 1M0
Manager, Department of Consultation and Accommodation	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation	4065 Highway 6	Hagersville, ON	N0A 1H0
Conseiller en gestion du territoire	Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	255 Place Chef Michel-Laveau	Wendake, QC	G0A 4V0
Grand Chief	Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	255 Place Chef Michel-Laveau	Wendake, QC	G0A 4V0
	Haudenosaunee Development Institute (HDI) for the Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council (HCCC)	16 Sunrise Court, Suite 600, P.O. Box 714	Oshweken, Ontario	N0A 1M0
Branch Coordinator Climate Change Advisor Lands, Resources & Consultations (LRC)	Metis Nation of Ontario	500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit #3	Ottawa, ON	K1N 9G4

APPENDIX 10-2

Notices



APPENDIX 10-2-1

Notice of Commencement & Public Information
Centre #1





Paris Road antique sale returns on Labour Day weekend

Multi-vendor show runs until Sunday at 548 Paris Rd.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD
LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE REPORTER

Some Brant County residents associate the Labour Day long weekend with the Paris Fair. But for antique hunters, it's synonymous with the Paris Road Annual Antique Sale, a large outdoor multi-vendor event in its 24th year.

The show is organized by Michelle Kopp, who operates her Paris Road Antiques shop three days a week from March through early December out of her property at 548 Paris Rd.

Each Labour Day weekend, she invites 19 other dealers from across the province to join her with their wares from Friday through Sunday, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

It's a fun event, with shoppers coming from "far and wide" and live music throughout the weekend, Kopp said.

For her, it's a celebration of how far she has come in realizing her dream.

"Labour Day weekend, 24 years ago, I put a cardboard sign at the end of the driveway, and I had three things for sale," she told The Spectator.

She sold those items, and used the earnings to gradually build up more inventory.

With the support of family, customers and a kindly farmer who gave her a truckload of antiques on commission during a rough patch, Kopp blossomed and now has over 195 pickers on her payroll, hunting for the primitive antiques — old farmer-made furniture, characterized by natural wood — she loves and specializes in.

She developed her esthetic and keen antiquarian sense from her parents — watercolour artists with a passion for Canadiana.

They would quiz her when she was young: "Do you know what kind of nail that is? What kind

of wood is that? Do you know how old this is?"

Now, in a world where mom-and-pop-style antique shops are disappearing, Kopp loves providing a space where antique lovers can connect.

Paris resident Pat Kennery has a booth at Crossroads Antique Market in Cainsville, and has been a vendor at the annual antique sale for several years.

He said the long weekend tends to fly by with amicable dealers and a steady stream of shoppers.

"I bring enough to fill my booth the first day, and I keep adding to it as it dwindles down — hopefully fast," he said.

Kennery said he plans to bring a variety of glass, china and pottery items from the Depression era up to mid-century modern, with some primitives and military memorabilia.

Hamilton-based artist and collector Kim McNaughton-Howlett exhibited her stained glass creations at the sale for years, but lately her focus has shifted to deconstructing antiques and infusing them with new life.

Wind chimes are her current passion.

Each is unique, crafted from a variety of vintage finds, like chandelier crystals, silverware and beaded lampshades.

"It's just wonderful to hear some of the sounds from the old silverware and whatnot," she said.

Doug Douwes, from the Dunnville area, sells antiques at the Aberfoyle Antique Market and follows his heart when it comes to his wares.

His criteria for selling is "anything that I see that I like," as long as he thinks he can make money from it. That could include bird feeders, old buckets, vintage skateboards or oil lamps.

"It doesn't matter what it is, but it has to be old," he said.

He has been a vendor at the sale for around 15 years now.

"It's just a great time," he said.

For more information, see Paris Road Antiques on Facebook.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD'S REPORTING IS FUNDED BY THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH ITS LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE. CPERCYBEAUREGARD@TORSTAR.CA

Above, Michelle Kopp stands at her Paris Road Antiques shop in 2000, the year it opened. She celebrates the anniversary by hosting an annual multi-vendor event.

MICHELLE KOPP PHOTO

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local



community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V.A Associates Ltd.
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.



This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Scan QR codes in ads and content

& enhance your reading experience

A QR code is short for Quick Response code. They are read by your cell phone or tablet and linked to websites, news stories, advertisements and more.



Here's how to read a QR code:

Apple: Hold your camera app over QR Code, then click the link.

Android: Press and hold the home button, then click the icon and hold over QR code. Then click the link that appears.





Scientist asks why farmers don't use more technology

Cost, risk and unreliable systems cited as barriers to industry change

MARK NEWMAN
REPORTER

Brian Lynch wonders why more farmers don't take advantage of robotics and artificial intelligence (AI) technology that is available to them.

"There's a lot of products out there being advertised, shown off at trade shows, but if you drive around Niagara-on-the-Lake or around here, you don't see them standing out so where are they?" said Lynch, director of horticultural and technology solutions at Vineland Research and Innovation Centre in Vineland Station.

"For quite a while now we've got new types of robots, new types of technology coming out for growers across the whole space in horticulture and more broadly in agriculture, but what's stopping growers from just snatching them up?"

Lynch said centre research indicates growers want to see proof that a mechanical/robotic system will benefit them before spending their money on the technology.

"Really what it comes down to is it's costly. It's not a guaranteed performance, the model for how companies are trying to sell these things doesn't necessarily match what growers want to see," Lynch said.

"So, if it's a \$3,000 per year (software) licence, they should see if it's going to pay itself off, (growers) should see a \$3,000 boost in their bottom line, but that's often been difficult to prove for a lot of those difference pieces of software out there."

Lynch advises technology companies to become more grower-friendly.

"I think the onus is a little more on the companies," Lynch said. "If (a system) is going to improve their lives and their business, they'll go for it."

He said growers do use a wide range of robotics and automation, including new tractor technology, remote-controlled equipment, fruit-counting equipment and spot-spraying systems for weeds and insects.

Lynch said growers and tech-

nology companies need to start addressing the issue of farm robotics and technology more holistically.

"Instead of trying to develop some robot or AI that just comes to the farm as it is today and plops down and does the job, we need to start looking at how differently can we start growing plants or setting up the farm to accommodate technology," Lynch said.

Grimsby organic farmer Carolyn Siebert said growers need more information on robotics and other technology.

"I don't know anything about it and I think a lot of farmers that are farming a market garden or organic scale are probably in the same boat," said the co-owner of 9 Acres Organic Farm on Ridge Road East. "Because of all the risk inherent in farming, I think it would have to be something that is very personalized in its application."

Jan VanderHout, one of the owners of English cucumber grower Beverly Greenhouses in Waterdown, said greenhouse growers are open to robotics and AI if they will reduce costs, especially the cost of labour.

"It does need to be justifiable from a cost standpoint and these robots, they have to save more than they cost," VanderHout said. "It might be a little bit early for widespread adoption of robotics in the greenhouses; they are on the right trajectory."

Vineland Research and Innovation Centre hosted an automation showcase in February 2023 that featured representatives from 22 tech companies.

A report on the gathering noted participants who were interviewed said they foresee vision systems and AI being adopted universally in the short term and robotics in the long term to meet the needs of farmers.

The study said barriers to wider use of technology include cost of supplies and components; the technology is just emerging and not yet dependable enough and the lack of collaboration between suppliers, leading to system incompatibility and repetition of time-consuming data collection.

Brian Lynch wonders why more farmers don't take advantage of robotics and AI technology.

MARK NEWMAN
METROLAND

Brant County dog owner charged in biting incident

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD
LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE
REPORTER

A Brant County resident has been charged in a dog attack that sent one person to hospital.

Around 1 p.m. on Monday, a pedestrian was bitten after encountering two dogs while walking in the Maple Avenue area — a street extending from Burford to Scotland — according to a police release. Police did not disclose the exact location.

The injuries were "serious,"

sending the person to the hospital, although the release did not provide further details.

The owner, 34, was charged under the Dog Owners' Liability Act.

They are scheduled to face their charge at the Ontario Court of Justice in Brantford.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD'S REPORTING IS FUNDED BY THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH ITS LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE. THE FUNDING ALLOWS HER TO REPORT ON STORIES ABOUT BRANT COUNTY. REACH HER AT CPERCYBEAUREGARD@TORSTAR.CA.

Person seriously injured by dog on Monday near Maple Avenue

Your evenings and weekends just got better



MORE BUSES, MORE OFTEN, EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS.
New service starts September 1, 2024.

#TryTransit
hamilton.ca/HSR
@HSR @HamiltonStreetRailway

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR
Support YOUR local news source
thespec.com

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study
The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local



community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V.A Associates Ltd.
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.





Joan Del Villar Cuicas
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks
119 King St. W., 12th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y7

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.



In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

APPENDIX 10-2-2

Notice of Public Information Centre #2



WEEKEND PLANNER

FESTIVALS, FORGE FC AND GHOST WALKS ON THE MENU

CADEEM LALOR
WEB PRODUCER

Looking for some fun around Hamilton this weekend? There's plenty to see. Festivals, Forge FC and ghost walks are all on the menu.

Concession Street Corn Festival

From 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Saturday, Concession Street will host an array of vendors and pop-up markets. There will also be activities such as a corn husking contest, an exotic pet show and a fun zone. Admission is free but attendees will receive tickets for either a free corn on the cob or access to the fun zone to win prizes. Head to the area of 555

Concession St. to start.

Forge FC vs. Halifax Wanderers

Forge FC returns to Hamilton Stadium to take on Halifax at 4 p.m. on Saturday.

Burlington Model Railway Club Viewing

There will be a public viewing session Saturday from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. at Burlington's Hidden Valley Park. Indoor and outdoor model railway layouts will be on display for enthusiasts. The event is free but donations will be accepted.

Escape the Ghost Ship

Take part in a cruise/escape room. Throughout the weekend, you can book a time for a cruise from 200 Harbour Front Dr. Some time slots are already booked for the weekend, so check for available dates and times online. The cost is \$49 per person and includes the cruise, along with an escape room experience.



CATHIE COWARD/THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

Visitors walk through pink and white magnolia blooms in 2023. The dahlias will be on display this weekend.

Downtown Walking Tour — Alleys of Corktown

Starting at 10 a.m. on Sunday, Bill King will host a two-hour walk exploring Hamilton's old Irish quarter. The tour is free and begins at King and John streets and will start by taking visitors through Corktown. The tour will conclude with coffee at Red-church Cafe + Gallery.

Ticats vs. Alouettes

The Hamilton Tiger-Cats will take on the Alouettes in Montreal at Molson Stadium on Saturday at 1 p.m. Tickets are still available for the game, which is an opportunity for the Ticats to get to a 7-5 record after a stunning last-minute loss to the Argos on Labour Day.

Cambridge Fall Fair (Sept. 4 to 7)

For more than 180 years, the Cambridge Fall Fair (Dickson Park, 30 Parkhill Rd. W.) has celebrated local culture and heritage. Enjoy carnival rides and games, vendors, food, a demolition derby and live music by AC/DC tribute band Who Made Who on Saturday at 5:30 p.m.

Admission and parking are free on Thursday 4 to 10 p.m., and Sunday noon to 5 p.m. Tickets are \$15 for adults and \$10 for kids three to 10 on Friday 4 to 11 p.m., and Saturday noon to 11 p.m. the-fallfair.ca.

Six Nations Fall Fair and Powwow (Sept. 5 to 7)

The Six Nations Fall Fair and Powwow includes a car and bike show, agricultural exhibits, live music, pottery workshops, Maple Leaf pro wrestling, a demolition derby, a traditional powwow, and smoke dance and "Miss Six Nations" competitions. Kids day is Sept. 5.

The event is alcohol- and drug-free, and takes place at the Six Nations Fairgrounds (1738 Fourth Line, Ohsweken). snfall-fair.com.

West Niagara Fair (Sept. 5 to 7)

This fair offers three days of family-friendly entertainment, great food and demolition derbies, as well as livestock shows, agricultural displays and demonstrations, and a zone where kids can interact with animals.

Tickets are \$10 for adults and \$5 for kids six to 12. It runs Friday from 4 to 11 p.m., Saturday from 11 a.m. to 11 p.m. and Sunday from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the Niagara Agricultural Centre and Fairgrounds in Grassie (7402 Mud St. W.) westniagarafair.ca.

Georgetown Fall Fair (Sept. 5 to 7)

The theme of this year's Georgetown Fall Fair is making farming fabulous. So, it's fitting the event will feature horse shows, milking demonstrations, kiddie tractor pulls and more. Musical entertainment includes tributes to Taylor Swift (Friday at 7:30 p.m.) and the Tragically Hip (Saturday at 8:30 p.m.). Admission is \$15 for adults, \$10 for kids eight to 17 and free for kids seven and under.

Hours are Friday from 4 to 11 p.m., Saturday from 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. and Sunday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the Georgetown Fairgrounds (1 Park Ave., Halton Hills). georgetownfallfair.ca.

Royal Botanical Gardens

This weekend features the annual Hamilton Dahlia Society Show on Saturday and Sunday. The show runs 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Sunday.

Looking ahead: AGH extends free admission to Sept. 26

Memberships purchased in September (until Sept. 26) will receive an extra two months at no charge.



SHARON VERBEEK PHOTOGRAPHY

Costumed pirate actors with makeup and lanterns pose for Escape the Ghost Ship, an immersive escape room adventure in Ontario.

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.



In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.



WEEKEND PLANNER

LOCAL EVENTS FOR FUN AND FAMILY

CADEEM LALOR
WEB PRODUCER

Looking for some fun around Hamilton this weekend? There's plenty to see and do.

Supercrawl

■ One of Hamilton's biggest events will take place this weekend, running Friday through Sunday and featuring vendors and live music along James Street North. Supercrawl runs Friday from 6 p.m. to 1 a.m., Saturday from noon to 1 a.m. and Sunday from noon to 8 p.m. Road closures along major streets such as James Street North will begin on Thursday. This year's event will also feature more security.

Climb for a Cause

■ Treetop Trekking is hosting this annual event Saturday to help collect food donations and funds for food banks. If you're interested in participating, you can book online, as well as make a donation. Those attending are also encouraged to bring non-perishable food donations. All food donations and 25 per cent of ticket sales for Sept. 13 will go directly to food banks.

RBG Downton Abbey

■ The Royal Botanical Gardens is hosting flower show Fleurs de Villes indoors at the RBG Centre. The show begins Friday and runs until Sept. 21, and takes place 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. This Fleurs de Villes show has a "Downton Abbey" theme, featuring mannequins outfitted with clothing and floral designs that mimic the show's characters. Get your tickets at rbg.ca. Tickets are \$25 for adults.

Park Crawl

■ As part of the Downtown Hamilton BIA's Park Crawl, there will be events and vendors in Gore Park and John Rebecca Park Saturday and Sunday from noon to 7 p.m. Gore Park will have a child's hub with a Lego zone and giant lawn games. John Rebecca Park will host a vendor's market including vintage sellers and local artisans. Admission is free.

Binbrook Fall Fair

■ The fair at the Binbrook Fairgrounds (2600 Regional Rd. 56) runs through Sunday, featuring entertainment ranging from a demolition derby to a rodeo show. There are also livestock shows that include horses, sheep and goats this year. Kids 11 and under get in for free, while adult tickets range from \$15 to \$20 depending on the day. Gate hours are 5 to 9 p.m. Friday, 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Sunday.

Children's Fall Harvest Festival

■ Gage Park will host this festival from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. Saturday. The festival provides activities that allow children to learn about nature and gardening. The day's schedule for this year includes a free corn roast, seed collection and special themed games in a Gage Park garden. Tickets can be purchased at eventbrite.ca, and attendees are encouraged to bring non-perishable food donations.

Ticats vs. Blue Bombers

■ Hamilton Stadium will host a



SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

An enthusiastic Hamilton Ticats fan enjoys a game.

CFL showdown between the Tiger-Cats and Winnipeg Blue Bombers at 7 p.m. Friday. This game will also be a part of Canadian Armed Forces Appreciation Night, and features a special offer of \$40 for silver level season tickets.

'Misery' at Westdale

■ The classic Stephen King adaptation is being screened at the Westdale Saturday at 9:30 p.m. The "Misery" screening is part of the theatre's Screen Spooktacular series, where they screen a classic or contemporary horror film once a month, along with an encore Tuesday.

This screening will also include footage from an April 2025 interview with the director, Rob Reiner, and actress Kathy Bates.

Farm Crawl

■ Farm Crawl will be hosting its last event of the year on Saturday. The event works with participation from local farms



THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

Crowds enjoying live music at 2022's Supercrawl.

that will host events and allow visitors for the day. The event is self-directed; those wishing to participate need to purchase tickets and travel to the farms they are interested in seeing. Each farm will host different events throughout the day, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Some

events this year include a live sheep shearing at Angora Springs, alpaca feeding at Maple Ridge Acres and a scavenger hunt at Liberty Way Farm.

Terry Fox Run

■ The 45th anniversary of the

Terry Fox Run, a fall tradition, will take place this September, with local runs on Sunday. Registration may be available in-person but those who wish to participate can also register and donate online. Locations and times for Hamilton, including Stoney Creek and Dundas, are listed at thespec.com.

Hamilton fire tour and meet and greet

■ Hamilton fire will open its doors to the public on Saturday from 1 to 4 p.m. The public can tour department station 6 on 246 Wentworth St. N. and meet firefighters while learning fire safety tips. The station will also accept donations of non-perishable food items for food banks. The event commemorates a 75-year partnership between the Hamilton Fire Department and the Box 43 Association, a non-profit volunteer group that provides on-scene rehab services during emergencies.

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

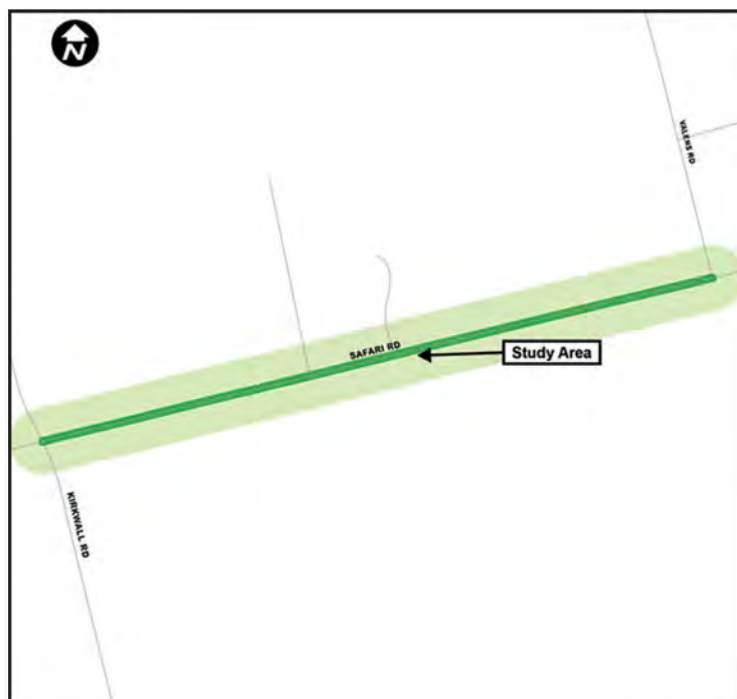
Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).



Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.



Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

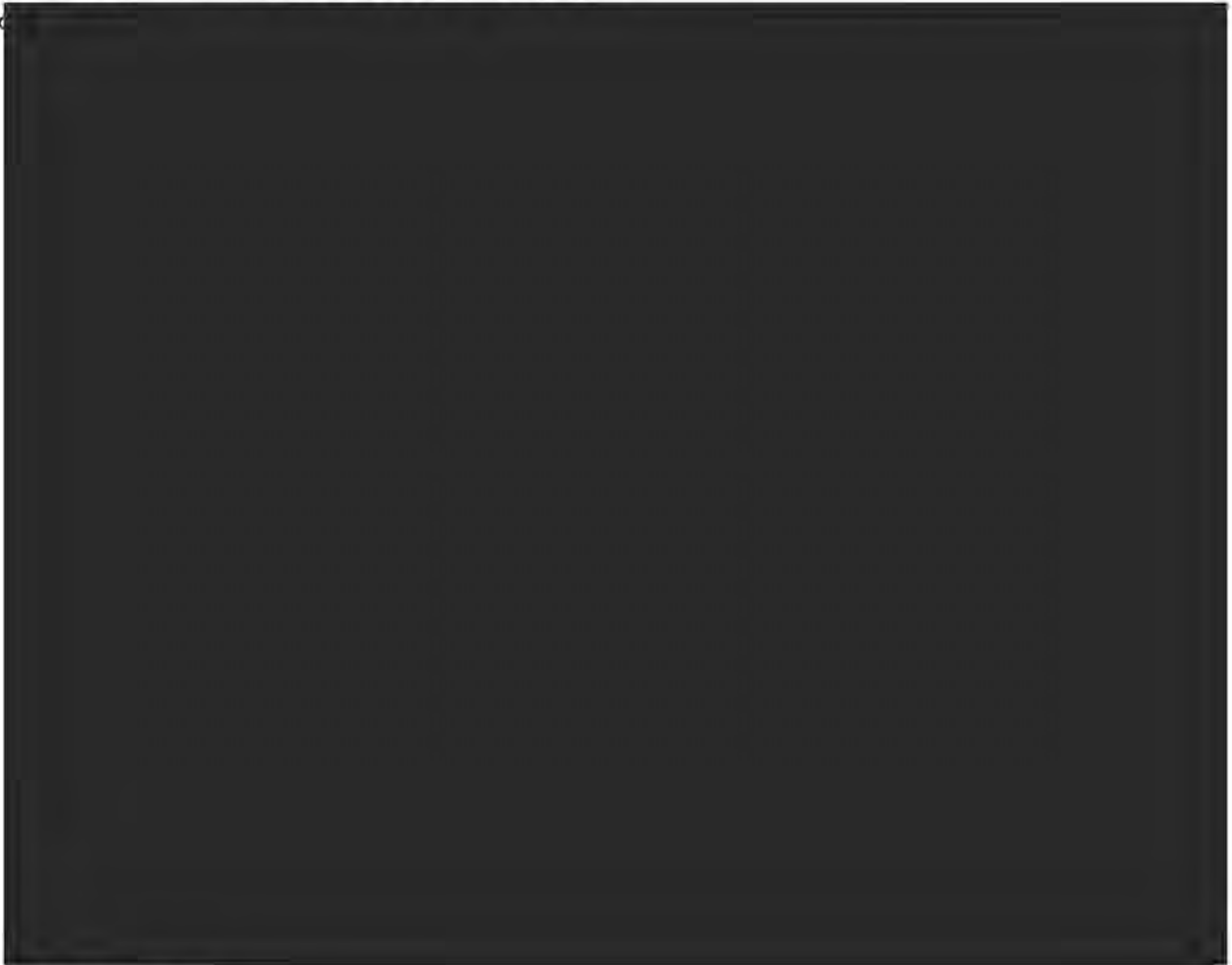
Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency

From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Bcc



1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



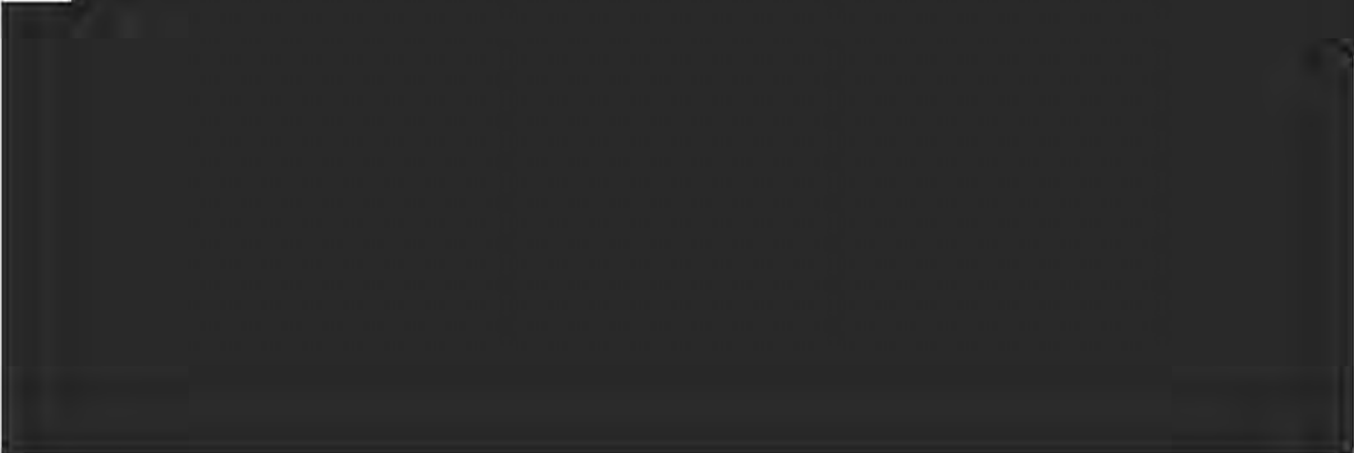
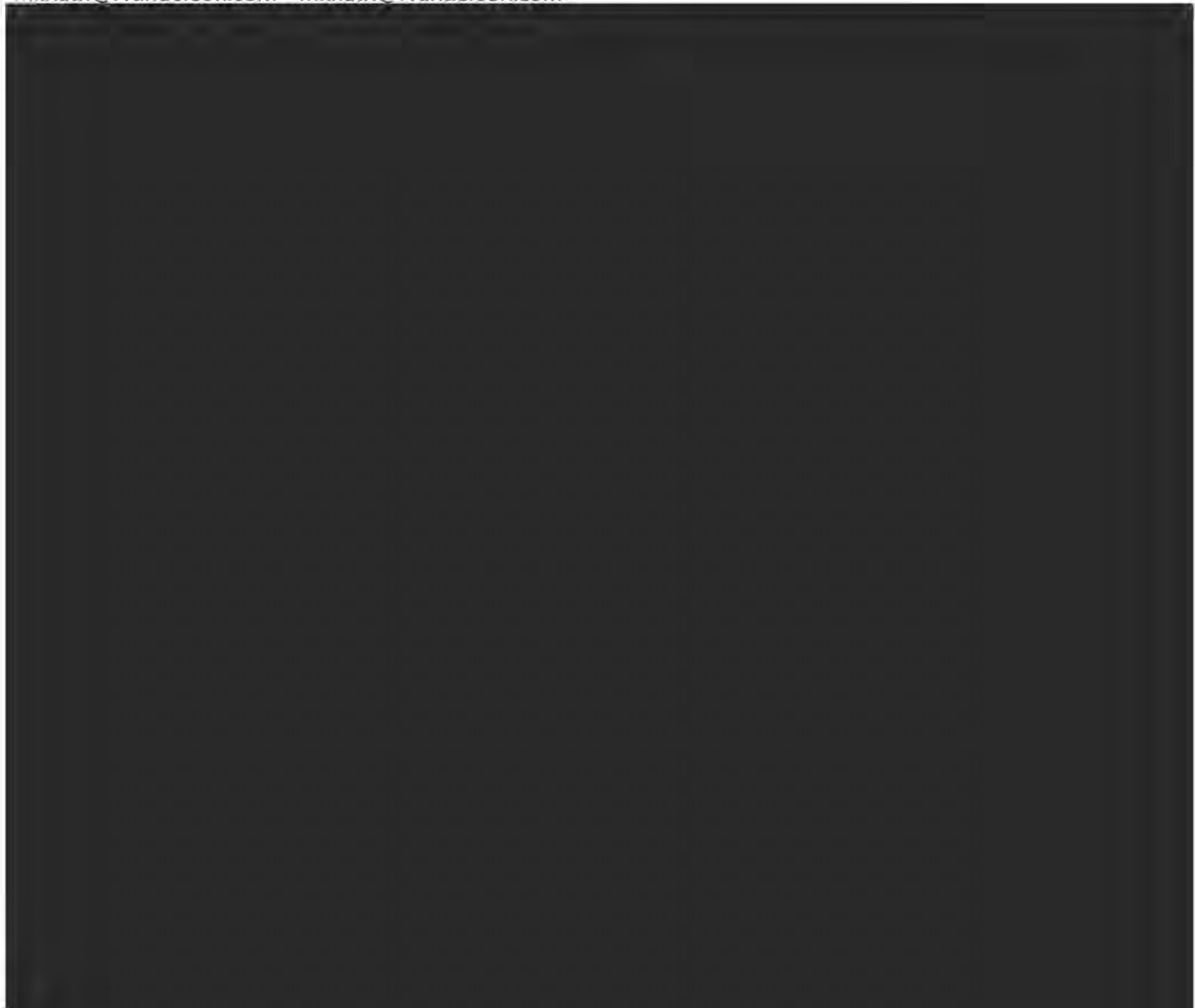
Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - City


From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Bcc





📎 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Councillors

From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Bcc



 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Resident


From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Bcc



 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton

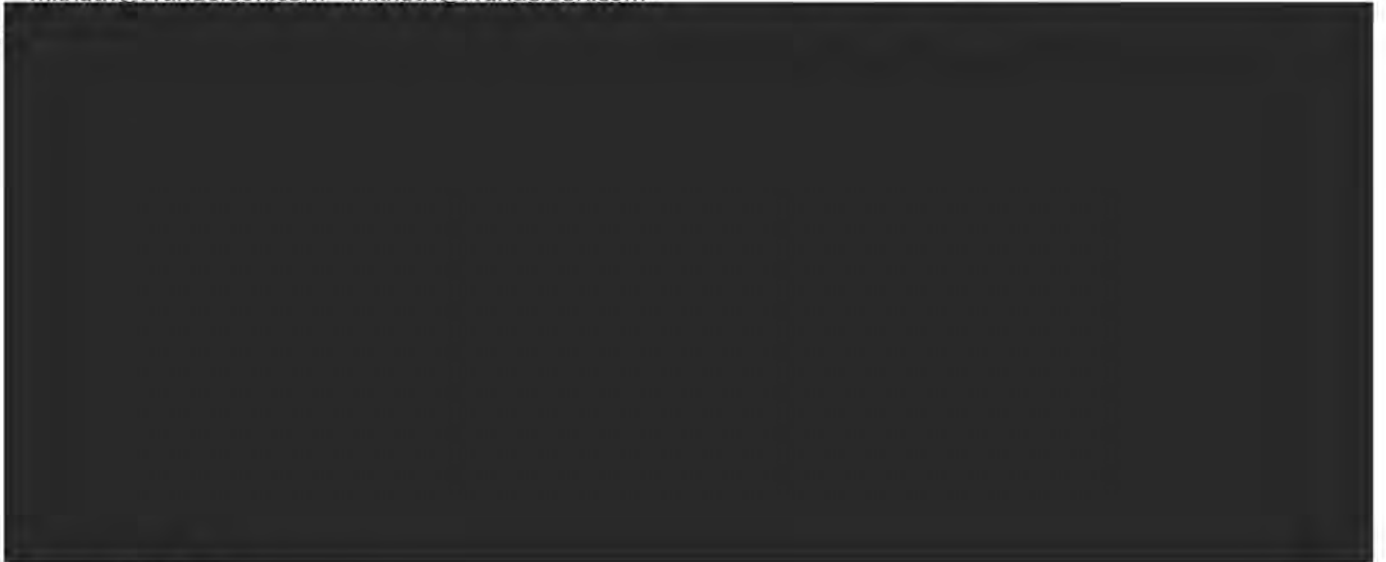
Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Stakeholders

From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Bcc



 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [Kukalis, John](#)
To: [Del Villar Cuicas, Joan \(MECP\)](#)
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Notice of PIC #2
Date: Monday, August 11, 2025 1:11:00 PM
Attachments: [image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[Final Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf](#)

Good afternoon:

Attached for your information, please find the Notice of Public Information Centre #2 for the Safari Road EA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

Please let know if you require any additional information.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

[REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, August 22, 2024 11:07 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

[REDACTED]
Subject: RE: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Good morning,

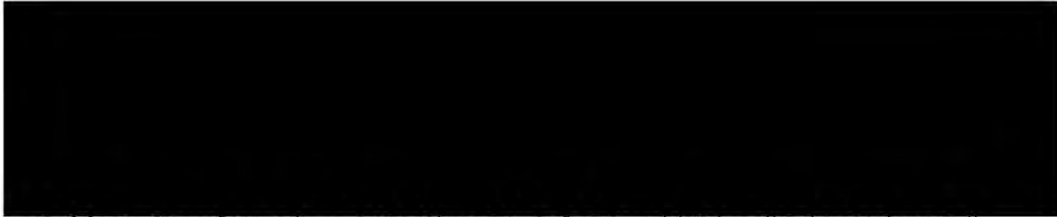
Please find attached MECP's Letter of Acknowledgement and attachments in response to the Notice of Commencement for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class EA.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Joan Del Villar Cuicas (*she/her*)

Regional Environmental Planner
Project Review Unit | Environmental Assessment Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
Joan.delvillarcuicas@ontario.ca | Phone: 365-889-1180



Subject: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Good Morning,

Please find attached the project information form and the Notice of Commencement and PIC #1 for the Safari Rd EA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

Please do let me know if you require any additional information.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

APPENDIX 10-2-3

Notice of Completion



APPENDIX 10-3

Public Information Centre Summary Reports



APPENDIX 10-3-1

Public Information Centre #1 Summary Report





Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Public Information Centre #1 Summary Report
Final

October 23, 2024





Safari Road Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

**Public Information Centre #1
Summary Report**

Final

City of Hamilton

This document is protected by copyright and was prepared by R.V. Anderson Associates Limited for the account of the City of Hamilton. It shall not be copied without permission. The material in it reflects our best judgment in light of the information available to R.V. Anderson Associates Limited at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. R.V. Anderson Associates Limited accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.



RVA 247372

October 23, 2024

Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment PIC #1 Summary Report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Public Information Center #1	2
2.0	STAKEHOLDERS AND NOTIFICATION	2
3.0	CONSULTATION MATERIAL	3
4.0	MEETING FORMAT AND PARTICIPATION	3
5.0	QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS	3
6.0	CONCLUSIONS AND NEXT STEPS	7
6.1	Public Information Centre (#2)	7

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1	NOTICES
APPENDIX 2	STUDY CONTACT LIST
APPENDIX 3	PIC #1 DISPLAY MATERIALS
APPENDIX 4	PUBLIC INPUT
APPENDIX 5	SIGN-IN SHEETS

1.0 Introduction

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will compliment the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Figure 1.1 – EA Study Area

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited (RVA) was retained by the City of Hamilton to complete the Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for this project. This is a Schedule “B” project that covers phases 1 and 2 of the planning process in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 & 2023). As part of the Class EA planning and design process, extensive public and technical agency consultation is required in developing the study recommendations. Two (2) Public Information Centres (PICs) are being held as part of the study.

1.1 Public Information Center #1

The first PIC was held on September 10, 2024, from 6:00pm to 8:00pm at the Valens Community Centre. The purpose of the PIC was to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project.

The format of the PIC was an informal "Open House," with materials pertaining to the study on display for the public to view. Members of the project team, which included staff from the City and RVA, were present to discuss the projects and concerns brought forward by the attendees.

2.0 Interested Parties and Notification

In accordance with the MCEA process, notification to the public and key interested parties is required for public consultation. Notification of the PIC was provided through various avenues, as outlined below:

- **General Public**
 - Notice advertised in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30, 2024, and September 6, 2024.
 - Notice posted on the City of Hamilton website at <https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA>
- **Local Residents & Businesses**
 - Notice mailed to all residents within 120m of the Study Area on August 21, 2024.
- **Study Mailing List (Technical Agencies, Local Interest Groups, Indigenous Communities, and other parties who previously submitted comments or indicated interests in the project)**
 - Email containing the Notice and details of PIC #1 sent on August 21, 2024.
 - Emails containing cover letters and the Notice of PIC #1 sent to Indigenous communities, specifically, Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation; Haudenosaunee Development Institute; Six Nations of the Grand River; Huron Wendat First Nation; and Metis Nation of Ontario, on August 21, 2024.

Refer to **Appendix 1** for copies of the published notifications and **Appendix 2** for the project mailing list.

3.0 Consultation Material

The purpose of the first PIC was to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project and provide an overview of the Study, including the problem and opportunities to be addressed.

The display boards presented at the first PIC are included in **Appendix 3** and presented information on the following study components:

- Purpose & Scope of the Safari Road EA
- Municipal Class EA Process
- Key Issues
- Transportation Planning
- Evaluation Criteria & Possible Alternative Solutions
- Next Steps

Materials were also posted to the project website to allow those unable to attend in-person an opportunity to review PIC materials and provide comments.

4.0 Meeting Format and Participation

Attendees were requested to sign in upon arrival at the PIC. Based on the information provided on the sign-in sheet, a total of 23 individuals attended the PIC (**Appendix 5**). Meeting attendees were encouraged to fill in the questionnaire and/or general comment form, to provide comments and feedback on the materials presented and the Study in general. Eight (8) attendees filled in a comment form in-person.

Display boards and the comment form were posted to the project webpage following the PIC and made available for comments and feedback until September 25, 2024, so those that were unable to attend the PIC in-person could still participate in the Study and provide comments. A total of 11 responses were submitted using the online comment form. One (1) individual also provided comments via email. A summary of the comments received in-person and online is provided in Table 1. All comments are also available in **Appendix 4**.

Table 1 Summary of Comments Received

Topic Of Comment Received	Comment Summary	Consideration Of Comments In Class EA
Potential cultural and archaeological resources/value within Study Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Study Area is part of the edge of Iroquoian villages and burials that occupied the Drumlins and surrounding area. The area specifically in this study does appear to be in the area of a smaller drumlin which provided raw materials for pottery and such. As such it would be expected that an archaeological assessment will be completed. The area in general could potentially be one of the villages that LaSalle visited, meeting the physical description of the swampiness of the area. The drumlins themselves could be considered a natural heritage area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Project Team will be conducting a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment to determine if there is potential for archaeological resources within the Study Area.
Natural Environment within Study Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical studies should be increased in scope as to determine source contaminates that might be found somewhere. Study areas should also consider what is connected to the overall ecosystems by land water and air. As what is done one area can affect another area some at longer distances away. Repeated flooding of an area sends a message that the road may be inappropriately located. The context for this section of Safari Road is the nationally acclaimed Beverly Swamp wetland complex. The additional context is rapidly advancing climate change which in this part of Ontario includes extreme rainfall, as well as increasingly difficulties for many species of wildlife. A particular concern in wetlands is turtle habitat and survivability. The constraints focus on transportation vs this area's unique relevance to biodiversity protection and flood storage. The road was formerly a site of extreme levels of wildlife roadkill seasonally. Raising the road without providing tunnels or passageways could prove problematic--see Coyotes drive turtle problem. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comprehensive Natural Heritage Assessment and Tree Inventory is being completed as part of the EA to inventory the ecosystem and natural habitat within the Study Area. A Fluvial Geomorphology Assessment being completed a part of the EA will examine the watercourse in the area and where the watercourse crosses the road.
Future Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For flooding issues, the whole area should be considered, and development should be limited in the area due to the significant historical native villages and burials and the drumlins in the surrounding area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These comments will be taken into consideration when developing and

Topic Of Comment Received	Comment Summary	Consideration Of Comments In Class EA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvements should not be meant to support expansion of development in the area. Housing development should be limited and existing agriculture should be supported. 	<p>evaluating alternative solutions.</p>
<p>Potential Safari Road Closure</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A resident noted that they would prefer Safari Road remain closed to traffic. Another resident noted that alternative solutions must include closure of parts of or all of Safari Road. The road should be eliminated as a through road. The road has not been functioning as a through road for several years. Closure of Safari Road has been redirecting traffic to Concession 8 West and this road is not suitable to handle heavy traffic. Another and more serious problem caused by this road closure is the delay of emergency services having to detour around the closure adding critical time to their responding to an emergency. Another resident recommends keeping Safari Road closed due to the biodiversity in the area. If the road profile is raised, a bridge or underpass should be considered to allow for wildlife crossings. Several other residents also noted they would like to see Safari Road reopened as this causes accessibility issues to local residents. It is creating confusion for African Lion Safari visitors, limiting school bus routes for children, and delaying emergency vehicle response times. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These comments regarding the potential closure of Safari Road will be into consideration when developing alternative solutions and refining the evaluation criteria.
<p>Truck Route</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should be examined why Safari Road is designated a full-time truck route when there are other alternatives nearby such as the provincial highway. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This comment will be taken into consideration when developing and evaluating alternative solutions.
<p>Evaluation Criteria</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The study should evaluate the benefits to species at risk if Safari Road is permanently closed. The evaluation criteria need to include both a climate change/flood water storage component and a biodiversity component. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Project Team will be considering potential impacts to species at risk

Topic Of Comment Received	Comment Summary	Consideration Of Comments In Class EA
		as part of the evaluation of alternative solutions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The evaluation criteria will include potential positive/negative impacts to climate change.
Drainage & Flooding Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main problem is the wetlands proper and normal flow being restricted and stopped all together. Clearing the blockage and restoring the normal flow of the water will clear up the issue with the flooded road. Several residents noted that the easiest way to solve flooding issues is by fixing the blocked culvert. This should resume the natural flow of water. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The blockage of the culvert on private property is being addressed through the City's Municipal Drainage Study.
Purpose of Safari Road Class EA Study	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many residents are wondering why this Study was initiated if the drainage and flooding issues are expected to be resolved through the Municipal Drainage Study the City is currently undertaking. Many residents feel this Study is not the best use of City resources. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The purpose of this Study is to address flooding issues from the right-of-way perspective and implement additional operational and safety improvements to Safari Road.

5.0 Conclusions and Next Steps

The PIC provided an introduction of the Study to the community and an opportunity for local residents to provide their input. Comments on the various topics were received, with many residents expressed the need to *keep Safari Road open* for reasons such as emergency vehicle access, re-routed traffic onto other roads, limited school bus routes for children, and confused African Lion Safari visitors, while several residents also expressed interest in *permanently closing* Safari Road as there is now a lot of biodiversity in the area and the flooding has created a habitat for several species.

All comments received during the first PIC, as well as comments received after the PIC via email and online comment form will be considered in conjunction with findings from technical studies as alternative solutions are developed and evaluated to determine a preferred solution.

5.1 Public Information Centre (#2)

The next PIC is anticipated to be held in **Spring 2025**. The purpose of the second PIC will be to present and obtain comments on the alternative solutions, evaluation of alternative solutions, and the preferred solution to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement.

A Project File Report will be prepared following the second PIC incorporating comments received from local residents and interested parties. The report will be made available to the public for review in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Appendix 1

NOTICES





Joan Del Villar Cuicas
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks
119 King St. W., 12th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y7

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.



In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.



Paris Road antique sale returns on Labour Day weekend

Multi-vendor show runs until Sunday at 548 Paris Rd.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD
LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE REPORTER

Some Brant County residents associate the Labour Day long weekend with the Paris Fair. But for antique hunters, it's synonymous with the Paris Road Annual Antique Sale, a large outdoor multi-vendor event in its 24th year.

The show is organized by Michelle Kopp, who operates her Paris Road Antiques shop three days a week from March through early December out of her property at 548 Paris Rd.

Each Labour Day weekend, she invites 19 other dealers from across the province to join her with their wares from Friday through Sunday, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

It's a fun event, with shoppers coming from "far and wide" and live music throughout the weekend, Kopp said.

For her, it's a celebration of how far she has come in realizing her dream.

"Labour Day weekend, 24 years ago, I put a cardboard sign at the end of the driveway, and I had three things for sale," she told The Spectator.

She sold those items, and used the earnings to gradually build up more inventory.

With the support of family, customers and a kindly farmer who gave her a truckload of antiques on commission during a rough patch, Kopp blossomed and now has over 195 pickers on her payroll, hunting for the primitive antiques — old farmer-made furniture, characterized by natural wood — she loves and specializes in.

She developed her esthetic and keen antiquarian sense from her parents — watercolour artists with a passion for Canadiana.

They would quiz her when she was young: "Do you know what kind of nail that is? What kind

of wood is that? Do you know how old this is?"

Now, in a world where mom-and-pop-style antique shops are disappearing, Kopp loves providing a space where antique lovers can connect.

Paris resident Pat Kennery has a booth at Crossroads Antique Market in Cainsville, and has been a vendor at the annual antique sale for several years.

He said the long weekend tends to fly by with amicable dealers and a steady stream of shoppers.

"I bring enough to fill my booth the first day, and I keep adding to it as it dwindles down — hopefully fast," he said.

Kennery said he plans to bring a variety of glass, china and pottery items from the Depression era up to mid-century modern, with some primitives and military memorabilia.

Hamilton-based artist and collector Kim McNaughton-Howlett exhibited her stained glass creations at the sale for years, but lately her focus has shifted to deconstructing antiques and infusing them with new life.

Wind chimes are her current passion.

Each is unique, crafted from a variety of vintage finds, like chandelier crystals, silverware and beaded lampshades.

"It's just wonderful to hear some of the sounds from the old silverware and whatnot," she said.

Doug Douwes, from the Dunnville area, sells antiques at the Aberfoyle Antique Market and follows his heart when it comes to his wares.

His criteria for selling is "anything that I see that I like," as long as he thinks he can make money from it. That could include bird feeders, old buckets, vintage skateboards or oil lamps.

"It doesn't matter what it is, but it has to be old," he said.

He has been a vendor at the sale for around 15 years now.

"It's just a great time," he said.

For more information, see Paris Road Antiques on Facebook.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD'S REPORTING IS FUNDED BY THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH ITS LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE. CPERCYBEAUREGARD@TORSTAR.CA

Above, Michelle Kopp stands at her Paris Road Antiques shop in 2000, the year it opened. She celebrates the anniversary by hosting an annual multi-vendor event.

MICHELLE KOPP PHOTO

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local



community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V.A Associates Ltd.
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.



This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Scan QR codes in ads and content

& enhance your reading experience



A QR code is short for Quick Response code. They are read by your cell phone or tablet and linked to websites, news stories, advertisements and more.



Here's how to read a QR code:

Apple: Hold your camera app over QR Code, then click the link.

Android: Press and hold the home button, then click the icon and hold over QR code. Then click the link that appears.





Scientist asks why farmers don't use more technology

Cost, risk and unreliable systems cited as barriers to industry change

MARK NEWMAN
REPORTER

Brian Lynch wonders why more farmers don't take advantage of robotics and artificial intelligence (AI) technology that is available to them.

"There's a lot of products out there being advertised, shown off at trade shows, but if you drive around Niagara-on-the-Lake or around here, you don't see them standing out so where are they?" said Lynch, director of horticultural and technology solutions at Vineland Research and Innovation Centre in Vineland Station.

"For quite a while now we've got new types of robots, new types of technology coming out for growers across the whole space in horticulture and more broadly in agriculture, but what's stopping growers from just snatching them up?"

Lynch said centre research indicates growers want to see proof that a mechanical/robotic system will benefit them before spending their money on the technology.

"Really what it comes down to is it's costly. It's not a guaranteed performance, the model for how companies are trying to sell these things doesn't necessarily match what growers want to see," Lynch said.

"So, if it's a \$3,000 per year (software) licence, they should see if it's going to pay itself off, (growers) should see a \$3,000 boost in their bottom line, but that's often been difficult to prove for a lot of those difference pieces of software out there."

Lynch advises technology companies to become more grower-friendly.

"I think the onus is a little more on the companies," Lynch said. "If (a system) is going to improve their lives and their business, they'll go for it."

He said growers do use a wide range of robotics and automation, including new tractor technology, remote-controlled equipment, fruit-counting equipment and spot-spraying systems for weeds and insects.

Lynch said growers and tech-

nology companies need to start addressing the issue of farm robotics and technology more holistically.

"Instead of trying to develop some robot or AI that just comes to the farm as it is today and plops down and does the job, we need to start looking at how differently can we start growing plants or setting up the farm to accommodate technology," Lynch said.

Grimsby organic farmer Carolyn Siebert said growers need more information on robotics and other technology.

"I don't know anything about it and I think a lot of farmers that are farming a market garden or organic scale are probably in the same boat," said the co-owner of 9 Acres Organic Farm on Ridge Road East. "Because of all the risk inherent in farming, I think it would have to be something that is very personalized in its application."

Jan VanderHout, one of the owners of English cucumber grower Beverly Greenhouses in Waterdown, said greenhouse growers are open to robotics and AI if they will reduce costs, especially the cost of labour.

"It does need to be justifiable from a cost standpoint and these robots, they have to save more than they cost," VanderHout said. "It might be a little bit early for widespread adoption of robotics in the greenhouses; they are on the right trajectory."

Vineland Research and Innovation Centre hosted an automation showcase in February 2023 that featured representatives from 22 tech companies.

A report on the gathering noted participants who were interviewed said they foresee vision systems and AI being adopted universally in the short term and robotics in the long term to meet the needs of farmers.

The study said barriers to wider use of technology include cost of supplies and components; the technology is just emerging and not yet dependable enough and the lack of collaboration between suppliers, leading to system incompatibility and repetition of time-consuming data collection.

Brian Lynch wonders why more farmers don't take advantage of robotics and AI technology.

MARK NEWMAN
METROLAND

Brant County dog owner charged in biting incident

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD
LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE REPORTER

A Brant County resident has been charged in a dog attack that sent one person to hospital.

Around 1 p.m. on Monday, a pedestrian was bitten after encountering two dogs while walking in the Maple Avenue area — a street extending from Burford to Scotland — according to a police release. Police did not disclose the exact location.

The injuries were "serious,"

sending the person to the hospital, although the release did not provide further details.

The owner, 34, was charged under the Dog Owners' Liability Act.

They are scheduled to face their charge at the Ontario Court of Justice in Brantford.

CELESTE PERCY-BEAUREGARD'S REPORTING IS FUNDED BY THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH ITS LOCAL JOURNALISM INITIATIVE. THE FUNDING ALLOWS HER TO REPORT ON STORIES ABOUT BRANT COUNTY. REACH HER AT CPERCYBEAUREGARD@TORSTAR.CA.

Person seriously injured by dog on Monday near Maple Avenue

Your evenings and weekends just got better



MORE BUSES, MORE OFTEN, EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS.
New service starts September 1, 2024.

#TryTransit
hamilton.ca/HSR



@HSR @HamiltonStreetRailway

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR
Support YOUR local news source
thespec.com

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study
The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local



community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V.A Associates Ltd.
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.



This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Appendix 2

STUDY CONTACT LIST



PLEASE MAKE SURE TO READ SPECIAL NOTES & INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH PERSON BEFORE SENDING OUT NOTICES

Issue Date: 10/27/2015

Additional Notes

Job Title	Organization	Street Address	to Documents/ Webpages	Special Notes and Instructions	
Manager, Development Construction	Planning & Economic Development-Development Construction	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Water and Wastewater Planning & Capital	Public Works Hamilton Water	100 King St West		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Cultural Heritage Technician II	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main St W 5th Fir		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main St W 5th Fir		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Commander in Charge	Hamilton Police Service			To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Parking Enforcement and School Safety	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation Planning and Parking	80 Main Street West		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Cultural Heritage Planner, Wards 6 to 15 (Suburban Team)	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main St W 5th Fir	allHeritagePlanning@hamilton.ca	To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	currently on Mat Leave. Alissa Golen is her back up at that time. Please use the general email box for sending.
Senior Project Manager-Hamilton Water	Public Works- Hamilton Water	700 Woodward Ave		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Licensing and By-Law Services	Planning & Economic Development	100 King St West- Licensing and By-Law Services		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Heritage and Urban Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main St W 5th Fir	To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager - Real Estate and Property Management	Planning & Economic Development-Economic Development	71 Main St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Recycling & Waste Disposal	Public Works-Waste Management	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main St W			
Senior Project Manager - Heritage and Urban Design - LRT - Planning and Fire Chief	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design Hamilton Fire Department	71 Main St W 5th Fir 1227 Stone Church Road East		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager of Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	77 James Street North, Suite 400		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Senior Project Manager - Urban Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities Indigenous Relations	28 James St. N., 5th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	28 James St. N., 5th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Senior Project Manager, Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Senior Project Manager	Planning and Economic Development- Infrastructure Planning	6 - 71 Main St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Transportation Operations Program Lead	Public Works	1375 Upper Ottawa st		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Environmental Services	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor	NING Development Team Boundaries, pdf	To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Transportation Planning and Parking	Public Works- Environmental Services	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives and Programs	Planning & Economic Development- Climate Change Initiatives	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Heritage and Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main Street West, 5th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Engineering Services	Public Works- Engineering Services	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Chief Corporate Real Estate Officer - Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development- Economic Development	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
General Manager, Public Works	Public Works	100 King Street West,		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Natural Heritage Planner (Suburban)	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and Urban Design	71 Main Street W., 5th Floor	NING Development Team Boundaries, pdf	To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	no info			
Manager, Commercial Districts and Small Business	Planning & Economic Development- Economic Development,	71 Main Street West, 7th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate Change	71 Main St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Accessible Transportation Services	Public Works- Transit	2200 Upper James Street		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director/Deputy Chief - Operations	Healthy and Safe Communities- Hamilton Fire Dept.	1227 Stone Church Road East		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Transportation Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation Planning and Parking	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Community Initiatives	Government Relations and Community Engagement	28 James Street North, 5th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Infrastructure Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Growth Management	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
City Clerk	City Managers Office	71 Main Street West, 1st Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Project Manager, Water and Wastewater Division	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King Street West, 9th Floor			
Superintendent - Transportation Engineering	Public Works-Transportation	330 Wentworth Street North		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Senior Project Manager - Infrastructure Programming and Planning - Public	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Project Manager - Capital Planning	Public Works-Engineering Services	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Project Manager, Transportation Planning - New Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation Planning and Parking	100 King Street West, 9th Floor		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Manager, Landscape Architectural Services	Public Works- Environmental Services	100 King St West			
Director - Waste Management	Public Works- Waste Management	100 King St West		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	
Director, Watershed Management	Public Works- Hamilton Water	100 King St W		To be emailed a pdf copy of the mailout	

Senior Project Manager - Source Protection Planning	Public Works - Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	LBP 1A2	emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate Change	71 Main Street W	Hamilton, ON	LBP 4Y5	
Director, Hamilton Water	Public Works - Hamilton Water	100 King St W	Hamilton, ON	L8L 5W2	emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
Project Manager	Planning & Economic Development-Growth Management	71 Main Street West, 6th Floor	Hamilton ON	LBP 4Y5	emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
	OFFICE	PHONE			
Councillor, Ward 13	WARD 13	905-546-2714			emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13	905-546-2714			emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13	905-546-2714			
Constituency and Administrative Assistant	WARD 13	905-546-2714			emailed a pdf copy of the mailout
City Clerk	City of Cambridge	50 Dickson Street - 2nd Floor P.O. Box 669	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W8	
Manager of Transportation Planning	City of Cambridge				
Provided by Hector	Grand River Conservation Authority				
Manager of Watershed Resources	Grand River Conservation Authority	P.O. Box 729 400 Clyde Road	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W6	
Provided by Hector					
Chief Administrative Officer	Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	1 Stone Rd. W., 2nd Floor	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
Provided by Hector	Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	provided by Hector			
Environmental Assessment & Planning Co-ordinator	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	119 King St. W., 12th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y7	
Environmental Assessment & Planning Co-ordinator	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	119 King St. W., 12th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y7	
Provided by Hector	MNR	Email sent for municipal drain study			
Provided by Hector	MNR	Email sent for municipal drain study			
Provided by Hector	Infrastructure Ontario	Email sent for municipal drain study			
Provided by Hector	Infrastructure Ontario	Email sent for municipal drain study			
Environmental Specialist	Infrastructure Ontario	2000 - 1 Dundas Street West	Toronto, ON	MSG 123	
District Business Coordinator, Guelph District Office	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	1 Stone Rd. W.	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
Land Use and Water Technical Specialist	Ministry of Natural Resources	1 Stone Rd. W.	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	For land use specific questions
E/A Project Co-ordination Section	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	2 St. Clair Ave. W. 14th Floor	Toronto, ON	M4V 1L5	NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE: New Part II Order Request Form.
					END OF COMMENCEMENT - had and complete the Project Notification Form linked below. Email
Sto Canadian Wildlife Services	Environment and Climate Change Canada	351 St. Joseph Blvd, 16th floor	Gatineau QC	K1A 0H3	
EA Section	Environment Canada	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6	
Manager, Environmental Assessment Section	Ontario Region Environmental and Climate Change Canada	4905 Dufferin Street	Downsview ON	M3H 5T4	
Director, Ontario Region	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	600 - 55 York Street	Toronto, ON	MSJ 1R7	
Environmental Assessment Projects Officer	Environment Canada	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6	
Environment Officer- Environment Unit, Ontario Region	Lands and Trusts Services Env. Unit INAC	25 St. Clair Ave. E. 8th floor	Toronto, ON	M4T 1M2	
Transport Canada Civil Aviation Regional Office	Transport Canada	4 - 4900 Yonge Street	North York, ON	M2N 6A5	
Provided by Hector	Department of Fisheries & Oceans				
Provided by Hector	Department of Fisheries & Oceans				
					NOTICES ONLY; DFO has ad that they would only like to notice or major license sale
					See Note #1
	National Heritage Information Centre	300 Water Street	Peterborough, ON	K9J 8M4	

Archaeology Coordinator Director Secretary Consultation Supervisor	Six Nations Land and Resources Department, Land Use Unit for the Six Nations of the Grand River Elected Council (SNEC)	2498 Chiefswood Road PO Box 5000	Oshweken, ON	N0A 1	Email all 4 contacts Mail Out Notice to Tanya Hill-Montour Phone Call Follow-up	Contacts on Indigenous Monitoring Policy
Field Liaison Representative with Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation	2789 Mississauga Road - RR #6	Hagersville, ON	N0A 1	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up	Contact on Indigenous Monitoring Policy
Conseiller en gestion du territoire Grand Chief	Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	255 Place Chef Michel-Laveau	Wendake, QC	G0A 4	Email Dominic, Mario, Lori-Jean and Thiefaine (confirmed by email from Dominic on Apr 21, 2023). Mail Out Notice to Dominic Ste-Marie Phone Call Follow-up	Contacts on Indigenous Monitoring Policy
Program Coordinator	Haudenosaunee Development Institute (HDI) for the Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council (HCCC)	16 Sunrise Court, Suite 600 PO Box 714	Oshweken, ON	N0A 1	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up	Contacts on Indigenous Monitoring Policy Wayne Hill is no longer with HDI. All correspondence should be sent through Todd Williams.
Métis Consultation Unit	Métis Nation of Ontario	500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit #3	Ottawa, ON	K1N 9	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up	Please send all consultations emails to our inbox at consultations@metisnation.org, rather than to individual staff emails. This inbox is regularly monitored by our branch coordinator, who will direct emails to the appropriate staff member or council for consideration. Thank you, Merci, Migwech, Maarsii! Casidy Shay Press (she/her) Climate Change Advisor Lands, Resources & Consultations (LRC) Branch Métis Nation of Ontario C: 705-528-4542 E: CasidyP@metisnation.org W: www.metisnation.org
Supervisor, Design, Customer Capital	Alectra Utilities Corporation	55 John St. N., 6th Floor	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3		
	BellCanada	20 Hunter St. W.	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3		
Planning Lead Hand Niagara/Hamilton	Cogeco Cable Inc	7170 McLeod Rd	Niagara Falls, ON	L2G 3		
Advisor, Construction and Project Management	Enbridge Pipelines Inc. (Construction and Growth Group)	918 South Service Rd.	Hamilton, ON	L8E 5		
Sr. Analyst, Lands & ROW	Enbridge Pipelines Inc.	Chatham, ON N7M 5M1	Sarnia, ON	N7S 6		
Sr. Analyst, Lands & ROW	Enbridge Pipelines Inc.	PO Box 398 Edmonton, AB T5J 2J9	Edmonton, AB	T5J 2J9		
Hydro One Real Estate Management	Hydro One	185 Clegg Road	Markham, ON	L6G 1	Send e-mail notification along with hard copy, especially to seek Permission to Enter.	
Land Agent - Eastern Pipeline Operations	Imperial Oil Products & Chemical Division	100 - 5th Concession Rd. E.	Waterdown, ON	L0R 2		
No contact information						
New Business Project Coordinator	Union Gas	918 South Service Road	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5		
Construction Project Manager	Union Gas	918 South Service Road	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5		
Executive Director	Bike Share	103-91 James St. N.	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2	Please note this is the general contact	Transportation Related EAs
	Community CarShare	175 Longwood Road South, Suite 304A	Hamilton, ON	L8P 0		Transportation Related EAs
Chair	Cycle Hamilton					
City Liaison for Hamilton Cycling Committee	Hamilton Cycling Committee					
Chair	Hamilton Cycling Committee				Email Notice to Trevor Jenkins	Transportation Related EAs
	Hamilton Cycling Committee				Email Notice to Daryl Bender (City of Hamilton contact)	Transportation Related EAs

Chairman	Ontario Trucking Association	555 Dixon Road
Manager of Sustainable Mobility	Smart Commute Hamilton	
Executive Director	Social Bicycle (SoBi)	126 Catherine Street North
Executive Director	Southern Ontario Gateway Council	140 King Street East, Suite 14
President	Zipcar	129 Spadina Avenue

Please note this is the general contact information	Transportation Related EAs
	Transportation Related EAs
Please note this is the general contact information	Transportation Related EAs
	Transportation Related EAs
	Transportation Related EAs

Appendix 3

PIC #1 DISPLAY MATERIALS



September 10, 2024, 6:00pm to 8:00pm

CITY OF HAMILTON

Public Information Centre #1

Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

PURPOSE OF THIS PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE

The purpose of this Public Information Centre (PIC) is to:

- › Introduce the Study, its objectives, scope, and key issues
- › Obtain background information from local residents within the Study Area.

This meeting is a forum for the public to convey their issues/concerns or suggestions to the project team. We encourage you to discuss your concerns with the project team and to provide your comments in writing following your review of the display materials.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU





STUDY AREA

The Study includes the Safari Road right-of-way (ROW) from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road.





PURPOSE & SCOPE OF THE SAFARI ROAD CLASS EA STUDY

This Study will address flooding issues within the public right-of-way (ROW) along Safari Road and improve road conditions to ensure safety and accessibility.



What is within scope of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Study?

- ✓ Drainage improvements and flooding issues along Safari Road, including culvert crossings along Safari Road
- ✓ Active transportation facilities and truck loads
- ✓ Access requirements for Emergency vehicles, Canada Post, and local residents

What is not within scope of the EA Study?

- ✗ Drainage and flooding issues on private property
- ✗ Culvert crossings on private property
- ✗ These works are being completed under the Ontario Drainage Act (1990) through the City's Municipal Drain Study



MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

A Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) is undertaken prior to municipal road, water, wastewater and transit construction projects and ensures:

- All reasonable alternatives are considered.
- The preferred alternative will have minimal impact on the natural, cultural, social and economic environment; and
- Input from the public, technical agencies and Indigenous Nations is incorporated.

This project is classified as a **Schedule 'B' Municipal Class EA** and is subject to Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA process.





KEY ISSUES

The following are some of the key issues that will be considered or addressed in the Study:

- › Drainage and flooding along Safari Road
- › Heavy presence of aquatic wildlife (i.e., fish) and ecological features (i.e., provincially significant wetlands (PSW))
- › Heavy presence of birds and Species at Risk (SAR)
- › Maintain connectivity between the upper and lower ends of the watershed
- › Maintain residential access / driveway grades
- › Other issues to be determined as we move forward in the Study

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU!

Let us know what issues are important to you?





TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

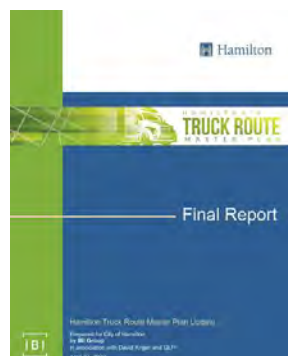
Transportation Improvements

- › Addressing road structural issues such as deteriorating pavement conditions.
- › Potential closure of a portion of Safari Road.



Truck Route Master Plan

- › Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route.
- › Improvements to Safari Road should allow road base to withstand full truck loads year-round.



Active Transportation

- › The Transportation Master Plan (TMP), Cycling Master Plan, and Complete Streets Design Guidelines recommend granular/soft or paved shoulders to support active transportation on Safari Road.





TECHNICAL STUDIES TO BE COMPLETED

› Natural Heritage Assessment & Tree Inventory

- Inventory natural heritage features, wildlife and wildlife habitats, Species at Risk (SAR), vegetation, and Provincially Significant Wetlands (PSW).

› Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment

- Will evaluate potential for archaeological resources within or adjacent to the Study Area.

› Transportation Assessment

- Will assess current and future potential issues for the roadway and Study Area intersections as a result of any proposed improvements.

› Drainage & Hydrologic and Hydraulic Assessment

- Will assess existing drainage facilities along Safari Road to determine current capacity and investigate drainage options.

› Hydrogeological & Groundwater Assessment

- Will undertake a water well inventory and assessment of septic bed conditions.

› Fluvial Geomorphic Assessment

- Will support potential culvert crossing replacement or modifications to better convey flow beneath Safari Road and improve drainage.

› Socio-Economic Review

- Will assess the compatibility/sensitivity of the alternative road and drainage improvements and identify significance of existing land uses and determine any potential property impacts.



EVALUATION CRITERIA & ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

Below is a list of factors the Study will consider when evaluating possible alternative solutions.

Evaluation Criteria

-  **Technical** – road user safety, drainage, traffic operations, etc.
-  **Natural** – wetlands, wildlife & wildlife habitats, vegetation, watershed connectivity, etc.
-  **Cultural Heritage** – potential for archaeological and cultural heritage resources, etc.
-  **Socio-Economic** – property access & impacts, adjacent land use impacts, etc.
-  **Costs** – construction costs, maintenance costs, utility relocation, property requirements, etc.

Possible Alternative Solutions

- › Raise the road profile
- › Close a portion of the road permanently
- › Drainage & stormwater management solutions
- › Other solutions to be developed as the study progresses

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU!

What factors are important to you when evaluating alternative solutions? Are there other criteria that we should consider?



NEXT STEPS

1. Develop alternative solutions and evaluation criteria in consideration of comments received from the public and technical agencies.
2. Evaluate the alternative solutions and identify a preliminary recommended solution.
3. Present the recommended solution at a second PIC anticipated to be held in Spring 2025
4. Confirm and/or refine the recommended solution based on comments received from the public and technical agencies.
5. Prepare a Project File Report documenting the planning process and decision-making behind the preferred solution.





HOW TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STUDY



Speak to a Project Team Member



Fill Out a Comment Form



Add Your Notes to the Aerial Map



Visit <https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA> for project progress updates



Contact Us:

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

Ahmad Sarwar, M. Plan., P. Geo.
City Project Manager
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 1752

Appendix 4

PUBLIC INPUT

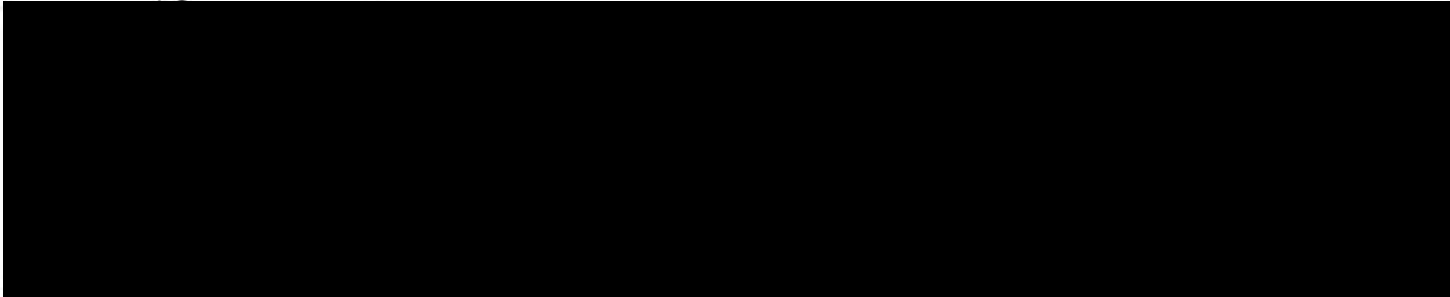




Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.



1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

open natural flow of water!

Do not close the road.



Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name _____

Email _____

Mailing _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

Just open up the culverts which
 is on public record as blocked and
 resume the natural flow of water
 this will resolve the flooding on
 Safari Rd.

The plugged culverts are located
 at 1959 Safari Rd

Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name _____

Email: _____

Mailing _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

- my feeling is that the environmental study is not necessary.

- counting turtles is not going to lead to the road being fixed.

- what needs to happen is the drainage problems be rectified.



3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation criteria as presented? What other factors should the Study consider when evaluating alternative solutions?

move forward ~~as soon~~ promptly with fixing the drainage concern.

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

the inconvenience of not having the road accessible is my biggest concern. Fix IT!

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 25, 2024, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

City of Hamilton
Ahmad Sarwar, M. Plan., P. Geo.
City Project Manager
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 1752

R.V. Anderson Associates Ltd.
Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

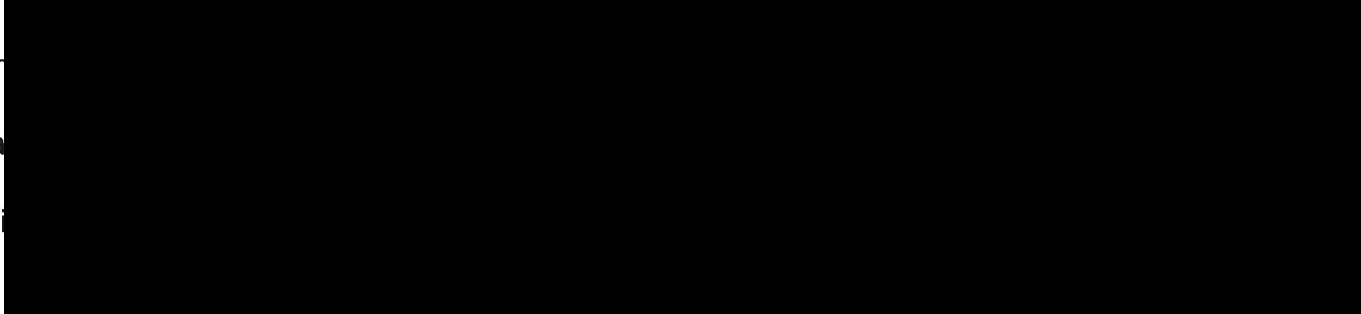
COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name

Email

Mail



1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - WE OWN THE PROPERTY ON SAFARI RD WEST OF KIRKWALL RD,)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

- THE SAFARI RD. CANNOT STAY CLOSED.
- IT IS A MAJOR THROUGHFARE IMPORTANT FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES.
- THE AFRICAN LION SAFARI IS LOCATED ON THIS ROAD - THE TRAFFIC TO THIS IMPORTANT TOURIST ATTRACTION IS AFFECTED - OTHER AREAS ARE CURRENTLY AFFECTED THRU THE EXCESS TRAFFIC GENERATED BECAUSE OF THE CLOSURE.



Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

Why is it taking so long??

If one person is causing the major disruption, have the courage and take charge to fix it!



3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation criteria as presented? What other factors should the Study consider when evaluating alternative solutions?

Comments on the study -- waste of tax payers dollars.

Area residents are affected every day.
* Important to recognize is the delay for emergency vehicles. Lack of access to Safari Rd causes significant issues transiting

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

from firehall to east of Valens Road.
Lives & property suffer.

* Damage is mounting to properties next to the closed section.

* Visitors to African Lion Safari are constantly stopping us and asking for directions (no matter what we are doing).

* school bus routes are limited; children are spending way too much time in transit

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 25, 2024, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

City of Hamilton
Ahmad Sarwar, M. Plan., P. Geo.
City Project Manager
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 1752

R.V. Anderson Associates Ltd.
Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

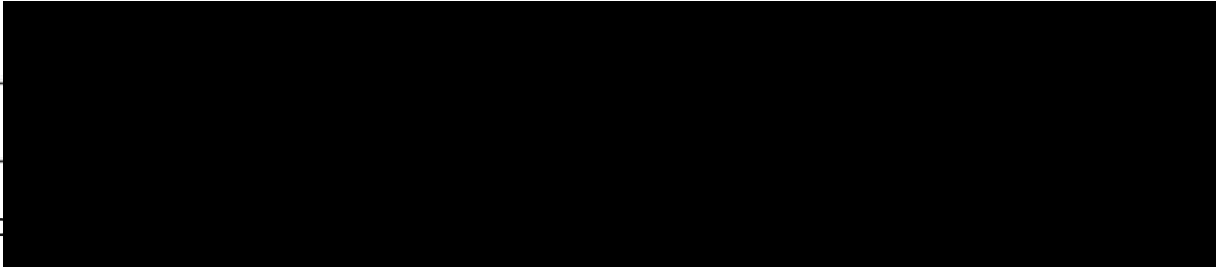
COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____



1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - FARMING LAND IN AFFECTED AREA.)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

REPLACE CULVERT IN LANEWAY AT #1759 SAFRIA.

ENFORCE Dumping AT 1759.

CANCEL Dumping PERMIT



Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

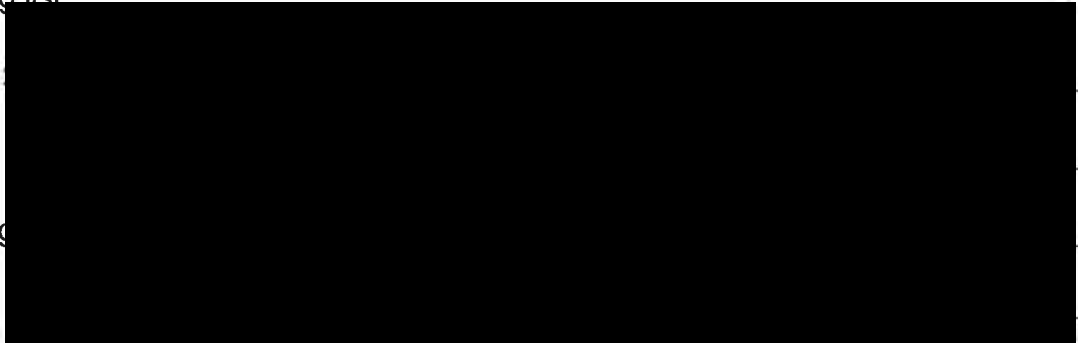
COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list

Name

Email:

Mailing



1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

Major / first concern is that the road bisects a Provincially Significant Wetland and have ^{personally} found S.A.R killed on the road. The cost of restoring the road could be better spent upgrading 97, Kirkwall 4th 6th con to accomodate truck traffic.

Failing that the restoration of the road should include wildlife passages & exclusion fences to reduce road kill.

This conversation / study should have been directly linked to the Hamilton Truck Route Study



Public Information Centre #1 – Tuesday September 10, 2024

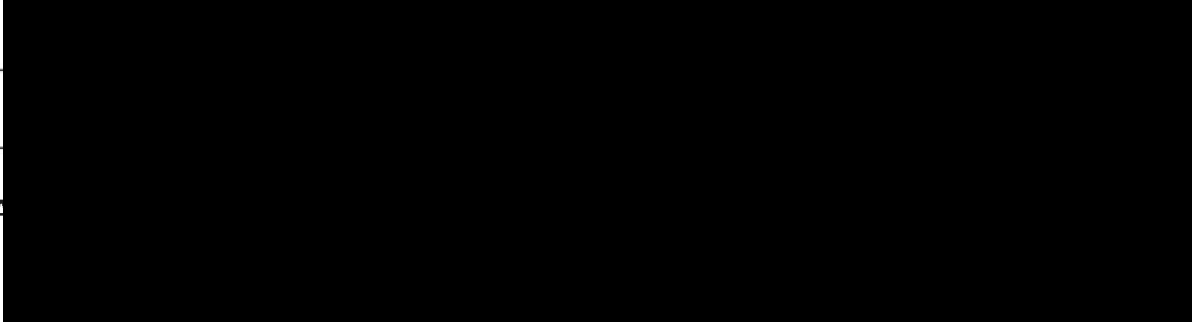
COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____



1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.

STUDY IS A COMPLETE WASTE OF TIME - NO STUDY

SOLUTION IS ① OPEN DRAINAGE PRIVATE PROPERTY

② DRAINAGE THE ROAD

3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation criteria as presented? What other factors should the Study consider when evaluating alternative solutions?

REGION PROVINCE TO
ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR
STUDY BECAUSE OF AN
EMERGENCY SITUATION
DANGEROUS RE-ROUTING OF
TRAFFIC TO ROADS NOT DESIGNED FOR THIS

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

STUDY IS A COMPLETE WASTE
OF TIME AND MONEY

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 25, 2024, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

City of Hamilton
Ahmad Sarwar, M. Plan., P. Geo.
City Project Manager
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 1752

R.V. Anderson Associates Ltd.
Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.



Hamilton

Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation criteria as presented? What other factors should the Study consider when evaluating alternative solutions?

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 25, 2024, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

City of Hamilton
Ahmad Sarwar, M. Plan., P. Geo.
City Project Manager
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 1752

R.V. Anderson Associates Ltd.
Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

John Fitzgerald - raise driveway property - east of problem

Date of contr. but on	Survey Response				
	Which applies to you?	Which applies to you? (Other (please specify))	Do you have any comments on the study area constraints, or the key issues as presented? Please share your knowledge about the Study Area.	Do you have any comments on the evaluation criteria as presented? What other factors should the Study consider when evaluating alternative solutions?	Do you have any additional comments?
Sep 07 24 09:51:07 am		Native Advocacy of Historical sites and improving relations.	<p>As I understand the study area is part of the edge of iroquan villages and burials that occupied the Drumlins and surrounding area.</p> <p>The area specifically in this study does appear to be in the area of a smaller drumming which provided raw material for pottery and such. As such it would be expected for archeological study.</p> <p>The area in general could potentially be one of the villages that LaSalle visited, meeting the physical description of the swampiness of the area.</p> <p>The drumlins themselves could be consider a natural heritage area.</p> <p>I would be curious to see a map of the land in the area of what is private and what the conservation authority owns.</p>	<p>In regards to the flooding issues the whole area should be considered as there should be limited development in the area because of the significant historical native villages and burials and the drumlins and surrounding area.</p> <p>Saying that, any improvements should not be meant to support expansion of development in the area. Limiting housing and supporting existing agriculture.</p> <p>While supporting agriculture in the area but at the same time working towards stronger protections of the land from run off and chemicals that leach into the waterways affecting the environment.</p> <p>What tests are done to test the water in the area. Most test are limited in scope and should be increased as to determine source contaminates that might be found somewhere.</p> <p>Study areas should also consider what is connected to the over all ecosystems by land water and air. As what in done one area can affect another area some at longer distances away.</p>	
Sep 08 24 12:34:23 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)		I have expertise in watershed management incl. hydrology, hydrogeology/modelling. This area is impacted by land use changes through encroaching development beyond the Hamilton political boundaries. Solutions to flooding require coordination with Waterloo region. We would prefer that the road remain closed	See above comments.	
Sep 11 24 10:41:55 am	Resident (Living within study area)		Repeated flooding of an area sends a message that the road may be inappropriately located. We have a global and local biodiversity crisis largely because we have put human wants and conveniences in conflict with natural features. The context for this section of Safari Road is the nationally acclaimed Beverly Swamp wetland complex. The additional context is rapidly advancing climate change which in this part of Ontario includes extreme rainfall, as well as increasingly difficulties for many species of wildlife. A particular concern in wetlands is turtle habitat and survivability.	The land in the ROW on our property is high and dry. The water come through further back. That land is GRCA and we also have an agreement with Ducks Unlimited that we will not do anything to that land. Alternatives must include closure of parts or all of the road. Specific examination of why this is a full-time truck route. There is a provincial highway located a short distance north and parallel to this roadway. Specific question: is the truck route designated because on one or only a few users where alternatives could be utilized? Is the truck route designation because of one or more pipeline companies conveying climate destroying fossil fuels that we must stop using?	As many of us have said repeatedly, if you fix the culvert under the lane next door. Problem solved.
Sep 16 24 04:25:48 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)				
Sep 16 24 10:10:23 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)			The study should evaluate the benefits to species at risk if Safari Road is permanently closed.	
Sep 17 24 09:04:08 am	Resident (Living within study area)		The constraints focus on transportation vs this spots unique relevance to biodiversity protection and flood storage. I.e. Its a road bisecting a very large wetland area. The road was formerly a site of extreme levels of wildlife roadkill seasonally.	The evaluation criteria need to include both a climate change/flood water storage component and a biodiversity component. Both are recently adopted strategies of the City of Hamilton.	The road should be eliminated as a through road. The road has not be functioning as a through road for several years.
Sep 17 24 12:53:36 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)		Raising the road without providing tunnels or passageways could prove problematic--see Cootes drive turtle problem.		
Sep 17 24 07:45:12 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)				The closure has been redirecting traffic down my road (Concession 8 West) and the road is not built to handle heavy traffic.
Sep 17 24 08:34:28 pm	Resident (Living within study area)		The main problem is the wet lands proper and normal flow being restricted and stopped all together. Clearing the blockage and restore the normal flow of the water will clear up the issue with the flooded road	Repairing and elevating the road to help with solving the future flooding of the roadway is a given but the main problem goes back to the blockage of the natural flow of the wetlands	Another and more serious problem caused by this road closure is the delay of emergency services having to detour around the closure adding critical time to their responding to an emergency. This could be the difference of someone surviving a serious medical emergency or loss of property caused by delay responding to a fire
Sep 24 24 12:53:08 am		frequent user of that road for recreational purposes.	I recommend closing the road. The birds, animals and amphibians all seem very happy to have the freedom to walk on and across the road. I have sat and watched them. Raising the road would make things worse, not better...unless a bridge is built that will allow wildlife to cross under the road....but that would be a huge disruption for this sensitive area. And a lot of money spent unnecessarily. So.....close the road		
Sep 24 24 09:12:34 am	Resident (Living outside study area)			1) I did not read anything about summer record rainfall that could be exacerbating the situation. 2) Would a catch basin installed to a culvert offer balance relief between one side of the road verses the other? 3) Could a membrane waterproof barrier wall (12" high) incorporated into the road be laid extending along the flood area. If necessary, and for improved stability, the barrier could be built in from the road edge making that area a single lane for traffic.	

Comments in Response to Public Information Centre #1 (September 10 2024)
City of Hamilton Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Submitted by: Natalie Feisthauer and Gerald Tetreault

As interested residents who live very close to the study area, we appreciate this opportunity to comment on the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment that is underway to address the flooding issues within the public ROW along Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Roads and improve road conditions to ensure safety and accessibility.

1. Project Purpose and Scope

- With regard to the Purpose and Scope of the EA, we have no questions or concerns.
- We are reassured to hear that the project team will be in close communication with the team leading the City's Municipal Drain Project. We provided comments, questions, concerns and ideas to the City as it pertains to that project as well and have provided them as an attachment to this email.

2. Key Issues, Transportation, Technical Studies and Evaluation Criteria

- We were reassured that a wide range of alternative solutions are being considered and are very pleased to note that the permanent closure of a portion of Safari Road is one of them.
- We have no concerns or questions about the content of the remainder of the PIC but do have the following comments:

2.1 Drainage and flooding along Safari Road

- Although the low-lying areas on Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Roads have apparently flooded in the past ('historical flooding'), we have lived around the corner south of the Safari and Kirkwall Road intersection since 2005 and have only witnessed this level of flooding of Safari Road in the last four years (2021-2024).

Safari Road has only been flooded like this in the last four years (2021-2024); What has changed since 2020?

- A methodical assessment of all possible causes of high-water levels in the Safari Road Marsh (the Marsh) causing flooding of Safari Road needs to be conducted; it cannot be assumed high water levels have only been caused by blocked drainage pathways from the Marsh due to blocked private culvert(s) and/or beaver dams, etc.
- In addition to the proposed Drainage & Hydrological and Hydraulic Assessment, Hydrogeological & Groundwater Assessment, and Fluvial Geomorphic Assessments, we suggest that the Project Team contact the Grand River and Hamilton Conservation Authorities or others for information on watershed hydrology and hydrogeology to determine the historical baseflow and highwater flow of water from the Marsh to the stream that drains west of Kirkwall Road.
- The last four years have been unusually wet in the immediate area, with water levels higher not only in the Marsh but also the wetlands draining the marsh east of Kirkwall Road, and close-by swamps and wet meadows not draining the Marsh.
- In addition, a concomitant increase in water flow over the last four years has been observed in the stream draining the wetland west of Kirkwall Road. This limestone bedrock stream is usually ephemeral, meaning that water flow is not continuous year-round (flow ceases during the dry months of the year).

- This stream is normally ephemeral throughout its length on the Kirkwall property over which it flows, even through different habitats (alvar, ash+maple swamp). However, over the last four years the duration of flow has been longer – the stream dried up later in the summer and resumed flowing earlier in the fall.
- From Jan 2023 until Sept 2024 there has been continuous flow in the stream, consistent with high rainfall levels (see attached photos of the stream, taken July 22 2024, one day after the attached photos of the marsh with high water levels on July 21 2024. Note the photo of the saturated path leading to the stream, suggesting high groundwater table/poor drainage in this alvar landscape).
- In September 2024, following 3-4 weeks of no rain, the streambed is once again dry and the water levels in the Marsh has also dropped (see photos of the stream and the Marsh, taken Sept 12 2024). Note again the photo of the walking path to the stream – it is completely dry.
- If the high-water level of the Marsh was due (or due only) to a blockage of the natural flow path, then flow to the stream west of Kirkwall Road would have remained lower than usual throughout the years where rainfall has been high; the opposite has in fact occurred.
- All this above suggests greater than normal rainfall, for longer times of the year is at least a partial cause of flooding on Safari Road. Rainfall amount and pattern data, obtained from Hamilton Conservation Authority, Grand River Conservation Authority or other authoritative sources, should be assessed as part of the EA study.
- A note for the Hydrogeological & Groundwater Assessment: the study area is located on the Flamborough Plain, where the underlying fractured limestone bedrock is either at, or very close to the surface (i.e., < 6" of soil). Please see the Hamilton Conservation Authority for a description of the geology and landscape context of the adjacent Upper Spencer Creek sub-watershed, which can be reasonably applied to the landscape surrounding the Marsh <https://conservationhamilton.ca/upper-spencer-fletcher-and-flamborough-creeks/>

2.2 Ecological Value of the Safari Road Marsh

- As mentioned in the PIC materials, there is a heavy presence of aquatic wildlife (i.e., fish and amphibians), and ecological features (i.e. provincially significant wetlands (PSW)), and heavy presence of birds and Species at Risk (SAR).
- The project team should review the comments provided by the GRCA in Appendix B of the Preliminary Engineer's Report Safari Road Municipal Drain, Robinson Consultants Inc., June 2023; it provides an excellent summary of the critical ecological value of the Safari Road wetland and makes clear the emphatic need, and legal requirements, to protect the ecological and hydrological integrity of this ecological gem in Hamilton's natural heritage system.
- As an addendum to the Sheffield-Rockton Wetland Data Record in Appendix 2 of the Preliminary Report, it should be noted that this particularly Provincially Significant Wetland and surrounding area is also frequented by members of the Hamilton Naturalist Club due to the many significant species here, including species at risk that include birds, herptiles, insects and plants.
- The wetland is considered a Confirmed Significant Wildlife Habitat as well as a Core Area, Key Natural Heritage Feature and Key Hydrological Feature, a key Natural Heritage Feature significant woodland and a Local Natural Area Environmentally Sensitive Areas in Hamilton's 2012 Rural Official Plan <https://www.hamilton.ca/build-invest-grow/planning-development/official-plan/rural-hamilton-official-plan>
- The Safari Road wetland is part of the Beverly Swamp Complex that is 2324 hectares and spans three watersheds (Fairchild, Spencer and Bronte Creeks) and is home to many locally and regionally

rare species including both southern Carolinian species and northern Great Lakes-St. Lawrence/Boreal species, making it an ecologically unique area.

- The GRCA has indicated, as strongly as it is now able to, that they *discourage any drainage works that would destroy or degrade wetlands*. Whether or not this also applies to municipal infrastructure I am sure the GRCA will also advise.
- The Beverly Swamp is one of the largest remaining wetlands, and one of most high-value remaining wetlands (e.g., Class 1 wetlands), in southern Ontario. The natural heritage of Beverly Swamp habitats draws visitors from both within the City and the surrounding region, to enjoy passive recreation.
- We have attached a copy of an extract from the 2004 Ecological Land Classification (ELC) study for the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex that encompasses the study area as well as ecologically sensitive alvar ecosystems to the west/southwest of Safari & Kirkwall Roads. It also describes the many linkages this area has to other nearby natural heritage study areas that also provide habitat for SAR including endangered (e.g., red-headed woodpecker) species and species of special concern (e.g., common nighthawk, wood thrush, woodland vole, etc.).
- Numerous additional studies have been conducted in this area; for some of those resources see Section 5.
- While visiting the flooded Safari Road Marsh more than once in 2023 and 2024 we spoke with birders who had come from as far away as Toronto to visit the Marsh for sightings of marsh-breeding birds that are priorities for conservation in Ontario birds like the Virginia Rail and Common Gallinule as well as the threatened Least Bittern - and many others.
- In June and July 2023, we have heard or observed the marsh breeding Virginia rail, common gallinule, great blue heron, tree swallows and observed spectacularly abundant populations (100s if not 1000s of individuals) of metamorphosing leopard frogs in the warm, shallow flooded ditch on the south east side of Safari Road east of the road barrier.
- We have attached photos of a few other birds we observed July 27 2024 – all species of priority for conservation in Ontario (green heron, belted kingfisher, juvenile common gallinule); we also heard/observed other priority birds; marsh wrens calling from the reeds and 5-6 eastern kingbirds hunting insects. We are not “birders”; these were just incidental sightings when we were visiting the Marsh or bicycling on Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Roads.
- On August 10, 2024 when water levels were still high, we observed a northern watersnake and a northern ribbon snake (species of special concern) swimming in the reeds beside the road (photos attached)
- In addition to the ecological value of the wetland for marsh breeding birds, reptiles, amphibians and other wildlife as well as for plants and insects, the wetland also provides the following ecological goods and services (EG&S): water storage capacity on the landscape that reduces the risk of downstream flooding, filtering of sediment from the water, and recharge of bedrock aquifers in the region.

2.3 Raising Safari Road Option

- If Safari Road were to be raised, the impacted area would by necessity increase as the road base would have to be wider than that currently existing. This would have a concomitant greater impact on the Marsh and its sensitive species
- Weather patterns are changing due to climate change. Reducing the size of the Marsh would also reduce the buffering capacity that the wetland can provide to surrounding private properties and adjacent regional road, by being able to absorb the energy and precipitation from larger weather

system. Conversely, it is entirely possible that we could experience significant periods of drought in the immediate and farther future, which could make raising the road redundant.

- Raising the road would also increase the risk, under dry conditions, of having perched culverts. Perched culverts are culverts disconnected from (hanging above) water and impedes the movement of animals that rely on water for relocation from one part of an ecosystem to another (e.g., fish, juvenile amphibians etc.). Under this scenario a raised road would be at risk of becoming a wildlife barrier.

3. Our vision for the study area: Permanent closure of Safari Road in low-lying areas between Safari and Valens Roads.

“We cannot solve our problems with the same thinking we used when we created them.” (attributed to Albert Einstein)

Safari Road was built right through the middle of a large, ecologically sensitive wetland. This wetland is a natural system that will fluctuate with changes in local conditions, naturally induced or otherwise, causing constant challenges to maintain the road. Climate change will continue to introduce vagaries in our weather patterns that might increase flooding to the point where even a newly raised road is inundated on a regular basis, or conversely, drought years might render the raising of Safari Road unnecessary or even harmful as the raised road then becomes a safety hazard and a barrier to wildlife movement.

Perhaps instead of fighting nature by trying to out-engineer it, which is very expensive immediately and over-time, requires constant maintenance and is ultimately ineffective, we suggest working with nature for a more permanent, cost-effective and sustainable solution.

3.1 Transportation

- We acknowledge that Safari Road is normally an established transportation route through Flamborough for private and commercial traffic, not least of which is tourist traffic from Hwy 6 to the African Lion Safari.
- However, for the last four years traffic had been successfully re-routed via Regional Road 97, Concession 8, Concession 6, Kirkwall Road, and Safari Road west of Kirkwall Road.
- There are many roads within Flamborough that are disconnected due to natural heritage features (e.g., Westover Road, Middleton Road, Concession 10 west of Hwy 6). Traffic has successfully re-routed itself and the discontinuation of these roads provides protection to these natural areas.
- To our knowledge visitor traffic to the African Lion Safari has not been affected by the road closure as there are numerous access routes to the wildlife park other than Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Road. Speaking with a staff member from the Safari at the PIC confirmed this impression.
- If the commercial rerouting is of economic concern to the City, an economic study should be conducted to determine the economic loss, if any, to the City or Flamborough businesses as a result of slightly longer commercial transit times through Flamborough.

3.2 Benefits: Ecological and Human

- The natural heritage of Beverly Swamp habitats draws visitors from both within the City and without, to enjoy passive and active recreation.
 - Activities include, in the Safari Road wetland area alone, walking, running, hiking, biking, horseback riding, birdwatching, wildlife viewing, nature interpretation, hunting and simple relaxation.

- The evidence is clear of the benefits to the physical, mental and emotional health of people being present in nature¹, such as walking in the forest in the adjacent Hyde Tract, listening to the sounds of the marsh from Safari Road (the spring chorus of frogs calling in the marsh is wonderfully tremendous and the gulping song of an American bittern is always a humorous surprise), and observing wildlife in the wetland – watching swallows winging over cattails chasing insects and great blue herons soaring overhead in the sun-setting sky.
- The benefits to the wetland of closing the road are clear:
 - reduced contamination of water from excess road salt, from oil, metal and tire micro-debris from cars, and from litter, including plastics, glass and cans, from vehicular traffic, all of which impact the health and reproduction of wildlife in the wetland
 - reduced risk of wildlife mortality from car collisions, especially for vulnerable wildlife like turtles and amphibians that do not display avoidance behaviour on roadways
 - reduced noise pollution from passing vehicles that interfere with mating and territorial call behaviour
 - reduced localized air pollution from vehicle emissions
- The benefits to human residents on Safari Road, and visitors to the Safari Road wetland and Hyde Tract are also clear:
 - reduced water, air and noise pollution, as well as litter, results in a healthier environment, especially for local residents
 - greatly reduced traffic, and the absence of high-speed traffic, would make it much safer for Hamiltonians and visitors from outside the City to engage in walking, running, hiking, biking, horseback riding, birdwatching and wildlife viewing
 - a quiet, safe road would greatly enhance the recreational value of this part of rural Hamilton for Hamiltonians and visitors alike, both for the excellent wildlife observing opportunities and to engage in the other recreational activities described above
 - a quiet safe road for wildlife viewing would facilitate passive eco-tourism, which could be an economic benefit to the local community
 - Hamilton, by ensuring - in fact enhancing - the protection of this wetland, would be a leader in the sustainable integration of the natural environment with the human community, something that is more important than ever in this increasingly densely populated region of Ontario.
- The area could be enhanced to safely accommodate passive recreation/eco-tourism by installing permanent boardwalks along the edges existing road (with safety barriers).
- Simple railings could be installed on the shoulders of Safari Road where water levels are deep next to the road where there isn't a boardwalk, for safety and liability reasons.
- Many bicyclists still ride through the flooded portion of Safari road; a raised bicycle lane could be constructed on top of the existing road to facilitate biking (and running, horseback riding) during times of particular high-water (or not).
- Observation towers/decks could be constructed at edges of the closed portions of the road.
- The Hyde Tract provincial crown land (located on Safari Road to the west of the low-lying area) has an established parking area that could be improved to accommodate additional parking for birders and other visitors on the west side of the closed road.
- Another, smaller parking area would need to be created on the east side to accommodate visitors, with directions for parking to the larger west-side lot.

¹ Jimenez et al. 2021, Associations between nature exposure and health: A review of the evidence. Int J Environ Res Public Health doi:10.3390/ijerph18094790 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8125471/>

3.3 Emergency and Public Services

- The closure of Safari Road would not impact the reliability of emergency services, which originate from the Rockton Firehall, about 7 km to the south of the Safari Road wetland area. It is normal practice for emergency responders to route to a site using the nearest north-south axis road from Rockton and a closure of Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Road would not impact response times or access as they would access an emergency site from either Kirkwall or Valens Road, they would not traverse along Safari Road.
- The permanent closure would also solve the problem of EMS from outside of Rockton (who are unaware of location conditions) having to last minute re-route around Safari Road to Valens Rd, at the cost of critical minutes. This is because apparently Google will only mark a road closed on their mapping services if the road closure is permanent.
- The closure of Safari Road would not impact school buses except to modify routes; however rural school bus routes are continuously being modified as students are routinely added and removed from routes based on local demographics.
- Closure of Safari Road between Kirkwall and Valens Roads would reduce the cost of road maintenance and eliminate the need and cost of raising the road.

3.4 Maintain residential access / driveway grades

- If the road is permanently closed where the current road barriers exist, residents at 1727 Safari Road will still not receive Canada Post or other delivery services as their mailbox has been submerged for almost four years. They also do not have end-of-driveway garbage pick-up; they have to leave their garbage and recycle some distance west of their driveway to receive pick-up (see attached photo).
- One fix would perhaps be for the City to raise their driveway and that portion of Safari Road only, but that runs into some of the problems described above.
- The residents at 1688 Safari Road are less affected; only a small portion of the end of their driveway has had flooding issues where it meets Safari Road. It has been raised and does not appear to affect their access.
- An alternative, probably most sustainable ecologically and financially for the City, would be if the properties at 1759 and 1727 were acquired by the City, and Safari Road was permanently closed between 1781 and 1688 Safari Road. This could be a cost-effective alternative to committing to long-term road maintenance through a marsh/wetland complex such as the Marsh.
- Closing the road between 1781 and 1688 would mean minimal road maintenance because those parts of the road sit at a higher elevation. There would also be minimal disturbance of the sensitive ecosystem, and the City could remove any blockages of the culverts of the driveway belonging to the 1759 property as it would then become public land.
- This scenario would only be viable of course if the current owners were interested in selling, however, land acquisition of private property for the purposes of conservation is something that is already being done in Hamilton. See the successful Saltfleet conservation project: <https://conservationhamilton.ca/saltfleet-conservation-area-wetland-restoration-program/> Note the tagline for this conservation project: "More cost effective. Better for the environment. Great for the community!"

4. Other issues

- In speaking with Andrew at the PIC, he commented that one of the considerations in any of the scenarios is the effect on road safety. Kirkwall Road is an arterial road and is busy; with very heavy commuter traffic as well as large transport traffic. Before Safari Road was closed, there were

numerous car accidents at the intersection of Kirkwall and Safari Road, despite the fact that it is a 4-way stop. Some accidents were serious, some fatal. We have witnessed more than once vehicles (including a school bus) travelling north-south along Kirkwall Road running the stop sign. Gerald witnessed a two-vehicle collision, again driving along Kirkwall, where the driver claimed they did not see the stop sign on Kirkwall Road and hit a vehicle crossing Kirkwall Road at Safari Road.

- A permanent closure of a portion of Safari Road would reduce the risk of accidents from running/not seeing the stop signs on Kirkwall Road at the Kirkwall and Safari Road intersection.

5. Additional Resources/Stakeholder Groups for EA Team to assess/engage:

- As promised during the PIC, please find below additional resources that might not have already been accessed by the project team.

5.1 Hamilton Naturalists' Club

- The Hamilton Naturalists' Club (HNC) is a large, well-known Hamilton-area NGO with extensive ecological expertise that has conducted many floral and faunal surveys in the Hamilton area (including the study area and Beverly Swamp) over its past 100+ years. <https://hamiltonnature.org/>
- The HNC was one of the authors of the 2024 Hamilton Biodiversity Action Plan
- Some if not all of these records are available to the public, and checklists of the "Hamilton Study Area" for birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, fish, butterflies, dragon/damselflies, and plants are available on their website <https://hamiltonnature.org/resources/checklists/>
- HNC's Hamilton Study Area is a 25-mile (40.2 km) circle centred upon Dundurn Castle. The Study Area includes all of Flamborough and the Beverly Swamp complex and therefore the EA study area. <https://hamiltonnature.org/resources/hamilton-study-area/>
- The HNC website also provides for free a number of other resources such as:
 - Books (e.g., Birds of Hamilton, Noteworthy Bird Records, Reptiles and Amphibians of the Hamilton Area)
 - HNC monthly journal, *The Wood Duck*. Each issue contains illustrated articles ranging from bird records and dragonfly counts to environmental issues.
 - **Noteworthy Bird Records** – Under the "Books" section are the Noteworthy Bird Records, which are vetted lists of significant birds in the Study Area from 2020 to present. For example, in the Safari Marsh the following species were observed in 2023 alone:
 - In March-May 2023 one or more of: mute swan, trumpeter swan, common gallinule, blue-winged teal, wood duck, American bittern, least bittern, sora, marsh wren, pied-billed grebe, Virginia rail, American coot, Bonaparte's gull.
 - At other times in 2023 sandhill cranes, great egret and many (110!) barn swallows have been observed, among many other species, in particular marsh breeding and insectivorous birds.
 - Older Noteworthy Bird Records are published in past issues of *The Wood Duck*. Contact current editors Carolyn Zanchetta and Helen Powers at woodduck@hamiltonnature.org to access those older issues
- Although we are members, we do not have a contact for the HNC. We suggest the team view the HNC Board of Directors and contact them or the HNC in general directly <https://hamiltonnature.org/about/contact-us/>

5.2 Hamilton Conservation Authority in addition to the Grand River Conservation Authority

- Although the Safari Road Marsh is part of the headwaters of Fairchild Creek, which is within the Grand River watershed and therefore the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA), the watershed divide between the Fairchild and Spencer Creek watersheds is only about a kilometre or so east of the study area along Safari Road.
- As a result, in addition to the GRCA, the Hamilton Conservation Authority should be contacted as they have significant information on the natural heritage features of the study area, including the Beverly Swamp and rare alvar ecosystems that are adjacent to the Safari Road marsh.
- The HCA is currently conducting their most recent (2024-2026) Natural Areas Inventory (Nature Counts 3) and they should be contacted for more updated ELC studies and other natural heritage reports <https://conservationhamilton.ca/nai/>
- The HCA might also have conducted studies on the hydrology and hydrogeology of the study area as they have in their various sub-watershed studies listed on their website, including the sub-watersheds adjacent to the Safari Road marsh <https://conservationhamilton.ca/upper-spencer-fletcher-and-flamborough-creeks/>
- We do not have a contact name for the HCA, but the Hamilton Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson (ward13@hamilton.ca) is on the HCA board of directors and is aware of the Safari Road flooding projects <https://conservationhamilton.ca/contact-info-directions/>

5.3 2012 Hamilton Rural Official Plan – Environmentally Significant Area Impact Evaluation Group

- The 2012 Hamilton Rural Official Plan provides significant guidance on projects, including EAs, conducted within the rural portions of the City that could impact natural heritage features as well as rural transportation <https://www.hamilton.ca/build-invest-grow/planning-development/official-plan/rural-hamilton-official-plan>
- Under Chapter F (Implementation) section 3.3 (Advisory Committees), subsection 3.3.1 is listed as the Environmentally Significant Area Impact Evaluation Group (ESAIEG) about which is stated:
 - “3.3.1.1 The City of Hamilton shall maintain an Environmentally Significant Areas Impact Evaluation Group (ESAIEG) consisting of members of the public with technical expertise, experience, and academic qualifications related to environmental conservation. ESAIEG shall review all Environmental Impact Statement reports and provide objective, technical advice to City staff on the impacts of proposed land use changes within or adjacent to natural areas.
 - 3.3.1.2 Where required, proposed land use changes shall be referred to the Environmentally Significant Areas Impact Evaluation Group for review.
 - **3.3.1.3 Draft Environmental Assessments, including Class Environmental Assessments on planned public works proposed within or adjacent to natural heritage features may be referred to ESAIEG for technical comment.”** (emphasis ours)
 - <https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/2024-06/rhop-volume1-chapterf-implementation-may2024.pdf>

Thank you in advance for your time and careful consideration of our comments and suggestions (especially given its length).

We would be happy to discuss any aspect of our submission with members of the Project Team from the City and/or R.V. Anderson Associates.



APPENDIX 10-3-2

Public Information Centre #2 Summary Report





Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Public Information Centre #2 Summary Report

Final

October 16, 2025





Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

**Public Information Centre #2
Summary Report
Final**

City of Hamilton

This document is protected by copyright and was prepared by R.V. Anderson Associates Limited for the account of the City of Hamilton. It shall not be copied without permission. The material in it reflects our best judgment in light of the information available to R.V. Anderson Associates Limited at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. R.V. Anderson Associates Limited accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.



RVA 247372

October 16, 2025

Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Public Information Centre #2 Summary Report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRES	2
2.1	Public Information Center #1.....	2
2.2	Public Information Centre #2.....	2
	2.2.1 Stakeholders and Notification.....	2
	2.2.2 Consultation Material.....	3
	2.2.3 Meeting Participation and Comments Received	3
3.0	CONCLUSIONS AND NEXT STEPS	8
3.1	Project File Report	8

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Study Area	1
Figure 2.1	Survey Demographics.....	4
Figure 2.2	Preferred Alternative for Residents Living Within the Study Area	4
Figure 2.3	Preferred Alternative for Residents Living Outside the Study Area.....	5
Figure 2.4	Public Support for Alternative Solutions	5

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Summary of Comments Received	6
-----------	------------------------------------	---

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1	NOTICES
APPENDIX 2	STUDY CONTACT LIST
APPENDIX 3	PIC #2 DISPLAY MATERIALS
APPENDIX 4	PUBLIC INPUT

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The City of Hamilton is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will compliment the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Figure 1.1 Study Area

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited (RVA) was retained by the City of Hamilton to complete the Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for this project. This is a Schedule “B” project that covers Phases 1 and 2 of the planning process in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 & 2023). As part of the Class EA planning and design process, extensive public and technical agency consultation is required in developing the Study recommendations. Two (2) Public Information Centres (PICs) were held as part of the Study.

2.0 PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRES

2.1 Public Information Center #1

The first PIC was held on September 10, 2024, from 6:00pm to 8:00pm at the Valens Community Centre. The purpose of the PIC was to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project.

2.2 Public Information Centre #2

A second PIC was held on September 16, 2025, from 6:00pm to 8:00pm at the Valens Community Centre. The purpose of this PIC was to present the inventory of existing conditions, alternative solutions, evaluation criteria, the evaluation of alternative solutions, and the preliminary recommended solutions.

The format of the PIC was an informal "Open House," with materials pertaining to the Study on display for the public to view. Members of the project team, which included staff from the City and RVA, were present to discuss the projects and concerns brought forward by the attendees.

2.2.1 Stakeholders and Notification

In accordance with the MCEA process, notification to the public and stakeholders is required for public consultation. Notification of the PIC was provided through various avenues, as outlined below:

- General Public
 - › Notice advertised in the Hamilton Spectator on September 5, 2025, and September 12, 2025.
 - › Notice posted on the City of Hamilton website at <https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA>.
- Local Residents & Businesses
 - › Notice mailed to all residents within 120m of the Study Area on August 25, 2025.
- Study Mailing List (Technical Agencies, Local Interest Groups, Indigenous communities, and other parties who previously submitted comments or indicated interests in the project)
 - › Email containing the Notice and details of PIC #2 sent on August 27, 2025.

- › Emails containing cover letters and the Notice of PIC #1 sent to Indigenous communities, specifically, Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation; Haudenosaunee Development Institute; Six Nations of the Grand River; Huron Wendat First Nation; and Metis Nation of Ontario, on August 27, 2025.

Refer to **Appendix 1** for copies of the published notifications and **Appendix 2** for the project mailing list.

2.2.2 Consultation Material

The purpose of the second PIC was to present Study updates, existing conditions, alternative solutions, evaluation criteria, the evaluation of alternative solutions, and the preliminary recommended solution.

The display boards presented at PIC #2 are included in **Appendix 3** and presented information on the following study components:

- Problem and Opportunity Statement
- Key Issues
- Technical Studies and Key Findings
- Alternative Solutions
- Evaluation of Alternative Solutions
- Recommended Solution

Display materials were also posted to the Engage Hamilton project website to allow those that were unable to attend the PIC in-person an opportunity to review the materials and provide comments until September 30, 2025.

2.2.3 Meeting Participation and Comments Received

Attendees were requested to sign in upon arrival at the PIC. Based on the information provided on the sign-in sheet, a total of 27 individuals attended the PIC. Meeting attendees were encouraged to fill in the comment form to provide comments and feedback on the materials presented and the Study. A total of 7 comment forms were submitted in-person. A total of 69 comment form responses were submitted via Engage Hamilton. Seven (7) individuals also provided comments via email. A summary of the comments received in-person and online is provided in Table 2.1. All comments are also available in **Appendix 4**.

2.2.3.1 SURVEY RESULTS

Out of the 83 individuals that submitted responses, 9 were residents living within the Study Area and 61 were residents living outside the Study Area, as shown in Figure 2.1.

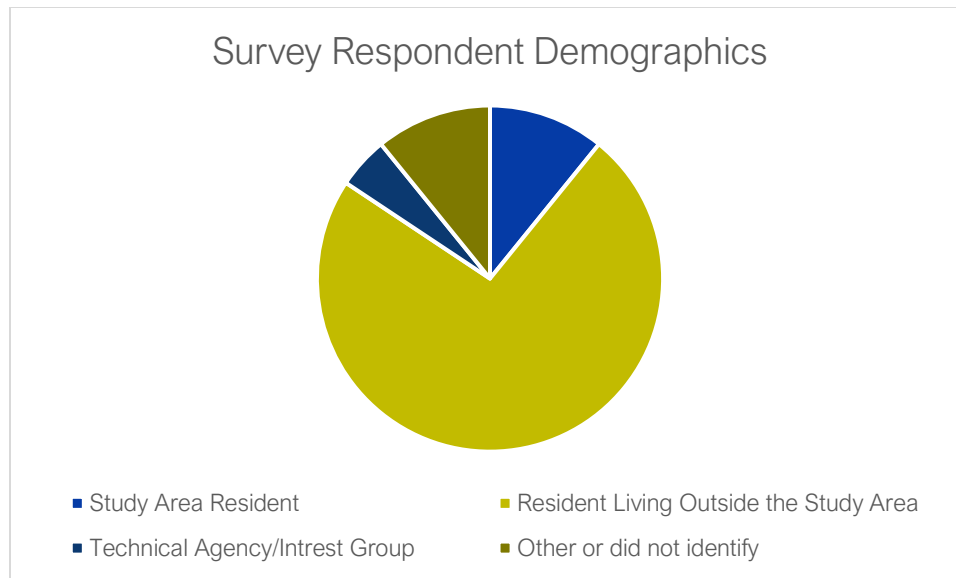


Figure 2.1 Survey Demographics

Amongst those that live within the Study Area, 33% expressed support for re-opening and raising Safari Road while 44% prefer to permanently close Safari Road, as shown in Figure 2.2. 22% of respondents living within the Study Area did not express their support, or lack of, for the recommended solution.

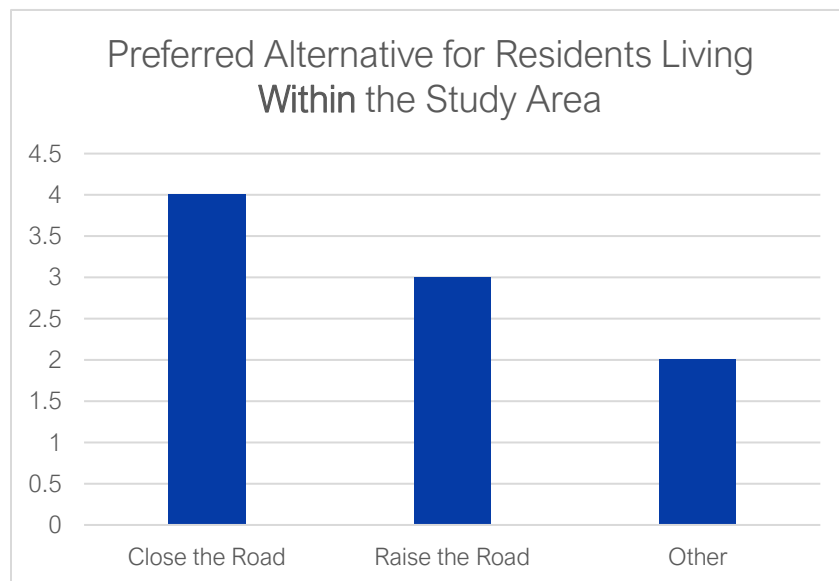


Figure 2.2 Preferred Alternative for Residents Living Within the Study Area

For those living outside of the Study Area, but are residents within the City of Hamilton, 83% prefer to permanently close Safari Road, while 7% agree with the recommendation to re-open and raise the road, as shown in Figure 2.3.

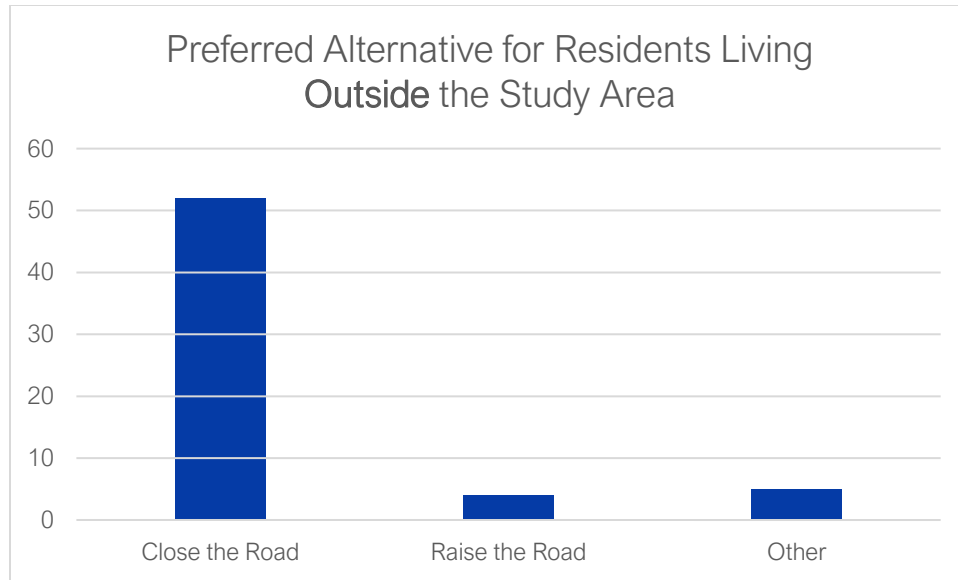


Figure 2.3 Preferred Alternative for Residents Living Outside the Study Area

Overall, 66 respondents prefer to permanently close Safari Road, while 9 respondents agree with the recommended solution to re-open and raise the road as shown in Figure 2.4 below.

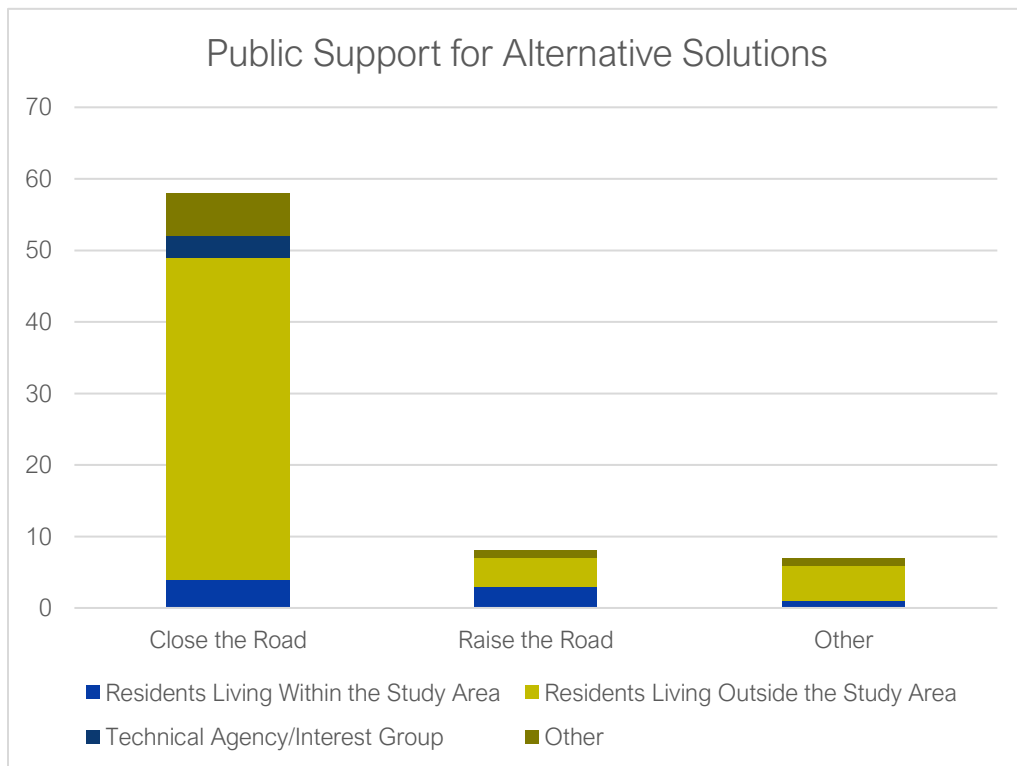


Figure 2.4 Public Support for Alternative Solutions

Table 2.1 Summary of Comments Received

Topic Of Comment Received	Comment Summary	Consideration Of Comments In Class EA
Support for Recommended Solution to Raise the Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some residents support the recommended solution to re-open and raise Safari Road to address flooding issues as it is the only viable solution. It was noted that raising the road will also reduce truck traffic on Brock Road and 8th Concession. Until the recommended solution is implemented, residents request traffic calming be implemented on Brock Road between Highway 97 and 4th Concession. If the road is raised, wildlife mitigation fencing and box culverts should be installed to provide safe passage for animals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eco passages such as box culverts are being implemented into the preliminary design to provide a safe passage for wildlife to cross the road and mitigate roadkill accidents. The retaining wall will be of sufficient height to function as a barrier to guide wildlife to the eco passages.
Timeline to Resolve Flooding Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many residents are frustrated with how long it has taken for flooding issues to be addressed on Safari Road and are disappointed that construction may not be until 2028. A resident noted that Concessions 5 and 6 are busier now with many drivers not complying with stop signs. The resident would like the re-opening of Safari Road to be expedited so that traffic issues on neighbouring corridors are resolved. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The City will take these comments into consideration when progressing with the project to detailed design and construction.
Maintain Road Closure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Majority of residents living within and outside of the Study Area feel Safari Road should remain closed to protect the biodiversity and wetland area. They would also like to see the wetland restored to its natural state. Some residents feel Safari Road should remain closed but flooding issues should be addressed via culverts on private property through the Municipal Drain Study. It was noted that Safari Road has been closed intermittently for 5 years and residents and businesses have adapted to the road closure. Other reasons provided by respondents to permanently close the road include turtle and bird habitats threatened by the road, reduce road salt from entering the wetland, and stop habitat fragmentation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The evaluation of alternative solutions identifies that Alternative 2 – Close the Road ranks higher from a natural environment perspective when considering the impacts to wildlife and the wetlands. However, taking all other evaluation criteria into consideration, and considering the function of the corridor (arterial road) in terms of network connectivity, the preferred solution is to raise the road. Mitigation measures for impacts to wildlife and the wetland will be included in the final Environmental Study Report and preliminary design. Although some residents within the Study Area are okay with closing Safari Road, many residents that attended the PIC noted they would like to see Safari Road re-opened as the currently closure impacts them directly (postal services, emergency vehicle access/delays, school bus routes, etc.).
Addressing Flooding through the Municipal Drain Study	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some residents noted that if the blocked culverts on private properties are addressed, that will resolve the flooding issues and Safari Road will not require raising. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Project Team developed and evaluated the alternative solutions assuming that the recommendations from the Municipal Drain Study are implemented to address drainage on private property. With this taken into consideration, Safari Road will require raising to meet anticipated storm events.

Topic Of Comment Received	Comment Summary	Consideration Of Comments In Class EA
Timeline of Flooding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents noted that the flooding is not “historical” and only started occurring in the past few years. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Project Team has documented this comment as part of the project record and background information.
Impacts to Properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some residents noted that if Safari Road is raised, they would like their driveways to be raised to be equal elevation to the road. This would help with any future flooding. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preliminary design accounts for private driveways to be raised to align with the raised road profile.
Natural Environment and its Assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safari Road runs through the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as a Provincially Significant Wetland (PSW), and is one of the most important wetlands in southern Ontario. At least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, Blandings Turtle) have been documented within the wetland during breeding season and some have been subject to road accidents. The Hamilton Naturalists Club suggests that keeping Safari Road closed would protect the wildlife corridor, Species at Risk, and the PSW. It was noted that the City is a signatory to the Montreal Pledge: Cities United in Action for Biodiversity. The City is also committed to protecting biodiversity through the Biodiversity Action Plan. One of the actions is to “Investigate, identify, and prioritize wildlife corridors particularly where roads bisect Core Areas identified within the Natural Heritage System and respond by investigating appropriate best management practices and tools.” Keeping Safari Road closed would demonstrate the City’s commitment to the Biodiversity Action Plan. The natural heritage studies should take place over at least 2 full years to account for temporal variation in plants and wildlife. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This information is documented in the Natural Environment Assessment Report prepared for this Class EA Study. The evaluation of alternative solutions identifies that Alternative 2 – Close the Road ranks higher from a natural environment perspective when considering the impacts to wildlife and the wetlands. However, taking all other evaluation criteria into consideration, and considering the primary function of the corridor (arterial road) in terms of network connectivity, the preferred solution is to raise the road. Mitigation measures for impacts to wildlife and the wetland will be included in the final Environmental Study Report and preliminary design.
Truck Route	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although Safari Road is a designated truck route, many residents feel that the current signed detour route is working, and therefore Safari Road should not be re-opened simply to restore its truck route designation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Truck route requirements were taken into consideration in the evaluation of alternative solutions. The evaluation notes that the current signed detour route, although longer, is suitable for truck traffic.
Evaluation Criteria and Other Alternatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The evaluation criteria should include consideration for public enjoyment of nature. With the road closure it has become a prime spot to enjoy wildlife and the public benefit and access should be considered. The evaluation criteria should consider risks of wildlife mortality for each alternative solution. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Project Team will take these comments into consideration when refining the evaluation of alternative solutions and design of the road, while recognizing the road’s primary function as an arterial corridor. The evaluation does consider impacts to wildlife for each alternative solution, including the implementation of wildlife crossings to reduce wildlife mortality.
Other Alternatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was suggested that a causeway should be considered to raise the road profile and maintain ecological connectivity, while reducing the potential for wildlife mortality 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compared to raising the road, implementing a bridge style raised causeway to maintain ecological connectivity would eliminate access to adjacent properties and be very costly to implement.

3.0 CONCLUSIONS AND NEXT STEPS

The PIC provided an update of the Study's progress and presented the alternative solutions, their evaluation, and the preliminary recommended solution. Comments on the various topics were received, with many residents expressing the need to *permanently close* Safari Road for reasons such as:

- Protecting wildlife and biodiversity in the area;
- Protecting the PSW complex and allowing the area to naturalize;
- Ensuring the City follows through on their commitment to protect biodiversity through the Biodiversity Action Plan and the Montreal Pledge: Cities United in Action for Biodiversity;
- A road should have never originally been built through the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex; and,
- Turning this area into a destination for residents and public to enjoy nature.

While majority of the comments received support closing the road, some residents would like to see Safari Road re-opened as soon as possible to restore emergency vehicle access, school bus routes for children, postal services and provide direct travel routes for traffic, African Lion Safari visitors, and trucks.

All comments received during PIC #2, as well as comments received after the PIC via email and online comment form will be considered in conjunction with findings from technical studies as the preferred solution is confirmed and further refined.

3.1 Project File Report

An Project File Report will be prepared incorporating comments received from stakeholders and documenting the Class EA process and decisions made throughout the Study. The report will be made available to the public for review in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

APPENDIX 1

NOTICES



Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

WEEKEND PLANNER

FESTIVALS, FORGE FC AND GHOST WALKS ON THE MENU

CADEEM LALOR
WEB PRODUCER

Looking for some fun around Hamilton this weekend? There's plenty to see. Festivals, Forge FC and ghost walks are all on the menu.

Concession Street Corn Festival

From 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Saturday, Concession Street will host an array of vendors and pop-up markets. There will also be activities such as a corn husking contest, an exotic pet show and a fun zone. Admission is free but attendees will receive tickets for either a free corn on the cob or access to the fun zone to win prizes. Head to the area of 555

Concession St. to start.

Forge FC vs. Halifax Wanderers

Forge FC returns to Hamilton Stadium to take on Halifax at 4 p.m. on Saturday.

Burlington Model Railway Club Viewing

There will be a public viewing session Saturday from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. at Burlington's Hidden Valley Park. Indoor and outdoor model railway layouts will be on display for enthusiasts. The event is free but donations will be accepted.

Escape the Ghost Ship

Take part in a cruise/escape room. Throughout the weekend, you can book a time for a cruise from 200 Harbour Front Dr. Some time slots are already booked for the weekend, so check for available dates and times online. The cost is \$49 per person and includes the cruise, along with an escape room experience.



CATHIE COWARD/THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

Visitors walk through pink and white magnolia blooms in 2023. The dahlias will be on display this weekend.



SHARON VERBEEK PHOTOGRAPHY

Costumed pirate actors with makeup and lanterns pose for Escape the Ghost Ship, an immersive escape room adventure in Ontario.

Downtown Walking Tour — Alleys of Corktown

Starting at 10 a.m. on Sunday, Bill King will host a two-hour walk exploring Hamilton's old Irish quarter. The tour is free and begins at King and John streets and will start by taking visitors through Corktown. The tour will conclude with coffee at Red-church Cafe + Gallery.

Ticats vs. Alouettes

The Hamilton Tiger-Cats will take on the Alouettes in Montreal at Molson Stadium on Saturday at 1 p.m. Tickets are still available for the game, which is an opportunity for the Ticats to get to a 7-5 record after a stunning last-minute loss to the Argos on Labour Day.

Cambridge Fall Fair (Sept. 4 to 7)

For more than 180 years, the Cambridge Fall Fair (Dickson Park, 30 Parkhill Rd. W.) has celebrated local culture and heritage. Enjoy carnival rides and games, vendors, food, a demolition derby and live music by AC/DC tribute band Who Made Who on Saturday at 5:30 p.m.

Admission and parking are free on Thursday 4 to 10 p.m., and Sunday noon to 5 p.m. Tickets are \$15 for adults and \$10 for kids three to 10 on Friday 4 to 11 p.m., and Saturday noon to 11 p.m. the-fallfair.ca.

Six Nations Fall Fair and Powwow (Sept. 5 to 7)

The Six Nations Fall Fair and Powwow includes a car and bike show, agricultural exhibits, live music, pottery workshops, Maple Leaf pro wrestling, a demolition derby, a traditional powwow, and smoke dance and "Miss Six Nations" competitions. Kids day is Sept. 5.

The event is alcohol- and drug-free, and takes place at the Six Nations Fairgrounds (1738 Fourth Line, Ohsweken). snfall-fair.com.

West Niagara Fair (Sept. 5 to 7)

This fair offers three days of family-friendly entertainment, great food and demolition derbies, as well as livestock shows, agricultural displays and demonstrations, and a zone where kids can interact with animals.

Tickets are \$10 for adults and \$5 for kids six to 12. It runs Friday from 4 to 11 p.m., Saturday from 11 a.m. to 11 p.m. and Sunday from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the Niagara Agricultural Centre and Fairgrounds in Grassie (7402 Mud St. W.) westniagarafair.ca.

Georgetown Fall Fair (Sept. 5 to 7)

The theme of this year's Georgetown Fall Fair is making farming fabulous. So, it's fitting the event will feature horse shows, milking demonstrations, kiddie tractor pulls and more. Musical entertainment includes tributes to Taylor Swift (Friday at 7:30 p.m.) and the Tragically Hip (Saturday at 8:30 p.m.). Admission is \$15 for adults, \$10 for kids eight to 17 and free for kids seven and under.

Hours are Friday from 4 to 11 p.m., Saturday from 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. and Sunday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the Georgetown Fairgrounds (1 Park Ave., Halton Hills). georgetownfallfair.ca.

Royal Botanical Gardens

This weekend features the annual Hamilton Dahlia Society Show on Saturday and Sunday. The show runs 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Sunday.

Looking ahead: AGH extends free admission to Sept. 26

Memberships purchased in September (until Sept. 26) will receive an extra two months at no charge.

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.



In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.



WEEKEND PLANNER

LOCAL EVENTS FOR FUN AND FAMILY

CADEEM LALOR
WEB PRODUCER

Looking for some fun around Hamilton this weekend? There's plenty to see and do.

Supercrawl

■ One of Hamilton's biggest events will take place this weekend, running Friday through Sunday and featuring vendors and live music along James Street North. Supercrawl runs Friday from 6 p.m. to 1 a.m., Saturday from noon to 1 a.m. and Sunday from noon to 8 p.m. Road closures along major streets such as James Street North will begin on Thursday. This year's event will also feature more security.

Climb for a Cause

■ Treetop Trekking is hosting this annual event Saturday to help collect food donations and funds for food banks. If you're interested in participating, you can book online, as well as make a donation. Those attending are also encouraged to bring non-perishable food donations. All food donations and 25 per cent of ticket sales for Sept. 13 will go directly to food banks.

RBG Downton Abbey

■ The Royal Botanical Gardens is hosting flower show Fleurs de Villes indoors at the RBG Centre. The show begins Friday and runs until Sept. 21, and takes place 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. This Fleurs de Villes show has a "Downton Abbey" theme, featuring mannequins outfitted with clothing and floral designs that mimic the show's characters. Get your tickets at rbg.ca. Tickets are \$25 for adults.

Park Crawl

■ As part of the Downtown Hamilton BIA's Park Crawl, there will be events and vendors in Gore Park and John Rebecca Park Saturday and Sunday from noon to 7 p.m. Gore Park will have a child's hub with a Lego zone and giant lawn games. John Rebecca Park will host a vendor's market including vintage sellers and local artisans. Admission is free.

Binbrook Fall Fair

■ The fair at the Binbrook Fairgrounds (2600 Regional Rd. 56) runs through Sunday, featuring entertainment ranging from a demolition derby to a rodeo show. There are also livestock shows that include horses, sheep and goats this year. Kids 11 and under get in for free, while adult tickets range from \$15 to \$20 depending on the day. Gate hours are 5 to 9 p.m. Friday, 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Sunday.

Children's Fall Harvest Festival

■ Gage Park will host this festival from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. Saturday. The festival provides activities that allow children to learn about nature and gardening. The day's schedule for this year includes a free corn roast, seed collection and special themed games in a Gage Park garden. Tickets can be purchased at eventbrite.ca, and attendees are encouraged to bring non-perishable food donations.

Ticats vs. Blue Bombers

■ Hamilton Stadium will host a



SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

An enthusiastic Hamilton Ticats fan enjoys a game.

CFL showdown between the Tiger-Cats and Winnipeg Blue Bombers at 7 p.m. Friday. This game will also be a part of Canadian Armed Forces Appreciation Night, and features a special offer of \$40 for silver level season tickets.

'Misery' at Westdale

■ The classic Stephen King adaptation is being screened at the Westdale Saturday at 9:30 p.m. The "Misery" screening is part of the theatre's Screen Spooktacular series, where they screen a classic or contemporary horror film once a month, along with an encore Tuesday.

This screening will also include footage from an April 2025 interview with the director, Rob Reiner, and actress Kathy Bates.

Farm Crawl

■ Farm Crawl will be hosting its last event of the year on Saturday. The event works with participation from local farms



THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

Crowds enjoying live music at 2022's Supercrawl.

that will host events and allow visitors for the day. The event is self-directed; those wishing to participate need to purchase tickets and travel to the farms they are interested in seeing. Each farm will host different events throughout the day, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Some

events this year include a live sheep shearing at Angora Springs, alpaca feeding at Maple Ridge Acres and a scavenger hunt at Liberty Way Farm.

Terry Fox Run

■ The 45th anniversary of the

Terry Fox Run, a fall tradition, will take place this September, with local runs on Sunday. Registration may be available in-person but those who wish to participate can also register and donate online. Locations and times for Hamilton, including Stoney Creek and Dundas, are listed at thespec.com.

Hamilton fire tour and meet and greet

■ Hamilton fire will open its doors to the public on Saturday from 1 to 4 p.m. The public can tour department station 6 on 246 Wentworth St. N. and meet firefighters while learning fire safety tips. The station will also accept donations of non-perishable food items for food banks. The event commemorates a 75-year partnership between the Hamilton Fire Department and the Box 43 Association, a non-profit volunteer group that provides on-scene rehab services during emergencies.

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).



Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates
Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.



APPENDIX 2

STUDY CONTACT LIST



Organization	Street Address	City and Province	Postal Code	Contact Information
MAYOR OFFICE	905-546-4200			
MAYOR OFFICE	905-546-4200			
MAYOR OFFICE	905-546-4200			
MAYOR OFFICE	905-546-4200			
MAYOR OFFICE	905-546-4200			
WARD 1	905-546-2416			
WARD 1	905-546-4528			
WARD 1	905-546-2416			
WARD 2	905-546-2197			
WARD 2	905-546-2197			
WARD 2	905-546-2197			
WARD 3	905-546-2702			
WARD 3	905-546-2107			
WARD 3	905-546-2702			
WARD 3	905-546-2116			
WARD 4	905-546-2113			
WARD 4	905-546-2113			
WARD 4	905-546-2424-4895			
WARD 5	905-546-2716			
WARD 5	905-546-2424-2176			
WARD 6	905-546-2707			
WARD 6	905-546-2108			
WARD 6	905-546-2108			
WARD 7	905-546-2706			
WARD 7				
WARD 7	905-546-3929			
WARD 7				
WARD 8	905-521-3958			
WARD 9	905-546-2703			
WARD 9	905-546-3210			
WARD 9				
WARD 10	905-546-2701			
WARD 10	905-546-2701			
WARD 10	905-546-2701			
WARD 11				
WARD 11	905-546-2110			
WARD 11	905-546-4678-cell			
WARD 12	905-546-2704			
WARD 12	905-546-3196			
WARD 12				
WARD 13	905-546-2714			
WARD 13	905-546-2714			
WARD 13	905-546-2714			
WARD 13	905-546-2714			
WARD 14	905-546-2712			
WARD 14	905-546-2712			
WARD 14	905-546-2712			
WARD 15	905-546-2713			
WARD 15	905-546-2713			

Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code
Director of Tourism and Culture	Planning & Economic Development-Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Development Construction	Planning & Economic Development- Development	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Water and Wastewater Planning & Capital	Public Works Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Cultural Heritage Technician II	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Commander in Charge	Hamilton Police Service		
Director Strategic Services	Healthy and Safe Communities Department	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Parking Enforcement and School Safety	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Area Planning Manager	Planning & Economic Development-Planning	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager-Transit Strategy and Planning	Public Works-Transit	Hamilton, ON	L0R 1W0
Cultural Heritage Planner, Wards 6 to 15	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager-Hamilton Water	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton ON	L8H 6P4
City Manager	City Managers Office	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Heritage and Urban Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager - Real Estate and Property Management	Planning & Economic Development-Economic	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Planning/Chief Planner	Planning and Economic Development	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Recycling & Waste Disposal	Public Works-Waste Management	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Cultural Heritage Planner	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager - Heritage and Urban Design - LRT	Planning and Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Fire Chief	Hamilton Fire Department	Hamilton, ON	L8W 2C6
Health Promotion Specialist	Healthy and Safe Communities-Healthy	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Manager, Development Planning-ACTING Director of Planning Aug	Planning and Economic Development	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager of Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Project Manager, Transportation Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	Hamilton, ON	
Senior Project Manager, Transit Capital Planning	Public Works- Transit	Mount Hope, ON	L0R 1W0
Senior Program Analyst	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager - Urban Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities Indigenous	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Manager, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Senior Project Manager, Water & Wastewater Systems Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director of Development Planning -- April 2024 Acting Director of	Planning and Economic Development-Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager	Planning and Economic Development- Infrastructure	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Transportation Operations	Public Works	Hamilton ON	L8W 3L5
Acting Manager, Licensing	Planning & Economic Development - Licensing and	Hamilton, ON	
Program Lead	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Environmental Services	Public Works- Environmental Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Director, Growth Management	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Chronic Disease Prevention	Healthy and Safe Communities- Healthy	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Director, Woodward Upgrades	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8H 6P4
General Manager - Community Services	Healthy and Safe Communities- Community	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Acting Director & Senior Advisor, Strategic Growth Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Sustainable	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Acting Director, Engineering Services	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives and Programs	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Program Lead, Site Planning	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Heritage and Design	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Acting General Manager, Public Works.	Public Works- Engineering Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2

Manager - Site Plan • Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development-Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Chief Corporate Real Estate Officer • Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development- Economic	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Public Works	Public Works	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Natural Heritage Planner (Suburban)	Planning & Economic Development-Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Development Engineering	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Indigenous Relations	Healthy and Safe Communities	Hamilton, ON	
Manager, Commercial Districts and Small Business	Planning & Economic Development- Economic	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager, Environmental Health	Healthy and Safe Communities- Healthy	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4S6
Director, Corporate Asset Management	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Capital Delivery	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Director, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	Hamilton, ON	
Senior Project Manager, Corporate Asset Management	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Finance and Administration	Corporate Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Accessible Transportation Services	Public Works- Transit	Hamilton, ON	L0R 1W0
General Manager - Healthy and Safe Communities	Healthy and Safe Communities	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Senior Engineer, Development Engineering	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Water and Wastewater Operations	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8H 6P4
Senior Project Manager - Parks and Cemeteries	Public Works- Environmental Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director, Healthy Environments	Healthy and Safe Communities-Healthy	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Manager, Zoning and Committee of Adjustment	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Director - Financial Planning Administration and Policy	Corporate Services- Financial Planning Administration and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director/Deputy Chief - Operations	Healthy and Safe Communities- Hamilton Fire	Hamilton, ON	L8W 2C6
Acting Director, Transportation Planning & Parking	Planning & Economic Development-	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Manager, Development Engineering, East	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	Hamilton, ON	
Manager, Community Initiatives	Government Relations and Community Engagement	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K1
Manager, Infrastructure Planning	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Engineer, Development Approvals	Planning & Economic Development- Growth	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y6
Manager - Sustainable Communities	Planning & Economic Development- Sustainable	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y6
City Clerk	City Managers Office	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Planning & Economic Development	City Managers Office	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
Project Manager, Water and Wastewater Planning	Public Works-Engineering Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Superintendent - Transportation Engineering	Public Works-Tansportation	Hamilton ON	L8L 5W2
Medical Officer of Health	Healthy and Safe Communities-Office of the	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1H6
Director of Planning and Chief Planner- April 2024 Acting General	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Transportation Division	Public Works-Transportation	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4W9
Senior Project Manager Infrastructure Programming and	Public Works-Engineering Services	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Senior Project Manager, Water and Wastewater	Public Works-Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K3
Project Manager - Capital Planning	Public Works-Engineering Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Quality Management Coordinator	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Director, Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager - LRT Technical Services and Approvals Coordination	Planning and Economic Development- LRT	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, LRT Office	Planning and Economic Development- LRT	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Licensing and By-Law Services--ACTING May 2024	Planning & Economic Development - Licensing and	Hamilton, ON	
Manager Parking Operations and Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Transportation	Hamilton ON	L8P 1H6
Manager, Landscape Architectural Services	Public Works- Environmental Services	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Director - Waste Management	Public Works- Waste Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2

Superintendent, Process Improvement	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager -Policy Planning/Municipal Comprehensive Senior Planner	Planning and Economic Development-Planning	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Manager of Transit Planning & Infrastructure	Public Works- Transit	Mount Hope, ON	L0R 1W0
Director, Watershed Management	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Manager, Departmental Programs and Initiatives	Public Works- Corporate Asset Management	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Senior Project Manager - Source Protection Planning	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
Program Lead Urban Design	Planning & Economic Development- Heritage and	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Planner	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Area Planning Manager	Planning & Economic Development- Planning	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Senior Project Manager, Climate Change Initiatives	Planning & Economic Development- Climate	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Director, Hamilton Water	Public Works- Hamilton Water	Hamilton, ON	L8L 5W2
Project Manager	Planning & Economic Development-Growth	Hamilton ON	L8P 4Y5
General Manager, Finance & Corporate Services	Corporate Services- Corporate Services	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y5
Business Development and BIA Officer	Planning and Economic Development		

Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code	Comments
City Clerk	City of Cambridge	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W8	
Manager of Transportation Planning	City of Cambridge			
Clerk / Chief Administrative Officer	Township of Puslinch	Guelph, ON	N1H 6H9	
Resource Planner	Grand River Conservation Authority			
Manager of Watershed Resources	Grand River Conservation Authority	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5W6	
Manager, Watershed Planning Services	Hamilton Conservation Authority	Ancaster, ON	L9G 4X1	
Development Approvals Section	Niagara Escarpment Commission	Georgetown, ON	L7G 4B1	
Team Lead - Heritage	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism	Toronto, ON	M7A 0A7	
Manager, Growth Policy	Ministry of Municipal Affairs & Housing	Toronto, ON	M5G 2E5	
Director	Capital Program Branch Ministry of Education	Toronto, ON	M7A 1L2	
Environmental Facilities Coordinator	Ontario Provincial Police	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3	
	Ontario Provincial Police	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3	
Chief Administrative Officer	Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
Director, Land Use Planning	Infrastructure Ontario	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3	
Manager, Strategic Support Unit	Ministry of Energy	Toronto, ON	M7A 1B3	
Environmental Assessment & Planning Co-ordinator	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4Y7	
Chief Administrative Officer	Ministry of Economic Development	Toronto, ON	M7A 1S5	
Manager, Environmental Policy Office	Ministry of Transportation	St. Catharines ON	L2R 7R4	
Planner	Infrastructure Ontario	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3	
	Ontario Provincial Police	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3	
Facilities Coordinator	Ontario Provincial Police	Orillia, ON	L3V 7V3	
Sr. Project Manager	Ministry of Transportation	Toronto, ON	M3M 0B7	
Environmental Specialist	Infrastructure Ontario	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3	
Rural Planner for Western Ontario	Ministry of Agriculture, Food & Rural Affairs	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
District Supervisor	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
Heritage Planner	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism	Toronto, ON	M7A 0A7	

Environmental Specialist	Infrastructure Ontario	Toronto, ON	M5G 1Z3	
Initiatives Coordinator	Ministry of Energy	Sudbury ON	P3E 6B5	
Cabinet Liason and Strategic Policy Branch Coordinator	Ministry of Energy	Toronto, ON	M7A 1B3	
Manager	Niagara Escarpment Commission	Georgetown, ON	L7G 4B1	250827_email bounce back
Highway Engineering Hamilton	Ministry of Transportation	Downsview, ON	M4V 1L5	
Planner	Ministry of Municipal Affairs & Housing	Toronto, ON	M5G 2C8	
E/A Project Co-ordination Section	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	Toronto, ON	M4V 1L5	
	Ontario Provincial Police	Orilla, ON	L3V 7V3	
Ministry of Natural Resources c/o Natural Resources Information and Support Centre	Ministry of Natural Resources			
	Infrastructure Ontario	Guelph, ON	N1G 4Y2	
	Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada	Ottawa, ON	K1A 0H4	250827_email bounce back
c/o Canadian Wildlife Services	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Gatineau QC	K1A 0H3	
Manager, Environmental Assessment Section	Ontario Region Environmental and Climate Change Canada	Downsview ON	M3H 5T4	
Director, Ontario Region	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Toronto, ON	M5J 1R7	
Director, General Land and Environment Department	Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada Land and Environment Department	Gatineau, QC	K1A 0H4	250827_email bounce back
	Department of Fisheries & Oceans	Burlington, ON	L7R 4K3	
	Department of Fisheries & Oceans			
Interim Executive Director	Hamilton Bike Share Inc. (HBSI)	Hamilton, ON		250610_Updated Hamilton Bike Share contact
Chairman & CEO	Hamilton Cab	Hamilton, ON	L8M 1N5	
	Blue Line Transportation	Hamilton, ON	L8N 2C4	250610_Updated contact information and company name
Canada Post Customer Service	Canada Post	Ottawa, ON	K1V 1J8	250827_email recived: Good morning, Hamilton falls under Tom Dells portfolio and he can assist if required.

Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code	Comments
Head - Highway Engineering - Hamilton & Niagara	Ministry of Transportation	Downsview, ON	M4V 1L5	
Ontario Region	Industry Canada	Toronto, ON	M5C 2W7	
	National Heritage Information Centre	Peterborough, ON	K9J 8M4	
Navigable Waterways Program	Transport Canada	Sarnia, ON	N7T 2M4	
Environment Officer- Environment Unit, Ontario Region	Lands and Trusts Services Env. Unit INAC	Toronto, ON	M4T 1M2	
E/A Project Co-ordination Section	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks	Toronto, ON	M4V 1L5	suggest remove and use one window email per MECP direction
EA Section	Environment Canada	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6	Rob Dobos has retired from EC. Contact Environment Canada and Climate Change for projects with a
Environmental Assessment Projects Officer	Environment Canada	Burlington, ON	L7R 4A6	
	National Heritage Information Centre	Peterborough, ON	K9J 8M4	remove agency NHIC manages data related to natural heritage. Not anticipated to have an interest in MCEA
Supervisor, Design, Customer Capital	Alectra Utilities Corporation	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3M8	
Engineering Project Manager	Bell Canada	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3H2	
Land Agent - Eastern Pipeline Operations	Imperial Oil Products & Chemical Division	Waterdown, ON	L8B 1K5	Suggest remove for this project. No pipeline within study area. Preferred solution is not anticipated to impact organization
Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	Ontario Power Generation	Toronto, ON	M5G 1X6	suggest remove for this project. Contact if project located within 2km of OPG generating site or that could potentially directly impact OPG sites or waterpower projects
President of Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2	suggest remove for this project. Not within study area. Preferred solution is not anticipated to impact organization
	French Catholic School Board	North York, ON	M2M 1c8	
Adjunct Associate Professor, Civil Engineering	McMaster University	Hamilton, ON	L8S 4M3	
President of the Ontario Catholic School Trustees' Association (OCSTA)	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9	
Senior Manager, Facility Management Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9	250530_added contact
Chair	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3L1	
Director of Planning	French Public School Board	Toronto, ON	M6L 2K5	
President	Mohawk College	Hamilton, ON	L9C 0E5	
Associate Director of Corporate Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9	
	Canada Coach	Peterborough, ON	K9J 7B1	
	Community CarShare (Communauto Hamilton)	Hamilton, ON	L8P 0A1	250610_Updated Community CarShare contact information
Chairman	Ontario Trucking Association	Toronto, ON	M9W 1H8	250610_Updated Ontario Trucking Association contact
Executive Director	Social Bicycle (SoBi)	Hamilton, ON	L8R 1J4	
Executive Director	Southern Ontario Gateway Council	Hamilton, ON	L8N 1B2	
President	Zipcar	Toronto, ON	M5V 2L3	250610_Updated Zipcar contact
Regional Director - Marketing	Southern Ontario Railway	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3P9	
	United Church of Canada	Lynden, ON	L0R 1T0	
https://www.theglassmedic.com/	The Glass Medic	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2	
https://klaasdesign.com/	Klaas Design Inc.	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2	
https://dykmanstables.ca/	Dykman Stables Inc.	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2	
https://www.thesourceforhomecomfort.com/	The Source for Home Comfort	Dundas, ON	L9H 5H5	

Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code
Planning Lead Hand Niagara/Hamilton	Cogeco Cable Inc	Niagara Falls, ON	L2G 3H5
Advisor, Construction and Project Management	Enbridge Pipelines Inc. (Construction and Growth Group).	Hamilton, ON	L8E 5M4
Sr. Analyst, Lands & ROW	Enbridge Pipelines Inc.	Sarnia, ON	N7S 6L2
Executive Director	Environment Hamilton	Hamilton, ON	L8L 1B5
Director of Energy	HCE Energy Inc.	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3P8
Energy Operations Manager	HCE Energy Inc.	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3P8
Hydro One Real Estate Management	Hydro One	Markham, ON	L3R 5Z5
	Sun Canadian Pipeline		
Land Analyst, Urban Development	TransCanada Pipelines	Calgary, AB	T2P 5H1
New Business Project Coordinator	Union Gas	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4
Construction Project Manager	Union Gas	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4
Chair	Cycle Hamilton		
City Liaison for Hamilton Cycling Committee	Hamilton Cycling Committee		
Manager of Sustainable Mobility	Smart Commute Hamilton		
Manager of Communications and External Relations	REALTORS Association of Hamilton-Burlington	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3K4
	Robinson Consultants (RCI)		
https://careyspaving.ca/	905-659-7036	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://www.theglassmedic.com/	Cell: 519-222-9996 Office: 519-740-9996	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://klaasdesign.com/	519-624-5500	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://dykmanstables.ca/	Telephone: 519-623-9264 Cell: 519-740-9600	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://lionsafari.com/	Tol Free: 1-800-461-9453 Telephone: 519-623-2620	Cambridge, ON	N1R 5S2
https://www.thesourceforhomecomfort.com/	Telephone: 905-627-4147	Dundas, ON	L9H 5H5

Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code
Supervisor, Design, Customer Capital	Alectra Utilities Corporation	Hamilton, ON	L8R 3M8
Land Agent - Eastern Pipeline Operations	Imperial Oil Products & Chemical Division	Waterdown, ON	L0R 2H1
Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	Ontario Power Generation	Toronto, ON	M5G 1X6
Planner/Designer	Source Cable	Hamilton, ON	L9A 3S6
President of St. Joseph's Healthcare Hamilton	St. Joseph's Healthcare Hamilton	Hamilton, ON	L8N 4A6
President of Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton Health Sciences	Hamilton, ON	L8P 1A2
	French Catholic School Board	North York, ON	M2M 1c8
Chair	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3L1
Director of Planning	French Public School Board	Toronto, ON	M6L 2K5
Associate Director of Corporate Services	Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board	Hamilton, ON	L8N 3R9
Executive Director	Social Bicycle (SoBi)	Hamilton, ON	L8R 1J4
Executive Director	Southern Ontario Gateway Council	Hamilton, ON	L8N 1B2
President	Zipcar	Toronto, ON	M5V 2L3
Executive Director	Bike Share	Hamilton, ON	L8R 2K6
	Canada Coach	Peterborough, ON	K9J 7B1
	Community CarShare	Hamilton, ON	L8P 0A1
President & Chief Executive Officer	Greyhound	Hamilton, ON	I8N 3W8
Chairman	Ontario Trucking Association	Toronto, ON	M9W 1H8
President	Hamilton-Halton Home Builders Association	Hamilton, ON	L8W 3N7
Executive Committee Chair	Hamilton Chamber of Commerce	Hamilton, ON	L8P 4V2
Construction Project Manager	Union Gas	Stoney Creek, ON	L8E 5M4

Last Name	First Name	Job Title	Organization	City and Province	Postal Code	Special Notes and Instructions
Hill-Montour	Tanya	Archaeology Coordinator	Six Nations Land and Resources Department, Land Use Unit for the Six Nations of the Grand River Elected Council (SNEC)	Oshweken, ON	N0A 1M0	Mail Out Notice to Tanya Hill-Montour Phone Call Follow-up
LaForme	Adam	Manager, Department of Consultation and Accommodation	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation	Hagersville, ON	N0A 1H0	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up
Ste-Marie	Dominic	Conseiller en gestion du territoire	Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	Wendake, QC	G0A 4V0	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up
Bolduc	Lori-Jeanne	Grand Chief	Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	Wendake, QC	G0A 4V0	Email and Mail Out Notices Phone Call Follow-up
			Haudenosaunee Development Institute (HDI) for the Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council (HCCC)	Oshweken, Ontario	N0A 1M0	Email and Mail Out Notices
Shay Press	Cassidy	Branch Coordinator Climate Change Advisor Lands, Resources & Consultations (LRC)	Metis Nation of Ontario	Ottawa, ON	K1N 9G4	Email and Mail Out Notices

APPENDIX 3

PIC #2 DISPLAY MATERIALS



September 16, 2025



CITY OF HAMILTON

Public Information Centre #2

Safari Road Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



PURPOSE OF THIS PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE

The purpose of this Public Information Centre (PIC) is to present and obtain feedback on the following:

- › Study progress to date;
- › Alternative solutions developed;
- › Evaluation of alternative solutions; and
- › Recommended solution.

This meeting is a forum for the public to convey their issues/concerns or suggestions to the project team. We encourage you to discuss your concerns with the project team and to provide your comments in writing following your review of the display materials.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU





PURPOSE & SCOPE OF THE SAFARI ROAD CLASS EA STUDY

This Study will address flooding issues within the public right-of-way (ROW) along Safari Road and improve road conditions to ensure safety and accessibility.



What is within scope of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Study?

- ✓ Drainage improvements and flooding issues along Safari Road, including culvert crossings along Safari Road
- ✓ Active transportation facilities and truck loads
- ✓ Access requirements for Emergency vehicles, Canada Post, and local residents

What is not within scope of the EA Study?

- ✗ Drainage and flooding issues on private property are being completed under the *Ontario Drainage Act (1990)* through the City's Municipal Drain Study



MUNICIPAL DRAIN STUDY RECOMMENDATION

Municipal Drain Study Recommendation:

- › Restoration of natural flows along the existing natural feature
- › Replace or lower private culverts along the flow path
- › Obtain legislative control of the drainage culverts and natural watercourse, providing ability to complete future maintenance to maintain drainage



Purpose of the Municipal Drain Study:

- › To address drainage and flooding concerns for the non-public right-of-way (private property) through works covered under the *Ontario Drainage Act (1990)*.

Municipal Drain Study Project Team Contact:

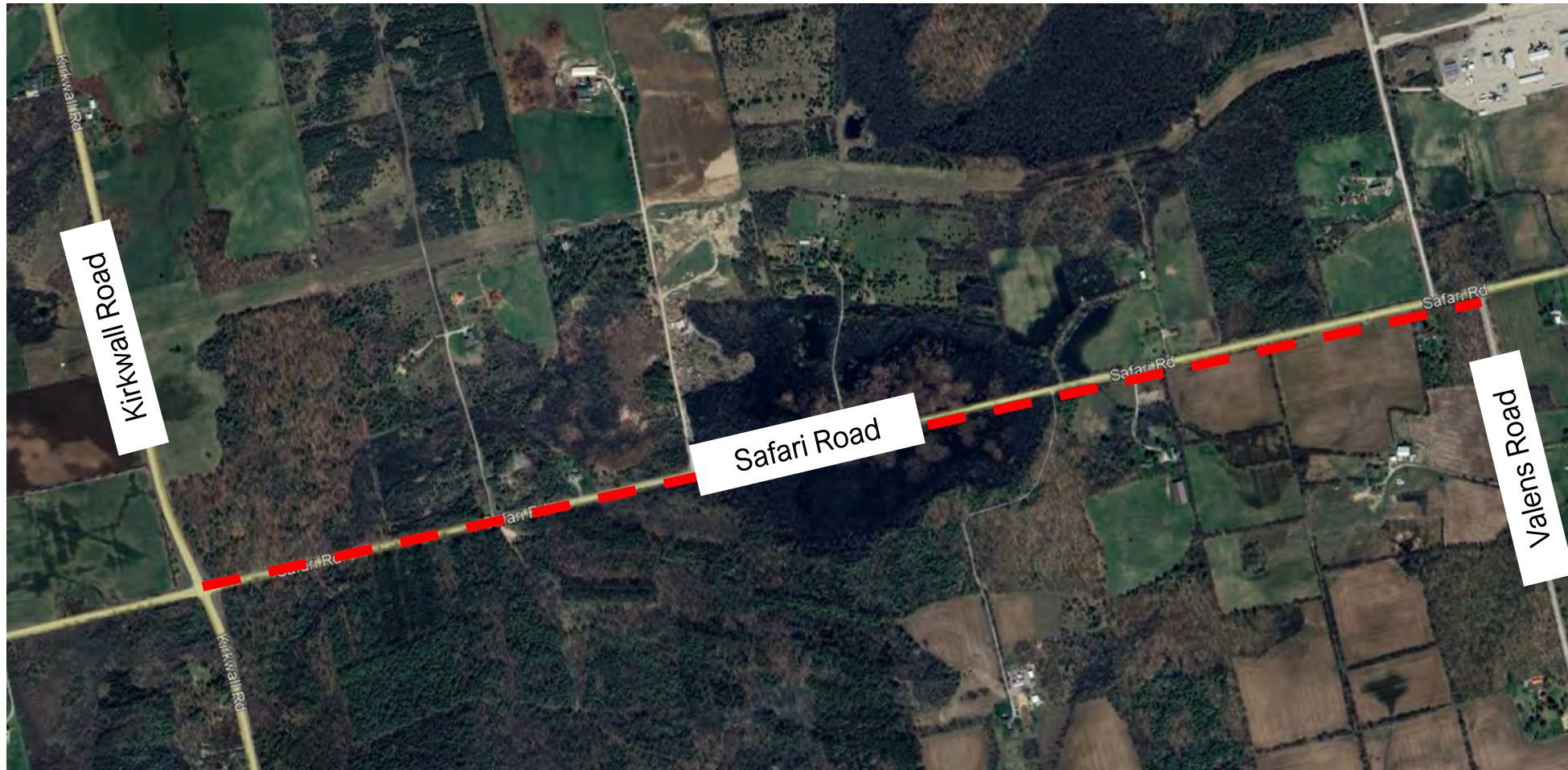
- › **Hector Quintero**
Project Manager – Stormwater Operations & Maintenance
Hamilton Water, Public Works, City of Hamilton
Hector.Quintero@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 5087

Although the Municipal Drain Study and Safari Road EA are being completed as separate assignments, the findings of each study will be shared so that the recommendations compliment each other.



STUDY AREA

The Study includes the Safari Road right-of-way (ROW) from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road.





PROBLEM & OPPORTUNITY STATEMENT

The Problem and Opportunity Statement developed for the Safari Road Municipal Class EA is as follows:

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road with one lane in each direction; no active transportation facilities; no on-street parking; a mix of no-shoulder and granular-shoulder; and a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr. Under the Truck Routes Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route and requires improvements to accommodate active transportation under the Cycling Master Plan and Complete Streets Guidelines. Situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side, the corridor is subject to historical flooding that has required road closures to maintain public safety. The road is currently closed to general traffic but access to private properties remains open.

Improvements to the Safari Road corridor are therefore required to address:

- › Drainage and flooding within the right-of-way, including culvert crossings;
- › Active transportation (pedestrian and cyclist safety);
- › Upgrades to the road base to accommodate full truck loads; and
- › Enhanced road safety, operations, and connectivity for vehicles, residents, and cyclists, to support the goals within the TMP.



KEY ISSUES

The following are some of the key issues that will be considered or addressed in the Study:

- › Drainage and flooding along Safari Road
- › Residential access / driveway grades
- › Heavy presence of aquatic wildlife and ecological features, including birds and Species at Risk
- › Maintaining connectivity between the upper and lower ends of the watershed
- › Other issues to be determined as we move forward in the Study





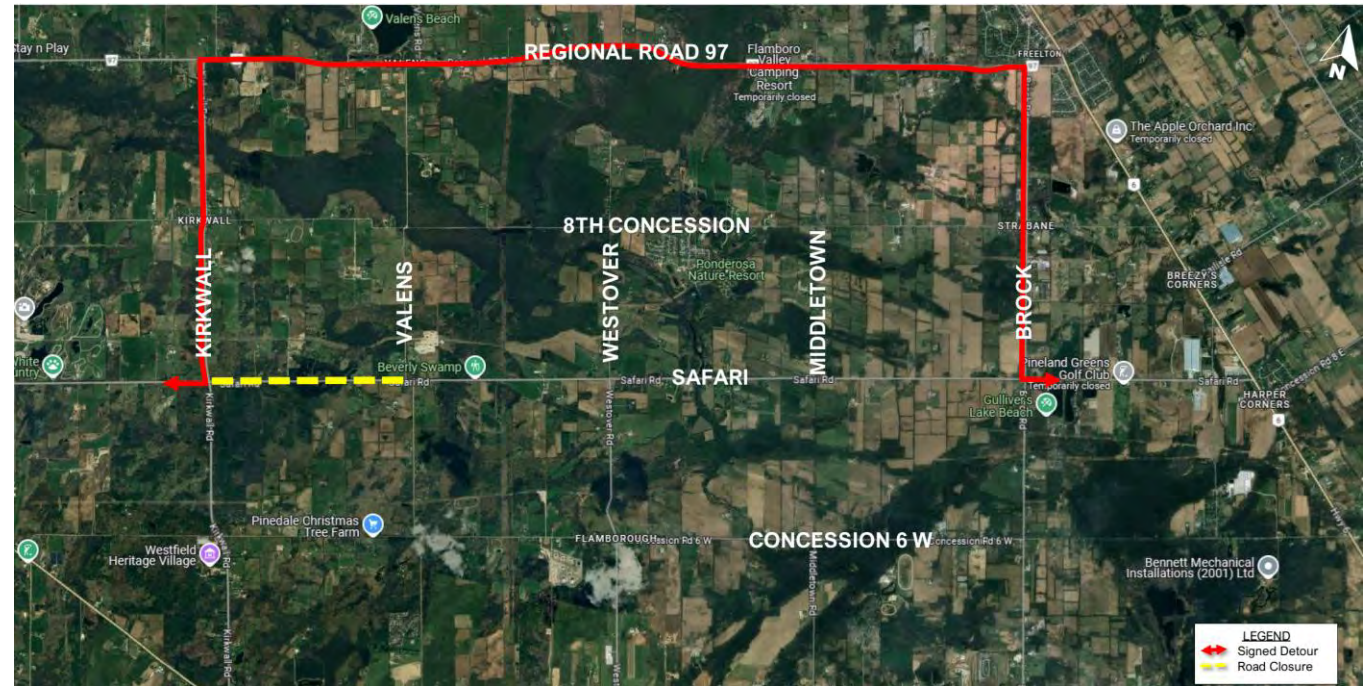
TECHNICAL STUDIES AND KEY FINDINGS

Transportation Assessment

- Safari Road is an east-west rural arterial roadway and full-time truck route.
- Currently closed between Kirkwall and Valens road, with a detour in place utilizing Brock Road, Regional Road 97 and Kirkwall Road.
- Overall area network has sufficient capacity.
- Recommendations for alternate routes if Safari Road were permanently closed:
 - Wider travel lanes
 - Paved shoulders
 - Alternative cycling route

Truck Route & Detour

Other roadways within the vicinity of Safari Road are not suitable for truck traffic, thus the current signed detour truck route uses Brock Road, Regional Road 97, and Kirkwall Road.





TECHNICAL STUDIES AND KEY FINDINGS

Drainage & Hydraulic Analysis

- The catchment is characterized as 222 Ha of rural area with a large wetland complex, 2 Safari Road crossing culverts at the west and east end of the project limits and an equalization culvert in the area of persistent flooding.
- Crossing culverts were analyzed according to the Provincial Drainage Design Standards (Rural Arterial).
 - Road to remain stable and safe under a 25-year storm event.
 - Modelling works assume the recommendations from the Municipal Drain Study are implemented.
- All culverts require upsizing and raising of the road profile up to 1m (approximately) to increase resiliency to flooding.





TECHNICAL STUDIES AND KEY FINDINGS

Natural Environment Assessment

Terrestrial Ecology

- Woodland and wetland habitats support a large diversity of flora and fauna, including some at-risk and area sensitive species.
- Sheffield Rockton Wetland Complex, a provincially significant wetland (PSW), supports several specialized bird and reptile species.
- Several Species at Risk (SAR) birds were observed within the study area.

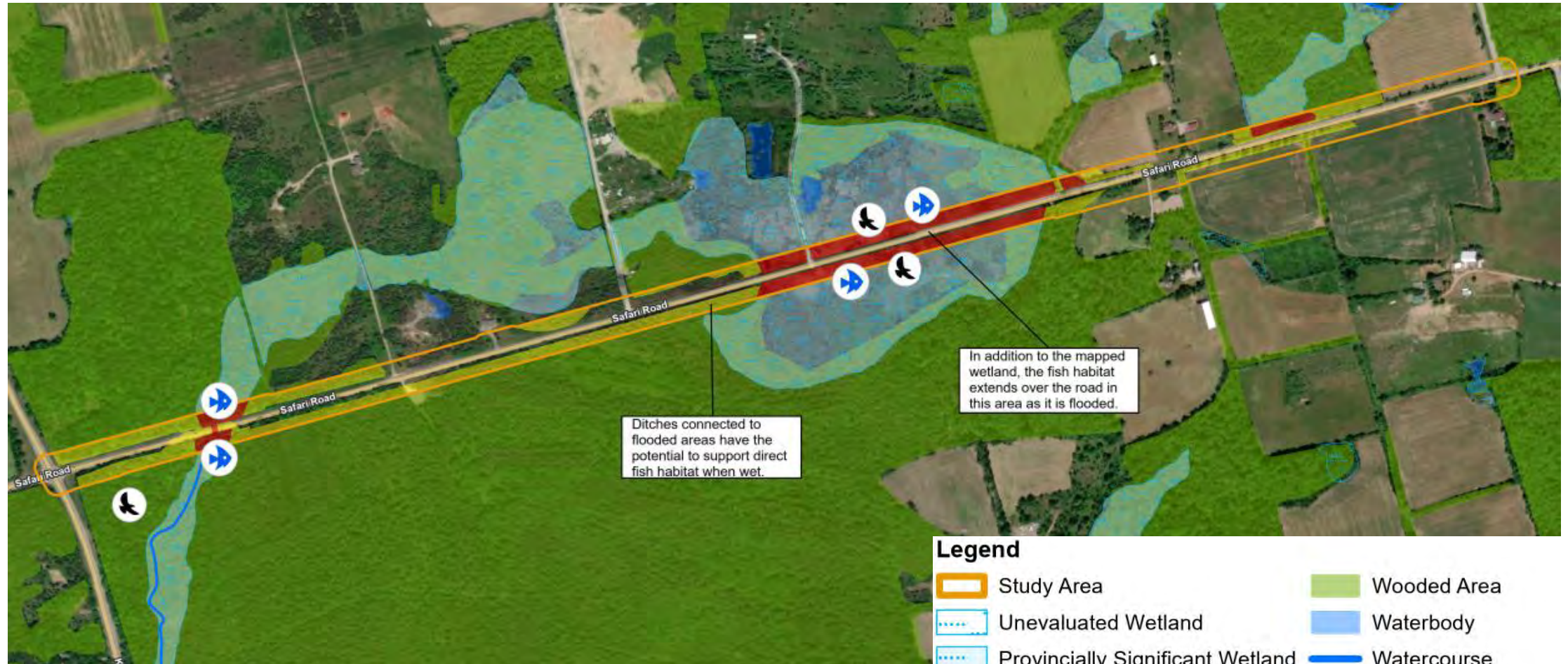
Aquatic Ecology

- Located within the Fairchild Creek Subwatershed.
- Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA) - Regulated Areas.
- Watercourse and wetland provide direct fish habitat for a warm-cool water fish community.





NATURAL ENVIRONMENT MAPPING



Legend

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Study Area | Wooded Area |
| Unevaluated Wetland | Waterbody |
| Provincially Significant Wetland | Watercourse |
| Medium Risk | High Risk |
| Species at Risk Habitat | Direct Fish Habitat |



ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

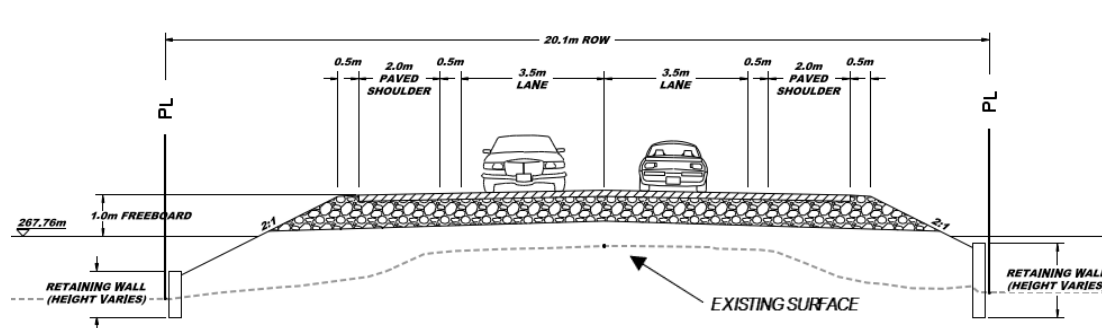
The following alternative solutions were identified and are being evaluated:

Alternative 1 – Do Nothing: This alternative is required to be evaluated to serve as a baseline comparison for other alternatives.

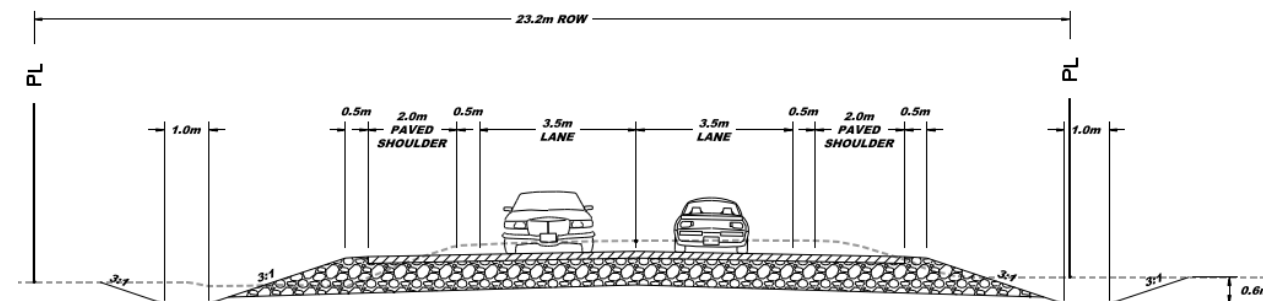
Alternative 2 – Close the Road



Alternative 3 – Raise the Road



Within Wetland Area



Outside of Wetland Area

The alternative solutions developed for Safari Road are compatible with and assume the Municipal Drain recommendations are implemented.



ALTERNATIVE 1: DO NOTHING

No improvements are made to Safari Road. This alternative is required to be evaluated as per the MCEA process as a baseline comparison.

- × Road remains subject to frequent flooding and therefore, the risk to public safety is not addressed. Road structure deterioration continues. Truck route and active transportation requirements are not addressed.
- × Safari Road will continue to be closed frequently due to flooding and subsequent repairs, impacting access for residents, emergency services, and postal services.
- Increased risk of terrestrial and aquatic wildlife being injured on flooded roads. No negative impacts to wetland or climate change.
- × Lowest initial capital cost but increased operations and maintenance cost due to deteriorating road structure.

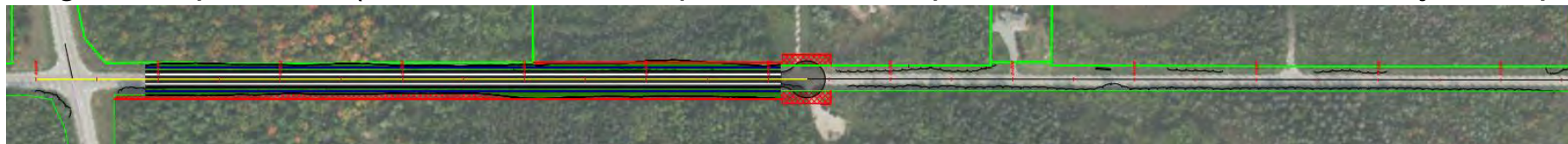




ALTERNATIVE 2: CLOSE THE ROAD

A portion of Safari Road is closed to allow the area to naturalize. 2 cul-de-sacs are implemented at the eastern and western edges of the wetland.

- ✗ Road safety and active transportation improvements required on detour routes (wider travel lanes, paved shoulders, etc.). Trucks would continue to use the current signed longer detour route.
- ✗ Significant impact on east-west cycling routes. Does not align with City's TMP recommendations.
- ✗ Requires full buyout of several properties.
 - Flooding not addressed, but impacts to traffic operations are reduced.
 - Longer response times for emergency vehicles due to detours. Access to properties is restored.
- ✓ No negative impacts to aquatic habitats, wildlife, wetland, or terrestrial habitats. Closed road provides additional flood storage, potential to increase wildlife biodiversity and decreasing collisions with vehicles.
- ✗ Highest capital cost (construction costs, plus costs to improve alternate routes, and buyout of properties).



Western half of Study Area

Eastern half of Study Area



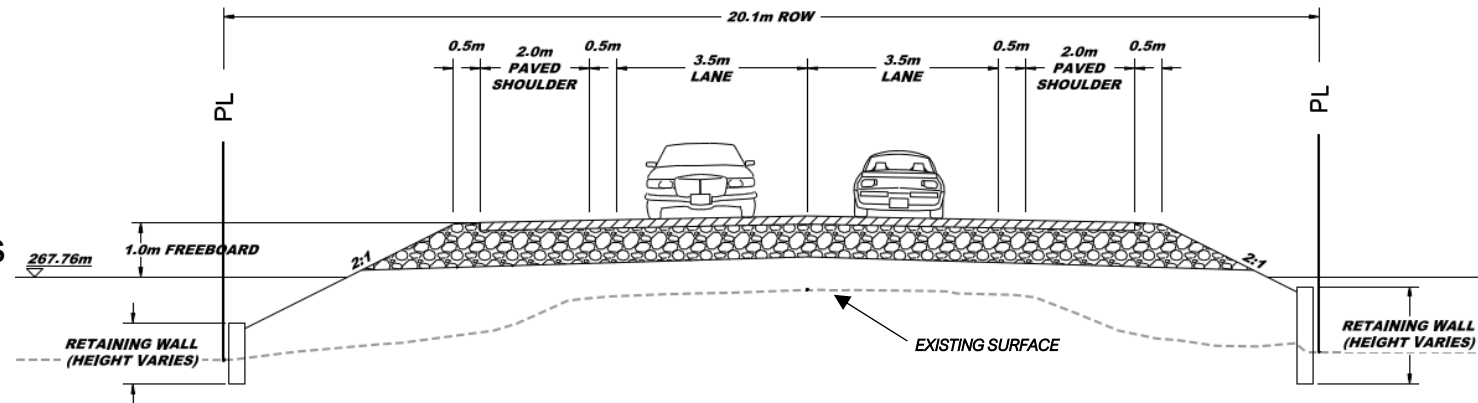


ALTERNATIVE 3: RAISE THE ROAD

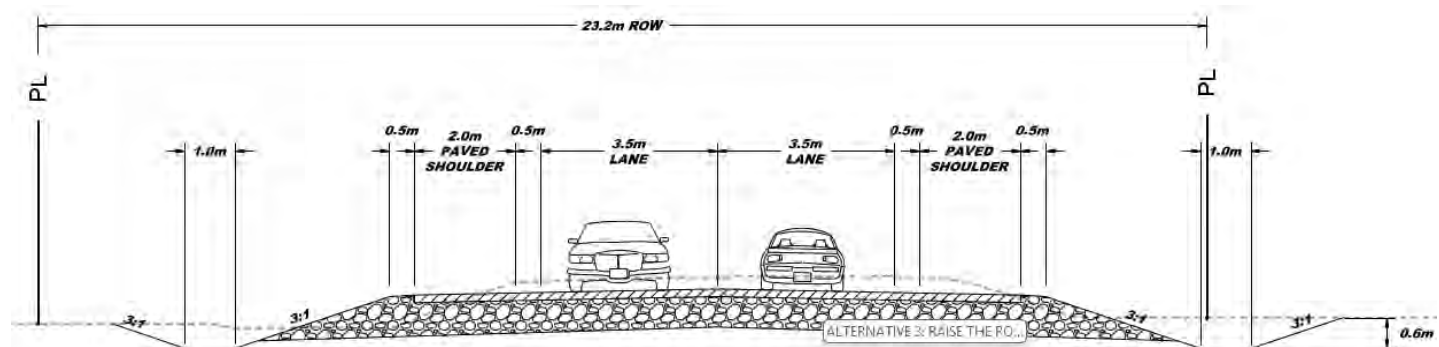
The road profile is raised to meet current applicable flood resiliency criteria (i.e. 25-year storm). Where required, a retaining wall is implemented at the right-of-way limits in the wetland area and flat bottom ditches outside of the wetland.

- ✓ Addresses road structure, flooding, and safety issues.
- ✓ Safari Road is reopened to through traffic and accommodate full truck loads.
- ✓ Cycling improvements via paved shoulders and 0.5m buffer.
- ✓ Access for residents, emergency and postal services is restored.
- Residential property access requires modifications. Property frontage impacts to 6 properties (approximately 11,460m²).
- Approximately \$6.2M construction costs, excluding property encroachment costs and utility relocation costs.

Within Wetland Area






Outside of Wetland Area





EVALUATION CRITERIA

The alternative solutions presented today were evaluated based on criteria representing the broad definition of the environment, as described in the EA Act.

Criteria	Description
	Road user safety, drainage, traffic, operations, etc.
Natural 	Wetlands, wildlife & wildlife habitats, vegetation, watershed connectivity, etc.
Cultural Heritage 	
Costs 	



EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

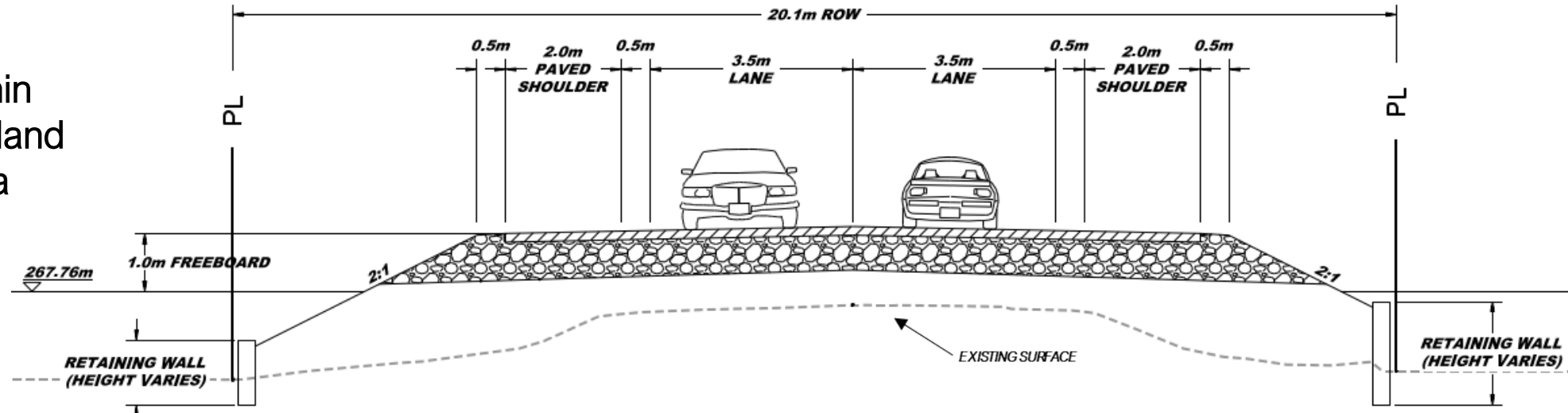
EVALUATION CRITERIA	1. Do Nothing		2. Close the Road		3. Raise the Road	
TECHNICAL		Does not address public safety, road structure concerns, and truck route and active transportation requirements. Drainage and flooding not addressed.		Road safety and active transportation improvements required on detour routes. Flooding is not addressed, but impacts are reduced as the flooded section would be removed.		Road structure and flooding issues addressed. All safety concerns addressed. Road network capacity and cycling connectivity improved with paved shoulder.
SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT		Property access remains restricted, impacting services to the area. No property acquisition required.		Longer response times for emergency vehicles due to detours. Requires full buyout of up to 4 properties.		Access for emergency and postal services is restored. Residential property access requires modifications. Some property encroachment required, impacting 6 properties
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT		Increased risk of terrestrial and aquatic wildlife being injured on flooded roads. No negative impacts to wetland or climate change.		No negative impacts to aquatic habitats, wildlife, wetland, or terrestrial habitats. Closed road provides additional flood storage, potential to increase wildlife biodiversity and decreasing collisions with vehicles.		Moderate impacts to aquatic environment. Short-term impacts include in-water works, loss of fish habitat, and sedimentation. Long-term impacts is increase in risk of contamination from road activities with a corresponding potential to negatively impact water quality. Retaining wall will mitigate wildlife mortality and minimize flood storage loss in the wetland.
ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL BUILT HERITAGE		No impacts to areas with archaeological potential. No impacts to cultural heritage resources.		Impacts to areas with archaeological potential to be confirmed through Stage 2. No impacts to cultural heritage resources.		Impacts to areas with archaeological potential to be confirmed through Stage 2. No impacts to cultural heritage resources.
COST		Lowest capital cost and highest operating and maintenance costs		Highest capital cost and Lowest operating and maintenance costs		Moderate capital costs and Moderate operating and maintenance costs
RANK	3		2		1	
EVALUATION SUMMARY	Not Recommended		Not Recommended		Recommended	

Based on the above evaluation, **Alternative 3** is the recommended solution.

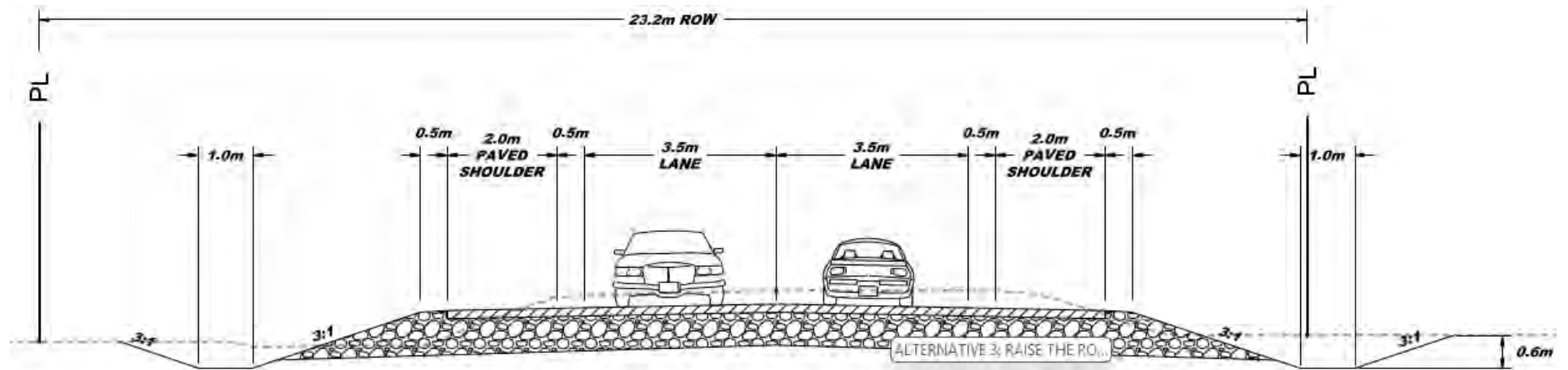


RECOMMENDED SOLUTION

Within
Wetland
Area



Outside
Wetland
Area



The recommended solution is **Alternative 3 – Raise the Road.**



NEXT STEPS

1. Review and address the comments submitted at and following PIC #2.
2. Meet with Technical Agencies as required (e.g. GRCA, DFO, MNRF).
3. Confirm/refine preferred solution based on hydraulic analysis (ongoing) and feedback received from technical agencies and the public.
4. Prepare and submit a Project File Report for 30-day public review.
5. Proceed to detailed design and construction (date to be determined pending council approval and budget).





HOW TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STUDY



Speak to a Project Team Member



Fill Out a Comment Form in-person or online by September 30, 2025



Add Your Notes to the Aerial Map



Visit <https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA> for project progress updates



Contact Us:

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

APPENDIX 4

PUBLIC INPUT



Public Information Centre #2 – Tuesday September 16, 2025

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented.

I strongly support the road being raised as a solution.

I have lived in the area and drove + cycled on this section of Safari Road on a regular basis for 40 years. The flooding started a couple of years before COVID. It NEVER happened previous years. ~~But~~ however now seems to be an annual event + getting worse. Therefore raising it appears the only solution. At the same time the root cause of residents profiting from illegal fill needs to be addressed + these persons fined to help cover costs.

3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure
Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #2 – Tuesday September 16, 2025

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____
Email: _____
Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented.

raise the road is the only viable solution
which will fix the issue and reduce
the truck traffic on Brock Rd
and the 8th Concession

3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

until the solution is implemented, could
some control of speed be enforced on
Brook Rd btwn Hwy 97 and the
Quarry @ 4th Concession. Current
speed limit is 60 or 70 km but it is
Always exceeded

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure
Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #2 – Tuesday September 16, 2025

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented.



3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

ALTHOUGH WE AGREE THAT PROGRESS WITH THE STUDIES IS HAPPENING, WE ARE ALL VERY FRUSTRATED WITH THE TIME THIS IS TAKING. PLEASE MOVE FORWARD TO GET SAFARI ROAD OPEN ASAP.

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

open the culverts which Robinson Engineering have identified as plugged

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure
Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #2 – Tuesday September 16, 2025

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented.

No problem with raising the road
≈ 1 m. What I want is my driveway
be raised to be equal to the road
height. I would request that be raised
to be level to the height of the road
to help with any future issue of flooding
I would also request that the new
drive way height go back past
the water way in order to prevent
drive way wash out.



3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

Yes, it is misleading to suggest that historical flooding existed when it did not. The flooding has only occurred in the last few years.

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure
Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Public Information Centre #2 – Tuesday September 16, 2025

COMMENT FORM

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project mailing list.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Mailing Address: _____

1. Please check the box that applies to you:

- Study Area Resident
- Resident Living Outside the Study Area
- Business Representative
- Technical Agency/Indigenous Nations/Interest Group Representative (Please Identify - _____)
- Other (Please Identify - _____)

2. Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented.

ALTERNATIVE 10Z PLEASE!

3. Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?

4. Do you have any other comments regarding the study/study area or other materials presented?

QUESTION FOR THE DRAINAGE PEOPLE
- HOW LONG WILL MY LANE BE
CLOSED FOR?
- WILL YOU BE BREAKING THE TRAIL ON
THE PROPERTY LINE?

Please use additional paper if required to complete your comments.

Please provide comments by September 30, 2025, either on the Project's Engage Hamilton website or directly to:

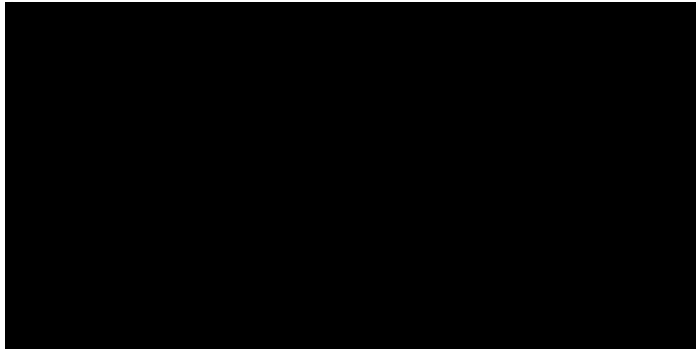
John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager – Capital Infrastructure
Planning
Public Works, City of Hamilton
John.kukalis@hamilton.ca
905-546-2424 ext. 6134

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Consultant Project Manager
R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
AMcGregor@rvanderson.com
905-685-5049 ext. 4211

With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record of study. The study is being conducted according to the requirements of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, which is a planning process approved under Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act.

Safari Road Closure An Argument for Making it Permanent

- The section of road closed runs through the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as provincially significant wetland and a "Key Natural Heritage and Key Hydrologic Feature Wetland" within the City's Official Plan.
- At least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (SAR) (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, & Blandings Turtle) have been documented using the wetland during their breeding season and there are multiple records of the latter 2 have been killed on the road while it was open to traffic.¹
- Multiple records of other non-threatened species have also been documented as road kill on this stretch.¹
- The City has also explicitly recognized the Biodiversity Crisis and is a signatory to the Montreal Pledge: Cities United in Action for Biodiversity.
- This has prompted commitment of funds for an update to the City's Natural Areas Inventory, with express interest in identifying the health of the City's biodiversity and threats to it.
- One identified threat to the City's Natural Areas, including wetlands, is fragmentation, transecting roads being an example.
- This section has been intermittently closed for 5 years and people and businesses have adapted
- Safari Road has recently been re-approved as an official truck route, despite trucks having found alternative routes in those 5 years. Alternate east-west routes include Hwy 97 to the north and Hwy 5 to the south.
- There has been no evidence presented that the costs of restoring this road section to a useable status will result in a measurable return on that investment to justify expenditure of tax dollars.
- This is of concerning given the City's current efforts to keep property tax increases to a minimum and the recognized spending deficit on urban infrastructure.
- If special interests prevail and the road is reopened, given the above facts, the reopening must include, at a minimum to meet the City's commitment to biodiversity, exclusion fence along the full width of the wetland and wildlife crossing structures to allow free access for all wildlife to prevent road kill like that previously documented.



Note 1: Documented on iNaturalist: [Observations · iNaturalist](#)

<https://www.inaturalist.org/observations?nelat=43.34556439814577&nelng=-80.13009233946583&subview=table&swlat=43.34190500883965&swlng=-80.14001651282094>

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 29, 2025 3:07 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Rd

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Milia:

Comment about Safari Rd. for filedoesn't require a reply.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

-----Original Message-----

Sent: Wednesday, August 27, 2025 4:00 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Rd

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

I'm not sure as to whether you're looking at the ramifications of not opening Safari Road in an expeditious manner. There have been numerous accidents on east west concession roads intersecting with northbound southbound roads I have five granddaughters that drive, of the 5 three have had car totalling accidents on the fifth at stop sign intersections. One at Millgrove side Road. One at Westover Road, she ended up in the hospital for observation , and could easily have been a fatal accident. These two happen this summer another granddaughter two years ago had a very serious accident at concession five and Kirkwall Road. In each case it was people not observing and using stop signs appropriately.

I feel a lot of this is due to the fact that Safari Road, which is the main east west route and capable of handling traffic is now causing traffic to use concessions five and six. The number of accidents on these concessions has increased exponentially since the closure of Safari Road.

Please factor this into your very costly studies.

Yesterday there was a severe accident at the corner of Valens Road and the fifth concession. Seven people to hospital one in life-threatening condition.

People's lives are at risk if Safari is not reopened soon.



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 29, 2025 3:09 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi again Mila:

Another Safari Road comment for file.

Thanks

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, August 28, 2025 2:24 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Road

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

John Kukalis,

I am writing in response to the mailing I received in the mail today. The city is going to conduct yet another study into the flooding on Safari Road. It seems very clear to the majority of people around here what the problem is. The easy fix would be to open the existing drains that have been blocked off. As I witnessed last Tuesday (August 19) three dump trucks entering a property on the west side of the road block. On Wednesday (August 27) I saw one dump truck entering again. That afternoon I heard a bulldozed at work in that direction. This morning before seven am I again heard a bulldozer operating.

I firmly believe unless something is done about all the dumping it does not matter what is done the problem will noy go away.



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2025 3:33 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

....not sure if you consider this public input ?

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, September 12, 2025 8:34 AM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Road

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

I am a road cyclist and enjoyed riding on Safari Road to Sheffield and beyond. For the past several years I have not been able to do that and have had to take alternate routes.

It's disappointing that we cannot address any such issues in a timely manner. First nothing is done for years, then a decision is made to get a study done which would start after another 18 months (last years news) and after the study it will be further studied and debated and then perhaps funding will be an issue, and

My Carney is planning big things. It's just as well they are not in Hamilton, as little seems to get done here in a timely or cost effective manner... tiny homes, washroom, etc. I can't help but think that China would have built a beautiful 4 lane bridge to Sheffield by now. I am 78 and doubt that I will get to ride on Safari Road in my lifetime.

It's a disgrace and a shame.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 25, 2025 8:50 AM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road Concerns

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Andrew & Milia:

Here is a copy of the response to [REDACTED]. really the last point is the only one pertaining directly to the MCEA.

...Operations has issued some correspondence pertaining to the ditch/culvert....I don't think its part of the project record, but I'll send it your way fyi.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Wednesday, September 24, 2025 3:14 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>; Office of the Mayor <Officeofthe.Mayor@hamilton.ca>; Donna Skelly <donna.skelly@pc.ola.org>; Hall, Candice <Candice.Hall@hamilton.ca>; Hill Ludwig, Kimberley <Kim.Hill@hamilton.ca>; Coombs, Kim <Kimberly.Coombs@hamilton.ca>; Fede, Oreste <Oreste.Fede@hamilton.ca>; Sharma, Dipankar <Dipankar.Sharma@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Road Concerns

[REDACTED]

From our discussions at the PIC, in addition to your concerns with traffic impacts resulting from the closure of Safari Road, you indicated you are frustrated by other ongoing at issues in the area. Specifically, you expressed disappointment that previous requests to the City for action/information had apparently gone unanswered. As such, I

indicated I would provide you with an appropriate contact for your concerns. In follow up, I did reach out to a number of staff in the relevant service areas and would advise as follows:

i) Fill/Site Alteration Permit Approvals

Approval of applications for site alteration are dealt with by the Growth Management Section. In future, you can inquire about status of permits at the following address: gmlotgrading@hamilton.ca or by calling 905-546-2424, ext. 5339.

You will then be directed to the appropriate person for the area. More information, can also be found at the following web page: [Site Alteration Permit | City of Hamilton](#)

With regards to 1759 Safari Road, I did contact appropriate staff and confirmed that there is no active permit for 1759 Safari Road. However, Growth Management does not conduct investigation or enforcement activities. Therefore, requests for follow up to potential violations should not be directed to them. This is discussed below.

ii) Potential Filling Violation at 1759 Safari Road

Investigation and enforcement of potential violations of bylaws, including site alternation/filling matters is handled by the Municipal Law Enforcement (MLE) Section.

I did contact MLE. In this regard, certain information is needed before follow up to a new filling/site alteration occurrence can proceed. Therefore, if you are concerned that unapproved filling may be occurring again, staff advised you should report this via email at the following address: mle@hamilton.ca. Information that should be included in the email can be found at the following web page: [Register a By-law Complaint | City of Hamilton](#)

If you have questions about the information needed, forms, etc. pertaining to a complaint, you can reach out to [Kim Ludwig](#), Municipal Law Enforcement, 905-546-2424, ext. 4902.

iii) Blocked Road Entrance/Ditch Culvert at 1759 Safari Road

The Transportation Division is responsible for most surface infrastructure within the road allowance. In future, concerns with the road can be reported by phone at 905-546-2489. Additional related information can be found at the following web page: [Road & Sidewalk Maintenance | City of Hamilton](#)

With regards to the ditch/culvert concern you have currently raised, please be advised that [Oreste Fede](#), Superintendent Roadway Maintenance is aware of the matter. The Road Maintenance Section will be reaching out to you directly, very shortly to follow up on the matter. They will provide you with a suitable contact.

iii) Ongoing concerns with Safari Road Closure

As you know, Engineering Services is proceeding with the completion of a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(MCEA) in an effort to establish a long-term solution, to rehabilitate and open Safari Road to through traffic. You can check the project website for updates on the process: [Safari Road \(Kirkwall Road to Valens Road\) | City of Hamilton](#). I also added you to the project mailing list and of course, you may reach out to me directly if you have any additional questions about the MCEA. My contact information is below. Finally, your comments below will become part of the project record.

I know the City can be confusing at times to navigate so, I hope you find the above helpful.

If you have trouble in the future, please feel free to reach out and I will try to assist.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 9:00 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>; Donna Skelly <donna.skelly@pc.ola.org>; Office of the Mayor <Officeofthe.Mayor@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Roads

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi John

You were going to get me connected with management at the roads department. Please could you do so. Thank you. Some items that came up at Tuesday evening meeting.

Why is a culvert at 1759 Safari blocked?

There is standing water at the north east corner of that driveway and south of the roadway but no water on the north west corner. It is not that obvious right now because the water levels are way down and the road is not flooded, but when the water was higher, it was distinctly noticeable. Could the city please open that culvert and see what happens? It is mandatory that all driveways have culverts when there is a ditch thus there should be one here and should be done now.

Also, I saw a dump truck driving down that driveway. Just wondering what that might be carrying because it did not look like gravel. Do they have a fill permit?

I was looking at the road profile and it seems at the east end there's a section where the new road will be lower than the existing road profile, when asking the engineers about it, they did not really seem to have a satisfactory answer as to why.

And again, I reiterate the urgency of getting something done. Safari Road closure is one reason why there are way more accidents on the other east west concessions. Three granddaughters having accidents on the fifth concession in the last little while because people are going through stop signs, has me extremely concerned, Safari has always been the major east west commuter route and needs to be restored quickly.

I realize we have to deal with the municipal class environmental assessment which is mandated provincially, but we should not be jeopardizing people's lives just to accommodate this costly time consuming bureaucratic overindulgence.

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 25, 2025 8:50 AM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road Concerns

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Andrew & Milia:

Here is a copy of the response to [REDACTED]. really the last point is the only one pertaining directly to the MCEA.

...Operations has issued some correspondence pertaining to the ditch/culvert....I don't think its part of the project record, but I'll send it your way fyi.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Wednesday, September 24, 2025 3:14 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>; Office of the Mayor <Officeofthe.Mayor@hamilton.ca>; Donna Skelly <donna.skelly@pc.ola.org>; Hall, Candice <Candice.Hall@hamilton.ca>; Hill Ludwig, Kimberley <Kim.Hill@hamilton.ca>; Coombs, Kim <Kimberly.Coombs@hamilton.ca>; Fede, Oreste <Oreste.Fede@hamilton.ca>; Sharma, Dipankar <Dipankar.Sharma@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Road Concerns

[REDACTED]

From our discussions at the PIC, in addition to your concerns with traffic impacts resulting from the closure of Safari Road, you indicated you are frustrated by other ongoing at issues in the area. Specifically, you expressed disappointment that previous requests to the City for action/information had apparently gone unanswered. As such, I

indicated I would provide you with an appropriate contact for your concerns. In follow up, I did reach out to a number of staff in the relevant service areas and would advise as follows:

i) Fill/Site Alteration Permit Approvals

Approval of applications for site alteration are dealt with by the Growth Management Section. In future, you can inquire about status of permits at the following address: gmlotgrading@hamilton.ca or by calling 905-546-2424, ext. 5339.

You will then be directed to the appropriate person for the area. More information, can also be found at the following web page: [Site Alteration Permit | City of Hamilton](#)

With regards to 1759 Safari Road, I did contact appropriate staff and confirmed that there is no active permit for 1759 Safari Road. However, Growth Management does not conduct investigation or enforcement activities. Therefore, requests for follow up to potential violations should not be directed to them. This is discussed below.

ii) Potential Filling Violation at 1759 Safari Road

Investigation and enforcement of potential violations of bylaws, including site alternation/filling matters is handled by the Municipal Law Enforcement (MLE) Section.

I did contact MLE. In this regard, certain information is needed before follow up to a new filling/site alteration occurrence can proceed. Therefore, if you are concerned that unapproved filling may be occurring again, staff advised you should report this via email at the following address: mle@hamilton.ca. Information that should be included in the email can be found at the following web page: [Register a By-law Complaint | City of Hamilton](#)

If you have questions about the information needed, forms, etc. pertaining to a complaint, you can reach out to [Kim Ludwig](#), Municipal Law Enforcement, 905-546-2424, ext. 4902.

iii) Blocked Road Entrance/Ditch Culvert at 1759 Safari Road

The Transportation Division is responsible for most surface infrastructure within the road allowance. In future, concerns with the road can be reported by phone at 905-546-2489. Additional related information can be found at the following web page: [Road & Sidewalk Maintenance | City of Hamilton](#)

With regards to the ditch/culvert concern you have currently raised, please be advised that [Oreste Fede](#), Superintendent Roadway Maintenance is aware of the matter. The Road Maintenance Section will be reaching out to you directly, very shortly to follow up on the matter. They will provide you with a suitable contact.

iii) Ongoing concerns with Safari Road Closure

As you know, Engineering Services is proceeding with the completion of a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(MCEA) in an effort to establish a long-term solution, to rehabilitate and open Safari Road to through traffic. You can check the project website for updates on the process: [Safari Road \(Kirkwall Road to Valens Road\) | City of Hamilton](#). I also added you to the project mailing list and of course, you may reach out to me directly if you have any additional questions about the MCEA. My contact information is below. Finally, your comments below will become part of the project record.

I know the City can be confusing at times to navigate so, I hope you find the above helpful.

If you have trouble in the future, please feel free to reach out and I will try to assist.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, September 16, 2025 9:00 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>; Donna Skelly <donna.skelly@pc.ola.org>; Office of the Mayor <Officeofthe.Mayor@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Roads

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi John

You were going to get me connected with management at the roads department. Please could you do so. Thank you. Some items that came up at Tuesday evening meeting.

Why is a culvert at 1759 Safari blocked?

There is standing water at the north east corner of that driveway and south of the roadway but no water on the north west corner. It is not that obvious right now because the water levels are way down and the road is not flooded, but when the water was higher, it was distinctly noticeable. Could the city please open that culvert and see what happens? It is mandatory that all driveways have culverts when there is a ditch thus there should be one here and should be done now.

Also, I saw a dump truck driving down that driveway. Just wondering what that might be carrying because it did not look like gravel. Do they have a fill permit?

I was looking at the road profile and it seems at the east end there's a section where the new road will be lower than the existing road profile, when asking the engineers about it, they did not really seem to have a satisfactory answer as to why.

And again, I reiterate the urgency of getting something done. Safari Road closure is one reason why there are way more accidents on the other east west concessions. Three granddaughters having accidents on the fifth concession in the last little while because people are going through stop signs, has me extremely concerned, Safari has always been the major east west commuter route and needs to be restored quickly.

I realize we have to deal with the municipal class environmental assessment which is mandated provincially, but we should not be jeopardizing people's lives just to accommodate this costly time consuming bureaucratic overindulgence.

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 23, 2025 11:06 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: RE: Safari Road questions

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for your email. I am glad you reached out to me directly as questions submitted to Engage do normally take longer to process.

In answer to your questions, please see the following:

- Number of Houses

Within the Safar Road project area there are 14 property parcels. Of these 12 have dwellings and/or commercial buildings.

For this EA, we have not assessed if a property has more than one residential unit.

- Alternative 2 Clarification

When referencing "buy outs" the descriptor "several" was used because, before we could proceed with any closure, we would need to have updated legal searches and surveys completed (i.e. there could be a pending severance in the interim which could increase the number)

Based on the property information we have at this time, the parcels that would be removed from road access can be seen on Panel 5 (green lines are the limits of parcel boundaries).

In accordance with the closure limits the Consultant has identified, at least 4 parcels would need to be purchased. All of these are occupied and contain buildings.

- Alternative 3 Clarification

With reference to Panel 18, the summary contained on the row labeled "Natural Environment" does include comment about both short term and long term impacts to the environment that are associated with Alternative 3 and; as shown in the table, the Raise the Road alternative did score lower under Natural Environment category, than the Close the Road option because of these impacts. There is also a mistype in the 4th line, the word "activated" should be "activities".

I trust the above clarifies the questions you raised.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, September 19, 2025 9:23 AM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Road questions

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hello John,

I asked the first question on Engage Hamilton but am not sure if the answer will appear there or come by email so here they are,

How many houses are located on Safari Road within the study area?

Can you please explain further what is meant by alternative 2 "full buy out of several properties"? To my knowledge the flooding is between two driveways. I'm very sceptical that several properties would need to be purchased.

Alternative 3 doesn't recognize the detriment to the environment as a negative. Was that not considered?

Thank you

[REDACTED]



September 19, 2025

John Kukalis
Project Manager
City of Hamilton
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Re: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Mr. Kukalis,

On behalf of the Hamilton Naturalists' Club, I am strongly urging you to keep Safari Road closed between Valens Road and Kirkwall Roads. Safari Road passes through a provincially significant wetland and when the road was open it was a roadkill hotspot, including species at risk such as Blanding's Turtle and Least Bittern. HNC believes keeping Safari Road permanently closed would protect an important wildlife corridor, species at risk, and a provincial significant wetland, as well as save taxpayers money by avoiding costly retrofits to address flooding issues.

This section of closed road runs through the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as provincially significant wetland and a "Key Natural Heritage and Key Hydrologic Feature Wetland" within the City's Official Plan. This important wetland provides habitat for countless species, including at least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (SAR) (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, & Blandings Turtle) which have been documented using the wetland during their breeding season. There are multiple records on iNaturalist of the latter 2, as well as many non-threatened species, have been killed on the road while it was open to traffic.

This loss of biodiversity is concerning with our biodiversity crisis that has been recognized by the City of Hamilton through the Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) which is a multi-stakeholder collaborative plan to protect and restore Hamilton's biodiversity. Hamilton is also a signatory to the Montreal Pledge: Cities United in Action for Biodiversity.

The BAP identifies 4 key threats to biodiversity. One of these is fragmentation of natural areas, particularly by roads. An Action that the City has committed to is 3.1 which will "Investigate, identify and prioritize wildlife corridors particularly where roads bisect Core Areas identified within the Natural Heritage System and respond by investigating appropriate best management practices and tools." In Action 7.5 the City committed to "Consider the Biodiversity Action Plan when initiating City projects and studies, looking for opportunities for mitigation of key threats to local biodiversity." Keeping Safari Road closed would demonstrate the City's commitment to the BAP and to protecting Hamilton's biodiversity while saving taxpayers a significant amount of money.

Hamilton Naturalists' Club is a non-profit organization dedicated to the study, appreciation and conservation of our wild plants and animals.

HNC is concerned about the use of salt on the road, particularly when it is adjacent to a provincially significant wetland. Conservation Authorities are regularly reporting on the increase in salt being found in our creeks and waterways. In the BAP through Action 6.7 the City also committed to "Implement the Hamilton Salt Management Plan as it applies to public roads, bicycle infrastructure, sidewalks, and pathways." Enhancing Safari Road will increase the salt impact in the wetland.

HNC understands the importance of flood mitigation for impacted residents, but the road has been intermittently closed for 5 years and people and businesses have adapted. HNC suggests removing Safari Road as an official truck route. An official truck route should not go through a provincially significant wetland. Trucks have found alternative routes over the last 5 years, including Regional Road 97 to the north and Highway 5 to the south, both of which are already official truck routes.

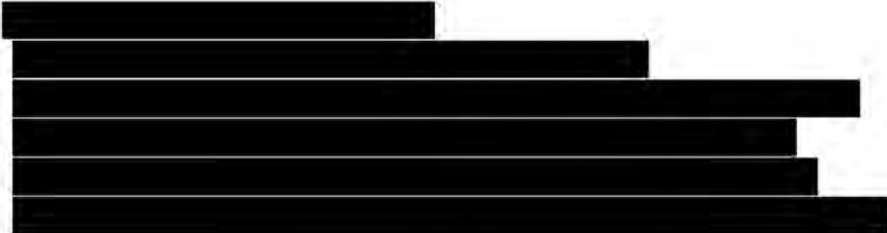
The costs and work involved in restoring this section of road to a useable status will be enormous and HNC has not seen evidence that these costs will result in a measurable return on investment to justify expenditure of tax dollars while further the biodiversity in this important ecosystem. The potential impacts from a rapidly changing climate could mean that regular repairs might be needed at additional cost and harm to the wetland.

HNC urges you to keep the road closed and look at other alternatives to flood mitigation for local residents. If the road is reopened, the City's commitment to biodiversity protection and restoration needs to be leading the planning. This must include, at a minimum, exclusion fence along the full width of the wetland and wildlife crossing structures to allow free access for all wildlife to prevent road kill like that previously documented.

HNC appreciates your consideration and asks to be kept informed as decisions are made on this project which has the opportunity to implement the commitments the City has made to biodiversity protection.



cc.



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 25, 2025 8:42 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Environmental Assessment Mackenzie
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

[REDACTED]

Thank you for your comments pertaining to the alternatives that are being evaluated in the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment. We will take your comments into consideration as the study progresses. Your comments will also become part of the project record. HNC will continue to be informed of future study updates.

Regards

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, September 24, 2025 4:51 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>; McMeekin, Ted <Ted.McMeekin@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Safari Rd Environmental Assessment Mackenzie

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hello Mr. Kukalis,

We are writing to you to note our concerns about the possibility of Safari Rd being reopened through the wetland.

This wetland is too valuable to Hamilton.

You will receive notes documenting the ecological reasons for not reopening this section of the road.

We have gotten along just fine without the road since it has been closed.

Hamilton has a lot better places to spend money or save money than on this road.

Thank you

[REDACTED]

Survey Response				
Date of contribution	Which applies to you?	Do you have any comments on the alternative solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement as presented?	Do you have any comments on the evaluation of alternative solutions and the recommended solution as presented?	Do you have any additional comments?
Sep 15 25 03:59:57 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	A causeway should be considered as an alternative solution to both raise the road profile and maintain ecological connectivity while reducing the potential for wildlife mortality.	It should be clear in the evaluation criteria where active transportation and public enjoyment of nature fall. With the road closure it has become a prime spot to enjoy wildlife and the public benefit and access should be considered.	The natural heritage studies should take place over at least 2 full years to account for temporal variation in plants and wildlife (e.g. this year was a drought year which impacts wetland/species productivity).
Sep 16 25 06:59:41 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I am a wildlife biologist living nearby. I love visiting this spot because of its unique environment and accessibility. Wetlands in Canada are being continually destroyed in Canada, yet they provide ecosystem services like cleaning water and storing carbon that would otherwise cost hundreds of thousands of dollars. 172 species of bird have been recorded here, as well as many mammals and rarer plants that require marshes or wetlands to grow. This past spring, a rare and endangered bird in Ontario, the Prothonotary Warbler, set up a territory in the marsh. I strongly urge folks making decisions about this marsh to consider not just the people's opinions but that of the animals who rely on this space to live. There aren't many of these spaces left for them. I have driven around this area many times and I do not find it to be a hassle to go around Safari road. It takes maybe 2 minutes extra of driving. People who would trade 2 minutes of driving for destroying this beautiful wetland surely do not have their eyes open to the wonder of nature and the importance of the natural world.	Leaving the wetland be.	
Sep 16 25 06:01:49 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I understand the study is in progress, so my comment is on a desired outcome, which would be to limit access to this stretch of road. This portion of Safari Road is known as a high-kill area for Blanding's Turtles (an endangered species) and other reptiles and amphibians.	Wildlife corridors are crucial for protecting animals from cars and trucks. If the street can't be kept closed (or restricted to local residents only), an elevated or submerged wildlife passage as is common in Alberta, would be a possible compromise.	
Sep 16 25 06:44:31 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	please consider closing part of the road that is an important wildlife corridor. Alternatively wildlife passages should be incorporated into the road plan if the road can not be closed	evaluation should consider risks of wildlife mortality for each design	ideally the road should be closed and the wetland habitat restored to its natural state
Sep 16 25 08:49:59 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Please see comments below.	Please see comments below.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The section of road closed runs through the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as provincially significant wetland and a "Key Natural Heritage and Key Hydrologic Feature Wetland" within the City's Official Plan. At least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (SAR) (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, & Blandings Turtle) have been documented using the wetland during their breeding season and there are multiple records of the latter 2 have been killed on the road while it was open to traffic. Multiple records of other non-threatened species have also been documented as road kill on this stretch. The City has also explicitly recognized the Biodiversity Crisis and is a signatory to the Montreal Pledge: Cities United in Action for Biodiversity. This has prompted commitment of funds for an update to the City's Natural Areas Inventory, with express interest in identifying the health of the City's biodiversity and threats to it. One identified threat to the City's Natural Areas, including wetlands, is fragmentation, transecting roads being an example. This section has been intermittently closed for 5 years and people and businesses have adapted Safari Road has recently been re-approved as an official truck route, despite trucks having found alternative routes in those 5 years. Alternate east-west routes include Hwy 97 to the north and Hwy 5 to the south. There has been no evidence presented that the costs of restoring this road section to a useable status will result in a measurable return on that investment to justify expenditure of tax dollars. This is of concerning given the City's current efforts to keep property tax increases to a minimum and the recognized spending deficit on urban infrastructure. If the road is reopened, given the above facts, the reopening must include, at a minimum to meet the City's commitment to biodiversity, exclusion fence along the full width of the wetland and wildlife crossing structures to allow free access for all wildlife to prevent road kill like that previously documented
Sep 16 25 09:05:46 pm	Study Area Resident (Living within study area)	I don't have any opinions other than protecting this area is definitely worth doing. Please do the most you can to protect the native wildlife.	Please use non biased sources.	This spring I had the opportunity to visit this amazing wildlife sanctuary that isn't recognized as one. The birds and wildlife don't know the difference. I was able to see a bird I had to drive to the Windsor area to see in the past. This is basically in my backyard and I had never seen this place before. I think this place is worth protecting and cars have navigated around it for a long time and this is evident by the rare species calling it home. We have plenty of roads but not plenty of wetlands that birds breed in.
Sep 17 25 07:32:44 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	Hi, I would like to express my hope that Safari Road be permanently closed between Kirkwall and Valens. Closing and renaturalizing the roadway would reconnect the marsh restoring important hydrologic connectivity in this provincially significant wetland. The cost of raising the roadway to prevent future flooding would be high, and undertaking such improvements for user safety could potentially damage the wetland, which is home to Least Bittern, a species at risk in Ontario. This marsh is part of the Beverley swamp complex and is bordered by mature upland mixed forests making it an extremely valuable part of Hamilton's natural heritage. Thank you for considering my comment.	no	
Sep 21 25 09:44:15 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	#2, close it	Close it	Stop paving over wetlands
Sep 21 25 09:47:24 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	Option #2 is best. Close road to protect nature.	Close road to protect species at risk.	Close road to protect wetlands please
Sep 21 25 09:59:06 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	Choose #2 close the road. Remove the asphalt and rehabilitate.	Choose #2 close the road. Remove the asphalt and rehabilitate	
Sep 21 25 10:02:01 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	No to the road.	Close the road. The turtle and birds habitat is being threatened by the road.	
Sep 21 25 10:37:31 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	The road should be closed to prevent significant roadkills, reduce salt loads into wetlands and stop habitat fragmentation. I can't believe how many dead animals I see on the road in this area, it's truly depressing.	Honour Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan	
Sep 21 25 10:55:03 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I would urge the City of Hamilton to adopt Alternative 2, a partial closure of Safari Road where it goes through the wetland, so that the habitat can be restored and wildlife will no longer be killed in high numbers at that point. Wetlands provide crucial natural infrastructure for humans as well as our wild kin, and there are few remaining. The trucks and other traffic can be re-routed, there are far more roads than wetlands. There will also be big savings to the municipality from not having to maintain a road that floods frequently and will never have a solid roadbed since it goes through a wetland.	I did not see any document showing the evaluation of alternatives and recommended solution. I believe that the importance of the natural environment should trump other issues. Southern Ontario has little natural infrastructure left so what we have is vital to our future health and prosperity.	
Sep 21 25 11:10:24 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	As there has been plenty of time for traffic patterns to adapt to Safari Road being closed, and it would be helpful to the wetland and wildlife to not widen this road and re-open it, please opt to permanently close Safari Road.	Wetlands provide vital habitat and climate readiness depends on their preservation. I hope the city prioritizes environmental concerns over convenience.	Please permanently close Safari Road.
Sep 21 25 11:29:38 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I would like the adoption of alternative #2	N/a	
Sep 21 25 12:20:39 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I would like to see Alternative #2 - the permanent closure of the road, to support Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan.	I would like to see a vote for Alternative #2 with the permanent closure of the road.	Supporting the permanent closure of the road would preserve the wetland and woodland habitats and the biodiversity of at risk species and especially preserve the Sheffield Rockton Wetlands.
Sep 21 25 12:50:56 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Re-route via other streets	Draining will affect wildlife. Please see comments below	I support keeping Safari Road permanently closed. This section runs through a provincially significant wetland and is home to species at risk like Blanding's Turtle and Least Bittern. When open, it was a roadkill hotspot and caused habitat fragmentation. Permanent closure not only protects wildlife and wetlands, but it also provides a safe, accessible spot for birding, including for people with mobility challenges. Closing the road saves costly repairs, reduces flooding risks, and supports Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan.
Sep 21 25 12:53:16 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Keep Safari Rd permanently closed.	Keeping Safari Rd closed would protect wildlife and eliminate the need to fight nature with flooding with a road that is cleaner meant to not be road for cars.	Please keep Safari Road permanently closed to protect an important wildlife corridor, species at risk, and a provincial significant wetland, as well as save taxpayers money by avoiding costly retrofits to address flooding issues.
Sep 21 25 01:03:28 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	If the road is raised, please install wildlife mitigation fencing and box culverts large enough to allow light and safe passage of animal species.	no	I would be inclined to see this section of Safari Road closed and the area be allowed to be a wetland. We are losing too many wetlands as it. I think there is more value to the community to take an ecosystem approach and permanently close the road.
Sep 21 25 01:17:21 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I favour permanent closure of the road, to preserve this area for the wildlife for whom the swamp is their home.	Since the road has been closed to all but residents along this stretch for five years, I see no big need to open it up again.	It is time to recognize that we humans share this wonderful planet with lots of other species and to let members of those species live their lives in their own areas without human intrusion. 30 by 30!

Sep 21 25 01:20:19 pm Sep 21 25 02:48:16 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	<p>The only solution is to keep that portion of the road closed permanently. Permanent closure maintains the status quo for the last 5 years where the wetlands and the wildlife are able to thrive. Hamilton has implemented a Biodiversity Action Plan which identifies 4 key threats to biodiversity. One of these is fragmentation of natural areas, particularly by roads. An Action that the City has committed to is 3.1 which will "Investigate, identify and prioritize wildlife corridors particularly where roads bisect Core Areas identified within the Natural Heritage System and respond by investigating appropriate best management practices and tools."</p> <p>Consulting with the public is akin to having the public consult with a neurologist before they complete brain surgery. Speak to the environmental experts, the scientists and ask them if opening a road that has been closed for 5 years makes any sense and whether it would have a negative impact on wildlife. I drove through this area in the summer and it was absolutely horrific how many animals were killed on the road including at risk turtles. I have no idea why anyone decided to try reopen Safari Rd but this is a complete waste of everyone's time. You already know that reopening that portion of the road is detrimental to wildlife and wetlands and everyone has already adapted to it being closed. I am truly disgusted that this topic is up for debate.</p>	<p>The fact that the road is closed is the perfect solution to protecting the wildlife and wetlands. The only "solution" is to keep the road closed.</p>	<p>This is such a waste of taxpayer dollars and everyone's time. Whoever decided to bring up this topic of reopening a portion of Safari Rd should be fired. I am so disgusted with this entire process. The wildlife and wetlands should be prioritized and everyone has already adapted to this road closure. The road should be permanently closed. The city should not be reopening this portion of Safari Rd. Let the wildlife and wetlands continue to be unharmed in this tiny portion of the city. Honour the commitments you made to biodiversity. This is a make work project and a complete waste of money. Shut down this nonsensical consultation process and permanently close the road.</p>
Sep 21 25 02:57:04 pm Sep 21 25 03:05:17 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Use parallel roads for trucks and cyclists	Reduce noise and danger of roadkill in this sensitive area. This is a crucial wetland for the area for species at risk which we have legislated to protect.	I will be watching to see how councillors vote.
Sep 21 25 03:41:01 pm Sep 21 25 03:51:49 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Please adopt Alternative #2 - the permanent closure of the road to mitigate significant roadkill issues, reduce winter salt loads into the wetland complex, preserve the aquatic habitat, stop habitat fragmentation and honour Hamilton's implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan.	As highlighted by the Hamilton Naturalists' Club (HNC), this important wetland provides habitat for countless species, including at least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (SAR) (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, & Blandings Turtle) which have been documented using the wetland during their breeding season. There are multiple records of species that have been killed on the road while it was open to traffic. Since it is subject to historical flooding it has now been closed to general traffic for about five years.	
Sep 21 25 04:25:20 pm Sep 21 25 04:40:41 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I am in favour of the permanent closing of this section of Safari Road. Allowing the marsh to remain undisturbed will benefit the environment and also put an end to the recurring road flooding issues.	I do not think the area should be drained.	I think there is an opportunity to create a significant wet-land and tourist attraction while removing a liability.
Sep 21 25 04:51:00 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Hamilton must lead by example, to enact protectionist policies that allow our delicate biodiversity in this and many more areas to not be exploited but allowed to be nurtured and stay natural faunas indefinitely.	Solutions are only as good as the options to permanently protect Hamilton's delicate landscape, since we are the architects for future generations.	To All Politicians: Hamilton is a jewel for a plethora of natural habitats for many species of wildlife. Your policies seriously impact the longevity and health of our environment- air, water, land- so think clearly and with conviction for your citizens now and future generations.
Sep 21 25 05:30:46 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Shut it down	Shut it down	shut it down
Sep 21 25 06:41:39 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Is there a solution that addresses the flooding issue and the maintenance of the species habitat?	Has it considered maintaining the environmental value of the area	
Sep 21 25 06:58:19 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I vote for option 2 --permanent road closure.	I vote for alternative 2 -- permanent road closure.	
Sep 21 25 07:29:48 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I feel that the road should be permanently closed. Its continued presence poses a threat to the integrity of the wetland through which it passes and all the species that live therein.	no	
Sep 21 25 08:19:52 pm Sep 21 25 08:52:13 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	The Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as a PSW and a "Key Natural Heritage and Key Hydrologic Feature Wetland" within the City's Official Plan, and it must be protected.	Safari Road must not be developed as it would be detrimental to the the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex. Please stick with the designation made within the city's Official Plan and do your utmost to protect it.	It is good that the City of Hamilton has a Biodiversity Acton Plan. But this must be more than words on paper, it must be acted upon. Habitat fragmentation cannot be allowed, especially when there are alternate routes available for traffic.
Sep 21 25 09:03:37 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Alternative roads are available and should be used instead. Alternative #2 suggests to close this road and prevent pollution to enter this ecologically significant area, and to protect endangered species. I fully support alternative #2 and urge that it should be implemented.		
Sep 21 25 09:25:29 pm Sep 22 25 09:49:23 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I strongly support the alternative that keeps Safari Road permanently closed to general traffic. This option best addresses flooding concerns while protecting a provincially significant wetland and a vital wildlife corridor where species at risk, including Blanding's Turtle and Least Bittern, have been documented. It also avoids costly drainage work and reduces harmful road salt impacts.	The evaluation rightly recognizes the ecological value of this area and the financial challenges of maintaining the road. Permanent closure aligns with Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan and salt management goals and, most importantly, protecting this wetland is an investment in the health of both nature and our community.	
Sep 21 25 09:55:16 am Sep 22 25 11:19:04 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I vote for the adoption of alternative #2 - the permanent closure of the road.This will mitigate significant roadkill issues involving species at risk, reduce winter salt loads into the wetland complex, preserve the aquatic habitat, stop habitat fragmentation, and it honours Hamilton's implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan.	No.	None at this time.
Sep 22 25 11:22:13 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	The only reasonable solution is to close the road and make the necessary adjustments. I live close to Lennon Road which goes right through the watershed for Fletcher Creek/Beverly Swamp. I don't know the costs incurred over years of maintenance but it serves as an example of how raising a road through a swamp is a very bad idea. At times, the road is often in poor shape from heaving, one can see logs/wood poking up through the surface is several areas. I have spent countless hours cleaning garbage up on either side of the road, trying to keep pollutants out of the pristine waters. The opportunity to close Safari Road would be wonderful for the ecological health of the wetlands, not only by reducing garbage, salt and other undesirables from going into the water, but also by making it safer for the wildlife that should be thriving there.	am not sure it is clear how to evaluate alternative solutions if monetary values are the only measure.	Our natural heritage is being steadily eroded. The flooding on Safari Road presents a great opportunity to enhance that heritage. Please make a choice for improving the wetlands, not for harming them.
Sep 21 25 08:19:52 pm Sep 21 25 09:03:37 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I support Alternative #2 - The permanent closure of Safari Road. I am absolutely against this road being widened and used as a truck route!	The City acknowledges the Climate Crisis. The City is pursuing the support and protection of our ecosystems and habitats. Wetlands in Ontario have been disappearing in Ontario at an alarming rate over the past decade. Keeping this area protected and not splitting it with a new, raised and widened road would be beneficial to wildlife and to the population for generations to come, cleaning our air, filtering water, helping protect against flooding in other areas.	The population has grown used to the road being closed or limited in access. We have found different ways to get where we need to go without it. Wildlife in the area has been safer and the road re-opening would see a huge increase in animal deaths and car accidents. Alternative #2 -Do not re-open the road.
Sep 21 25 09:25:29 pm Sep 22 25 09:49:23 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	No	No	Please close Safari Road permanently to protect against habitat fragmentation for wildlife. This is an opportunity to demonstrate Hamilton is serious about our Biodiversity Plan. Thanks!
Sep 21 25 09:55:16 am Sep 22 25 11:19:04 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I support alternative #2 closing the road.	not at this time	
Sep 21 25 09:25:29 pm Sep 22 25 09:49:23 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I wish that option 2: "Do nothing" were augmented by consideration of the possible cooperation of the relevant conservation authorities (including the Nature Conservancy). They might be able to contribute to the purchase of lands and the construction of viewing platforms and a boardwalk with a view to making this area a significant observation post for research and habitat & biodiversity conservation. Hamilton is a noted location with respect to the intersection of three biomes, which are home to a rare diversity of species. Respect for this irreplaceable resource broadens the definition of the wealth of the region.	The evaluation of option 2: "Do nothing" suggests that the financial cost would be greatest, but it seems important to many people that we consider costs in more than monetary terms, for example, in terms of an unnecessary bisection of an area rich in biodiversity. Further, the on-going maintenance costs of the "Do nothing" option would amount over time to less than the cost of maintaining a raised road and the likelihood that this would lead to further development of properties along this road at the expense of the irreplaceable marsh habitat and its wildlife.	I appreciate the opportunity this consultation affords. I hope that my comments contribute meaningfully in support of a modified option 2: "Do nothing" -- that is, close the road permanently and, working with interested conservation agencies, replace the flooded area with viewing platforms and a boardwalk for pedestrians, cyclists, and nature lovers.
Sep 21 25 09:55:16 am Sep 22 25 11:19:04 am	Study Area Resident (Living within study area)	Permanently close the road.	Permanently close the road.	
Sep 21 25 09:55:16 am Sep 22 25 11:19:04 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	Please keep the road permanently closed to protect wildlife, species at risk and the wetland. If we don't, no one else will. Thank you.	See above.	
Sep 21 25 11:19:04 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I endorse the adoption of Alternative Solution #2: the permanent closure of the road.	Permanent road closure would certainly help prevent winter salt from making its way into the wetlands and help protect aquatic habitat.	

Sep 22 25 01:21:31 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I would like to add my voice to support alternative #2 - permanent road closure. My partner has a disability that can limit their ability to walk, so we often spent time over the prior 15 years driving through this section of Safari and observing wildlife - turtles, herons and more; including in minor flood conditions. It was clear that this road was travelling through an established and vibrant natural area at close distance - nice for us, but not appropriate.	Even while open, this road section had relatively limited traffic at most times of day and seemed like an obvious headache to maintain. Given the ever-increasing funds and resources needed for climate change and flooding mitigation over the next decades (fires, major flood events like the ones experienced in Dundas) I suggest that budget allocation be reviewed against the likely delta in resource/cost data (front loading as opposed to trailing indicators). In other words, we are going to need these resources elsewhere, no matter which agency or taxpayer is responsible. In that sense, property purchase has a wise ROI in my opinion. I also note that the recent surveys found that Hamilton's existing public use nature areas were not contributing as much as we had hoped to biodiversity and overall natural resiliency. Closing this area down from road traffic may help - especially given how science has evolved to understand how disruptive we are to (some) species. Safari itself has some inherent safety issues for medium to large truck traffic. A few of the turns off the road are hidden by sharper hills; a truck flying over the hill at a high rate of speed will have limited opportunity to stop in time in some of these cases. There is generally a way to avoid an accident given the lower traffic rate in general vs. other roads closer to the main city, but I have seen a number of "dodges" from this issue.	I notice that crown land isn't particularly far from this area and the number of options for walk into or near wetland in Hamilton is fairly limited (after taking into account areas that are heavily used for hunting). If a compromise for limited non-motorized vehicle use is desired, some limited user permissions may be worth exploring.
Sep 22 25 02:54:53 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	The optimal environmental solution to this problem is to restore the integrity of the marsh by closing this segment of Safari Rd. This marsh is a hotbed of biodiversity, and I have been witness to the carnage of aquatic birds, reptiles and amphibians caused by traffic, including species of greatest concern. Trucks could be accommodated on Regional Rd. 97, with reasonably easy connection by Kirkwall Rd., Valens Rd. and Concession 5, which would also serve most of the small landowners in the area. It might be necessary to retain road access to a few properties by blind roads from each end, but this would reduce wear on the unstable, low lying rights of way.	Ideally, it would be nice to maintain bicycle and pedestrian access by a much reduced pathway, including bridges and possibly boardwalk that would allow sufficient flow through of the surface water and minimize threats from traffic to the resident species.	In my 40 years in Hamilton I have witnessed significant decline in biodiversity. If we are serious about reversing this trend, we must make some of the hard decisions now.7
Sep 22 25 03:27:23 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	In order to fully recognize that this area is of significance to the biodiversity as part of Safari Rd., it is important to gather as many alternatives as possible before violently altering the terrain.	Therefore, I would like to suggest that an overpass is created along this segment with animal underpass used to encourage species to travel safely below the road. Waterloo region has just created these underpass to protect all species while continuing to allow access to residents.	With the PC government selling out protected lands and the Greenbelt it is regional responsibility to protect our local endangered species.
Sep 22 25 04:23:52 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I live about 5 km from this area and as an environmental engineer, it is obvious to any engineer that this road should not exist in this wetland the surface and sub surface water will undermine this road and create a safety issue let alone because to attempt to maintain it as a biologist as well I know that the three Species At Risk can also be added to three other Species At Risk bats which have been found in this exact location using that echo location monitors. There is no way this road should continue to be in service and should be closed immediately. There are many detour options around and will not cause any great issue to the local residence, including myself.	I live about 5 km from this area and as an environmental engineer, it is obvious to any engineer that this road should not exist in this wetland the surface and sub surface water will undermine this road and create a safety issue let alone because to attempt to maintain it as a biologist as well I know that the three Species At Risk can also be added to three other Species At Risk bats which have been found in this exact location using that echo location monitors. There is no way this road should continue to be in service and should be closed immediately. There are many detour options around and will not cause any great issue to the local residence, including myself.	
Sep 23 25 12:19:47 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I believe that alternative 2, closing the road, is the best solution. Since the road has been closed for a few years people have been using the detours. Nothing changes. My experience of traveling through the area makes me realize that the impact of the detours are negligible. Alternative 3 of raising the road does not guarantee that it will never be flooded and does not protect the sensitive wildlife in the area.	I can't see significant costing differences in the three alternatives. If closing the road costs more then I feel it is a necessary cost to save this significant area and wildlife population and to make the detours safer.	
Sep 23 25 07:42:56 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	I would like to see the habitat and wildlife given preference in the solution design. Maintaining the road in its current closed to through traffic state would offer the best wildlife protection at the lowest cost to taxpayers.	I think the benefits to the work required to maintain the road as a throughfare do not exceed the costs (in dollars, habitat fragmentation and destruction) of doing so.	
Sep 23 25 08:15:43 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	No. I believe strongly that this section of Safari Rd. Should be left as is.	No.	Many times, as a birder, I have enjoyed what the identified section of Safari Rd has to offer. It is home to a rich variety of marsh birds such as marsh wrens, least bitterns, Pied-billed Grebes, Virginia Rails, Soras and Common Gallinules, to name a few. Myself and many other birders observed a less common Prothonotary Warbler attempt to attract a mate to Safari Rd this past breeding season. We hope that it returns to this tranquil place and is successful in future. Eastern Bluebirds delighted many when they chose a natural nest cavity at the eastern entrance to the area in question. I observed a Killdeer nest in the gravel at the eastern entrance. In my mind, this section of Safari Rd and the adjacent wetlands is a unique gem of a place providing much needed habitat to many species more than I have mentioned here. If the road were opened, it would change everything...noise, traffic, road kill risk, habitat damage. Please do the right thing and leave it as is.
Sep 23 25 12:35:46 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	No	It is imperative that the road be permanently closed. The Beverly Swamp is one of the most important wetlands in southern Ontario and road kill remains the biggest threat posed to wildlife generally, and in this area specifically. The threatened Blandings turtle is key to this and it is my understanding that female Blandings carrying eggs have been killed on the road.	Given the BAP goals and aspirations, there should be a proactive review of all roads bisecting the Beverly Swamp to determine additional opportunities for closure. Knowing the area as I do, a number of the roads do not have residences on them, therefore there is no need to have those roads.
Sep 23 25 02:02:29 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Raising the road appears to be the chosen solution in order to achieve public safety and connectivity, however I do not feel that this is the best option for the natural environment.	I think that a raised road with space below such as a bridge rather than the solid "freeboard" material would be best to allow for wildlife and fish to freely travel underneath and further limit habitat fragmentation and roadkill.	
Sep 23 25 05:18:20 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Since there have not been many people complaining about the temporary closure of the road, it would seem easiest and most economical to simply close the road permanently.	Doing a lot of construction in rebuilding a road to prevent its flooding will probably adversely affect the existing wetland, where many species of birds especially have thrived.	
Sep 23 25 07:25:01 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I am against widening, raising and reopening this section of safari rd. It has been closed for many years with no problems to my knowledge. We need to protect wetlands and biodiversity. I have visited the area periodically and seen birds and animals nesting there and would like to safely be able to visit again.	see above	
Sep 24 25 02:19:32 am	Resident (Living outside study area)	Address dumping on private properties. Close the road for wildlife and wetland protection.	Please do not drain any part of the wetland	Please address what appears to be a dumping ground on the private properties of 1727 and 1759 Safari Rd. Satellite images show what appears to be excessive dumping and abandoned vehicles on these properties.
Sep 24 25 02:05:12 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Alternative #2 - the permanent closure of the road to mitigate significant roadkill issues, reduce winter salt loads into the wetland complex, preserve the aquatic habitat, stop habitat fragmentation and honour Hamilton's implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan.	Alternative #2 - the permanent closure of the road to mitigate significant roadkill issues, reduce winter salt loads into the wetland complex, preserve the aquatic habitat, stop habitat fragmentation and honour Hamilton's implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan.	
Sep 24 25 04:40:21 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Safari Road should remain closed; especially as extreme weather will increase the risks of its impacts. This is the lowest point in this area and was built in the wrong place. Springs are getting wetter.	No.	How can reopening this road do anything but hurt Hamilton's biodiversity plan?
Sep 24 25 05:16:10 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	It turns out that building a road through a provincially significant wetland (PSW) is bad for nature, property owners and Hamilton taxpayers. Safari Road in Flamborough traverses the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex, identified as a PSW and a "Key Natural Heritage and Key Hydrologic Feature Wetland" within the City's Official Plan. As highlighted by the Hamilton Naturalists' Club (HNC), this important wetland provides habitat for countless species, including at least 3 federally and provincially recognized Species at Risk (SAR) (Prothonotary Warbler, Least Bittern, & Blandings Turtle) which have been documented using the wetland during their breeding season. There are multiple records of species that have been killed on the road while it was open to traffic. Since it is subject to historical flooding it has now been closed to general traffic for about five years.	no	
Sep 24 25 05:21:29 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	I believe that closing the road is the best option. The road will impede the natural flow of water and will be constantly eroded, needing costly maintenance forever. The soil bearing capacity of a wetland is poor. Building on top of watery loam will not provide a stable base. These factors will lead to a never-ending high maintenance road. Even building it will be an issue with all the heavy machinery. All this doesn't even touch on the damage to the wetland itself.	Maybe I have misunderstood but this seems to have only been considered from solely a "how to fix the road" standpoint, rather than looking for what is the best overall option as it relates to Hamilton's \$5.2 billion infrastructure deficit and the natural environment. I noticed on frame 18 that the impact to the natural environment is listed as 'moderate' for both Do Nothing and Raise the Road. What?? That makes zero sense. Obviously raising the road will have a major impact on the natural environment and the fact that the slide says 'moderate' leads me to doubt all the other assumptions.	I do not believe that spending millions on construction and further millions in lifetime maintenance on a road that will need hand-holding throughout its life cycle is a prudent use of tax dollars. There appears to be very few homes that will be affected by closing the road and there are other concessions in the area that can serve as alternative routes for both residents, emergency vehicles and trucks. Frankly, we should close more of these barely used roads and confine traffic to fewer of them. Additionally, didn't Hamilton commit to supporting biodiversity? Surely plowing a new road through a wetland and throwing salt on it all winter is in direct opposition to that goal? Thank you.
Sep 24 25 08:36:46 pm	Resident (Living outside study area)	Support permanent closure with efforts to facilitate restoration of natural functions.	Not as yet	Keeping Safari Road permanently closed would protect an important wildlife corridor, species at risk, and a provincial significant wetland, as well as save taxpayers money by avoiding costly retrofits to address flooding issues. In Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP), habitat fragmentation was flagged as one of the key threats to biodiversity. Road salt is also harmful to wetlands, and the City has committed to a salt management plan. Keeping Safari Road closed would demonstrate the City's dedication to the BAP and to protecting Hamilton's biodiversity.

Sep 24 25
08:42:57
pm

Resident (Living outside study area)	<p>Of the three alternatives described, I support number two, the closure of a portion of the road. While not all expected costs are provided, I believe the least-cost solution is also the least ecologically invasive. This is also the most reasonable and practical in light of increasing climatic impacts, as well as the severe degradation of the natural environment that we know must be reversed.</p> <p>The road closure already in place because of recurrent flooding is obviously necessary and workable. It effectively has already been deemed the most appropriate by the fact that it has been implemented.</p> <p>The projected additional costs for roadway changes along the alternative route are NOT caused by the closure. Rather they are the POSSIBLE result of changes on OTHER roads that either would be undertaken for their own justification driven by road usage and changes to road infrastructure or as a result of policies. It is unfair and unreasonable to deem these costs - even if undertaken - to be caused by closing Safari Road portions. Such changes are needed or not dependent on evaluation of the existing and affected road structures. Since these alternative route roadways are already in place, upgrades are dependent on separate evaluation of needs and are being blamed artificially and unreasonably on the situation on Safari Road. The latter situation is being used as an excuse to justify changes to roadways other than Safari Road!</p> <p>A full and fair evaluation of the Safari Road situation CANNOT start with the fact that the original construction of Safari Road was a mistake, located in the middle of wetland features that should not have been disturbed, and in such a manner that flooding and the resulting infrastructure costs were inevitable. This may not have been evident in the past, but history has confirmed this situation, and the city should honestly acknowledge the initial errors. These mistakes are now more severe and growing increasingly severe in light of climate change (which is not going away and is only going to become more impactful). Time to wake up and smell the roses!</p> <p>It is also likely that current and needed policies to protect and enhance biodiversity would have also identified the past practices re Safari Road as irresponsible and inappropriate. Stop fighting nature! Especially in a situation where a functional and viable workaround is already in place in the form of an alternative route. To do otherwise is to intentionally throw good money after bad, to double-down on mistakes that are now obvious.</p>	<p>The evaluation methods evident in the materials and analyses presented are inadequate and obviously biased. They do not allow a fair comparison. They underestimate (and put no dollar figure) on the impacts on natural heritage. This is exactly how we have gotten into the mess whereby natural heritage and biodiversity are more and more damaged and infrastructure is damaged by flooding, etc. It is obvious from the assessment that dollar costs override other factors such as impacts on natural heritage. At minimum there is no oranges to oranges comparison possible.</p> <p>There is also no mention of or apparent recognition of growing climatic impacts that will necessarily impose more costs. There is no mention of the pollution impacts imposed by a roadway including salt load; toxic effect of roadway materials; toxic releases from vehicle braking, tire wear and exhaust; and the catastrophic impacts of roadway construction on wetlands, stream quality and aquatic habitats. Municipal decision-making has long been criticized as being conducted in silos. This is a classic example!</p> <p>Multiple studies have shown, including one on the Grindstone Creek watershed, that existing wetland and other natural features make very large financial contributions to stormwater and other watershed management. No acknowledgement or mention of these benefits, including their clear financial benefits, are included here.</p>	<p>A new, full and separate assessment should be conducted focused on the natural heritage system and features in the area (at least) of Safari Road, that appropriately values natural heritage and at minimum asks what would have been the original best solution; what should be changed/corrected at this point, and what are the reasonably likely alterations as a result of climatic changes. We need to stop piling more mistakes on past ones. And we need to respect natural processes.</p>
--------------------------------------	--	---	--

APPENDIX 10-4

Comments Received from Public



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: December 9, 2024 6:44 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Fyi...how this one concluded.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Wednesday, December 4, 2024 3:12 PM
[REDACTED]
Subject: RE: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

Thank you for reaching out to us. At this time, work on the technical and environmental sub-studies is underway. The results of these studies will be presented at Public Information Session #2, which will occur sometime in 2025. Once the date for PIC #2 is determined an updated schedule will be posted on the webpage. The PIC information will also be posted of the webpage, typically a week in advance of the meeting.

Accordingly, additional comments can be submitted for consideration at that time.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton

[REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, December 4, 2024 2:41 PM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

Hi John

It looks like the commenting was left open longer than indicated and I've confirmed it is closed. We are able to post a response privately, if you wish to go that route.

The purpose of the question tool, is not to get email addresses for mailing lists (this is done through surveys/comment forms where a Notice of Collection is included).

New & Active Public Engagement Projects are included in a monthly newsletter so when PIC 2 comes around, this person may be notified if they signed up to receive our Monthly Engage Newsletter.

[REDACTED]
Digital Communications Officer
City Manager's Office



Web intake form: <https://airtable.com/apphHeUKj8jwkkRC6/shrgePDU1x0GYdiUa>

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, December 4, 2024 2:27 PM

[REDACTED]
Subject: RE: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

[REDACTED]
The problem is that the PIC was held on September 10th and the commenting period ended over 2 months ago (the webpage actually indicates that the commenting period is closed).

Therefore, the PIC #1 Feedback Summary Report has already been issued and at this time, technical sub studies are well underway.

So....at this time, we shouldn't be posting a response.

Alternatively, if we can obtain the email contact, we can add the individual to our mailing list and notify them when the future PIC #2 is scheduled.

The individual can then review the supplemental information to be advanced at that time and provide any comments they may have during the PIC #2 commenting period.

Thanks,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

Hi John

To post answers, you will need to submit a web intake request and our team will post from within the Q & A tool.

When I change over the information, I will be sure to add your email to be notified when questions are submitted.

[REDACTED]

Digital Communications Officer
City Manager's Office



Web intake form: <https://airtable.com/apphHeUKj8jwkkRC6/shrgePDU1x0GYdiUa>

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

Hello John,

It's good to hear from you. Hope you are doing well and gearing up for a good to end the year.

Am copying [REDACTED] who should be able to help you with this. Lisa, can project leads respond to questions directly if they have an Engage Hamilton account?

[REDACTED]

Program Coordinator, Public Engagement

City Manager's Office | Communications and Engagement Division

C: 905-973-0286



The word "Indigenous" explores a sacred thread to land and place. Indigenous peoples have governed on these lands for many years. These forms of governance include Chief and Council elections and ceremonial traditions known to Nations and clans across Turtle Island. Decision-making and engagement within many Indigenous communities is achieved with the respect for the roles of all people, including women, children, elders, and Two-spirit people. Indigenous peoples rely on knowledge from the past to make meaningful decisions to shape and define the future of their communities.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, December 4, 2024 8:08 AM

[REDACTED]

Subject: FW: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

[REDACTED]

The question below apparently came in via the engage page for Safari Road. Ahmad has recently moved to a new position and will no longer be managing this project. ...Lisa Moyer has been advised and will be arranging updates to the corporate and engage page to reflect that yours truly is the new contact. Ahmad flipped me the email question below that apparently came in via the engage page from a citizen (yellow). ...are you able to provide me his email, so that I can respond ?

Thanks

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Monday, December 2, 2024 8:55 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Subject: FW: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

Morning John,

See below Engage Hamilton comment that I received for Safari Rd EA. I wasn't sure if you had received it as well, but thought I would forward it just in case.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Source Protection Planning
Watershed Management
Public Works | Hamilton Water
City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



From: Engage Hamilton <notifications@engagementhq.com>
Sent: Friday, November 29, 2024 2:06 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: A new question has been added to Do you have a question about this project?

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi there,

Just a quick heads up to let you know that a new question has been asked at Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment [REDACTED]

The question that was asked is:

Can I still submit comments on this project? As you know the roads in that part of Flamborough intersect with the Provincially Significant Beverly Swamp. Specifically, the roads pose a hazard to wildlife crossing the roads, specifically herpetofauna. All turtle species are on the Provincial Significant Species list with various levels of rare and threatened status. Therefore, it is important that Safari Road stay closed to vehicular traffic, noting that it has been closed for some time without any problems. Moreover, there should be a study to investigate closing other roads that bisect Beverly Swamp. Some of those roads have no residences on them and are therefore not required (other than for the convenience of local vehicle users). I write in the context of Council's commitment to the Montreal Biodiversity Pledge and recent approval of the Biodiversity Action Plan. If these commitments are to be anything, actions like closing roads to benefit wildlife are mandatory. In this case, do roads stay open for the convenience of car drivers or to protect the lives of threatened wildlife - with the reality of the Biodiversity Crisis, it seems clear that we should use the threat over drivers' convenience.

Please DO NOT reply to this email. To post answers, you will need to submit a web intake request and we will post from within the Q & A tool.

Regards

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 11, 2025 2:05 PM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road PIC and Project Status

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

...fyi

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Friday, April 11, 2025 2:05 PM

To: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Wilson, Alex <Alex.Wilson@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Sharma, Dipankar <Dipankar.Sharma@hamilton.ca>; Kennedy, Jackie <Jackie.Kennedy@hamilton.ca>

Subject: FW: Safari Road PIC and Project Status

Dear Councilor:

There are currently two separate but, interrelated projects being advanced in the area of Safari Road.

One of these is the Safari Road Municipal Drain (MD) project. This project is being advanced by Hamilton Water and is focused on improving drainage on the private properties that are adjacent to and downstream of Safari Road. To date, a preliminary report was published in November 2023 through the Public Works Committee report PW22070(a). A link to the report can be found here: <https://www.hamilton.ca/home-neighbourhood/water-wastewater-stormwater/stormwater-management/municipal-drains>.

Since the November 2023 report, no additional documents have been finalized and made public yet. This is because the project is being completed pursuant to the Drainage Act, and these works are funded primarily by the owners of lands adjacent to the watercourse. Therefore, the works are considered "private" and meetings, etc. are primarily for the affected owners. Nevertheless, Council approval is required before the next steps in the Drainage Act process can proceed which includes construction. Based on our most recent discussions, Hamilton Water anticipates a report outlining the required works and associated costs will be brought to Council in the fall of this year.

However, the work contemplated by the City under the Drainage Act does not include measures to reduce the extent nor frequency of flooding on Safari Road itself. This is being addressed as outlined below.

The process the City is following to address flooding of Safari Road and the associated traffic safety risks is the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(MCEA) study process pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act. In this regard, a Public Information Centre (PIC) was held on September 10, 2024, at the Valens Community Centre. The purpose of the PIC was to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. Subsequent to that meeting, the consulting team has been working to complete field work, environmental inventories (i.e. archaeology, plant surveys, hydrogeology, etc.) and technical assessments needed to inform the development and evaluation of alternative solutions. In terms of additional project information, more details as to work constraints, evaluation criteria and alternative solutions will be made available online prior to the next PIC. The next Public Information Centre is expected to occur in the fall of this year, with an exact date still to be determined. More information on the Environmental Assessment can be found here: www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

The MCEA study is expected to be completed in early 2026 and a comprehensive Project File Report (PFR) will be provided for review of Council and the public at that time.

In closing, we can appreciate that the public is anxious to see the project move forward. We will do our best to expedite tasks and share information, where possible. To this end, we are currently collaborating with Hamilton Water, in an effort to coordinate both legislative processes (i.e. MCEA and MD) so that, any culvert and/or in water works needed to address flooding on Safari Road can be included in their anticipated construction contract for the Municipal Drain works.

If the resident is interested in receiving updates on the Environmental Assessment, please pass along their information and we can add them to the project contact list, if they are not already on it.

Please do not hesitate to reach out to me if you require anything further.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 8:19 AM

To: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Wilson, Alex <Alex.Wilson@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Sharma, Dipankar <Dipankar.Sharma@hamilton.ca>; Kennedy, Jackie <Jackie.Kennedy@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Safari Road PIC and Project Status.

Good morning Jody,

Thank you for reaching out. I am looking into the specific questions and will advise shortly with answers/update.

Thank you for your patience,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Ward 13 <ward13@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 9, 2025 2:08 PM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Wilson, Alex <Alex.Wilson@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Safari Road PIC and Project Status

Good afternoon, John,

I hope you are well! Our office received the below request from a resident with regard to the next Safari Road PIC and the project status overall. If it's not too much trouble, would you be able to provide any updates on the project, the date of the next PIC, as well as a response to the question with respect to document availability and stakeholder input? Councillor Wilson would like to call the resident back this week with those updates.

Here is what the resident has asked:

"Can Councillor Wilson provide an update on the Safari Road flooding situation, both the municipal drain and the class environmental assessment studies? None of us (neighbours around the corner from Safari and Kirkwall Roads) have been provided updates from the City or either consulting company about either project, even though we've provided comments at City Council and I provided online comments last fall for the class EA.

"Any update would be most appreciated. I would like to see draft reports/progress updates if they can be made available, as I'd like to have the opportunity to provide stakeholder input (if necessary) before everything has been finalized and decisions made by Council."

We'd greatly appreciate any help you can provide.

Thanks so much!

Warmly,

Jody Aberdeen (he/him)

Constituency/Administrative Assistant

Councillor Alex Wilson, Ward 13

tel: (905) 546-2714

[Sign Up for the Ward 13 Newsletter Here](#)

The City of Hamilton is situated upon the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, Huron-Wendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas. Today, many Indigenous people from across Turtle Island continue to call this land home, and we honour and thank these community partners for their ongoing stewardship. All of us who call Hamilton home have a responsibility in understanding and upholding the spirit and intent of Treaties. We welcome you to learn more about [The Dish With One Spoon Wampum Belt](#), [Two Row Wampum – Gaswēndah](#), and the [Between the Lakes Treaty, No. 3 \(1792\)](#).

APPENDIX 10-5

Comments Received from Technical Agencies



APPENDIX 10-5-1

City of Hamilton Road Authority



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 22, 2025 9:20 AM
To: Andrew McGregor
Cc: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Safari Road - Road Authority - Flow/Flood Resiliency Requirements

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Andrew & Mila:

See below....I think we have what we need from the Road Authority.

We can discuss next steps at progress meeting.

Thanks,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Sniuilis, Peter <Peter.Sniuilis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2025 2:14 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Safari Road - Road Authority - Flow/Flood Resiliency Requirements

Afternoon John,

Appreciate you sending this for our consideration.

At our previous meeting, the question was raised regarding how often the roadway should flood following the completion of the final Engineering Design and Construction project. At that time, I responded that the roadway should not flood at all once construction was done.

The Municipal Drain provides access to the singular culvert located on private property. While this may not entirely eliminate the risk of flooding, it should prevent it in most cases. This will be a huge benefit in allowing us to review opening the roadway.

Based on our review during the dry periods where water was not over the roadway, the flooding had serious consequences. The asphalt had deteriorated where most of it needed to be replaced, and it left the subsurface structure saturated. We needed to call in an Engineering Consultant to review if the road was structurally sound prior to opening the roadway, only for it to flood again. This has led to increased routine maintenance needs such as pothole repairs and shoulder grading, as well as higher capital costs for resurfacing or reconstruction. We also needed to provide resources to support the residents on the roadway, to ensure their driveway/property was accessible. Additionally, standing or subsiding water creates significant safety concerns.

Regarding the stormwater design criteria (Storm Year or Design Flows), I would ask the Engineering team utilize the Specifications recommended by the Consultant. From a maintenance perspective, our expectation is that the completed roadway should not experience flooding given the significant future Operation/Capital costs, and well as safety implications.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,

Peter Sniuolis, P.Eng.

Manager, Roadway Maintenance

Public Works

Transportation Division, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 7646



From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Monday, April 14, 2025 12:45 PM

To: Sniuolis, Peter <Peter.Sniuolis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Sharma, Dipankar <Dipankar.Sharma@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Safari Road - Road Authority - Flow/Flood Resiliency Requirements

Hi Peter:

Further to the discussions at the TAC meeting of April 2, 2025, you may recall that the city does not currently have explicit criteria governing what flow conditions a Rural Arterial Road (i.e. Safari Road) should remain passable under. This is important, as the frequency with which the road could potentially be overtopped/flooded, will guide both the sizing of culverts and/or how high the road must be raised above the current elevations.

The Consultant working on the MCEA (R.V. Anderson Ltd) undertook a review of some other municipal guidelines and standards with respect to road requirements at watercourse crossings. Subsequently, they advised that the Ministry of Transportation (MTO) requirements, as per Highway Drainage Design Standards (2008) provides credible criteria that is appropriate for this location. However, some members of the TAC raised uncertainty as to which section of MTO Standard was most applicable to Safari Road. As such, the Consultant was asked to clarify and advise which specific section of the provincial standard is applicable.

The MCEA Consultant has since clarified that the key applicable criteria for Safari Road, as it relates to the Road Authority interests are as follows:

- Section WC-1 Design Flows (Bridges and Culverts): indicates that culvert crossing for a Rural Arterial should be capable of conveying the **25 year design flow** (or a 4 % chance of the exceedance in any given year).
- Section WC-7 Culvert Crossings on a Watercourse: indicates for Rural Arterial minimum allowable **freeboard of 1.0 m** to the edge of travelled lane (in the design flow conditions)

As noted in the TAC meeting, the Conservation Authority will also have additional hydraulic and environmental requirements, including those pertaining to overtopping in the much larger "Regulatory" or 100 Yr. Flood Event.

As you know, the road has been impassable for a significant period of time. You may also recall that at the TAC meeting, Hamilton Water confirmed that the improvements they are contemplating for the proposed Municipal Drain downstream of Safari Road, do not include any provisions to significantly improve conveyance (i.e. limited to removing relatively minor blockages). Therefore, achieving any reduction in flooding frequency on Safari Road is expected to be very challenging, particularly due to the environmental sensitivity of the location.

At this time, we need to confirm a "desirable" criteria to guide both our expanded workplan (i.e. hydrotechnical modeling/analysis and preliminary options) and our initial discussions with the relevant agencies, primarily the Conservation Authority and Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Given the foregoing, Engineering Services is comfortable with the technical criteria contained in the MTO Standard however, before moving forward we require concurrence from the Road Authority of same. If our preliminary modeling results show this to be very impractical, we will revisit this with you/your Team.

Please advise.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

APPENDIX 10-5-2

Grand River Conservation Authority



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: July 26, 2024 3:34 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Natural Heritage Information
Attachments: Study Area Map.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

[REDACTED]
Hope the day is going well.

We are looking to commence a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road; I have attached a site plan for reference. We will be issuing a Notice of Commencement in the near future and will circulate the GRCA as well. In our study area, there is a large wetland complex and a watercourse that is regulated by the GRCA. I was connecting with you to see if you have any additional information on these natural features that you can share with us for our study.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Pl., P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2024 11:08 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Andrew McGregor
Subject: FW: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: 2024-09-13 Safari Road EA GRCA comments.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

Please see attached for comments by the GRCA. In their comments, they have included a number of maps and information on the natural heritage system in our study area.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, September 13, 2024 3:01 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <amcgregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: Re: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi Ahmad, Andrew,

Please see the GRCA's response attached. Jenn is on a leave of absence, and Laura no longer works for the GRCA, so I'll be taking over as the contact for this file.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

Resource Planner

Grand River Conservation Authority

400 Clyde Road, PO Box 729

Cambridge, ON N1R 5W6

Phone: 519-621-2761 ext. 2292

[REDACTED]

www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2024 1:44 PM

[REDACTED]

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

[REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,

Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



September 13, 2024

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton ON L8P 4Y5
ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
Consultant Project Manager
RVA Associates
43 Church Street, Suite 104
St Catharines ON L2R 7E1
amcgregor@rvanderson.com

**Re: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Safari Road (Kirkwall Road to Valens Road), Hamilton**

Dear Ahmad Sarwar and Andrew McGregor,

Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA) staff have reviewed the Public Information Centre 1 slides for the above-noted Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA).

The GRCA has reviewed this application under Ontario Regulation 686/21, acting on behalf of the Province regarding natural hazards identified in Section 3.1 of the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS, 2020), as a public body under the Planning Act, as well as in accordance with Ontario Regulation 41/24 and GRCA's Board approved policies.

Information currently available at our office indicates that the project area contains watercourses, floodplains, and wetlands associated with the headwaters of Fairchild Creek.

In addition to examining flooding issues in the roadway right-of-way, we understand the Safari Road Municipal Drain Petition under the Drainage Act is has ongoing study for flooding issues outside of the right-of-way. We have attached our latest letter correspondence for the drain petition, which includes some potentially useful background. Please note that due to recent legislative and regulatory changes, GRCA's commenting role will strictly be focused on natural hazards and hydrologic functions, and not include natural heritage considerations.

We understand that natural heritage, drainage / hydrologic / hydraulic, hydrogeological / groundwater and fluvial geomorphic assessments will be conducted as part of the Class EA. These studies will support GRCA information and permitting requirements. For the natural heritage assessment, wetland boundaries must be verified in the field by the GRCA. Please schedule a field visit with GRCA staff during the growing season (May to September).

We trust this information is of assistance, and we ask that GRCA continues to be consulted through the Class EA process. If you have any questions or require additional information at anytime, please don't hesitate to contact me at 519-621-2761 ext. 2292 or theywood@grandriver.ca.

Sincerely,



Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

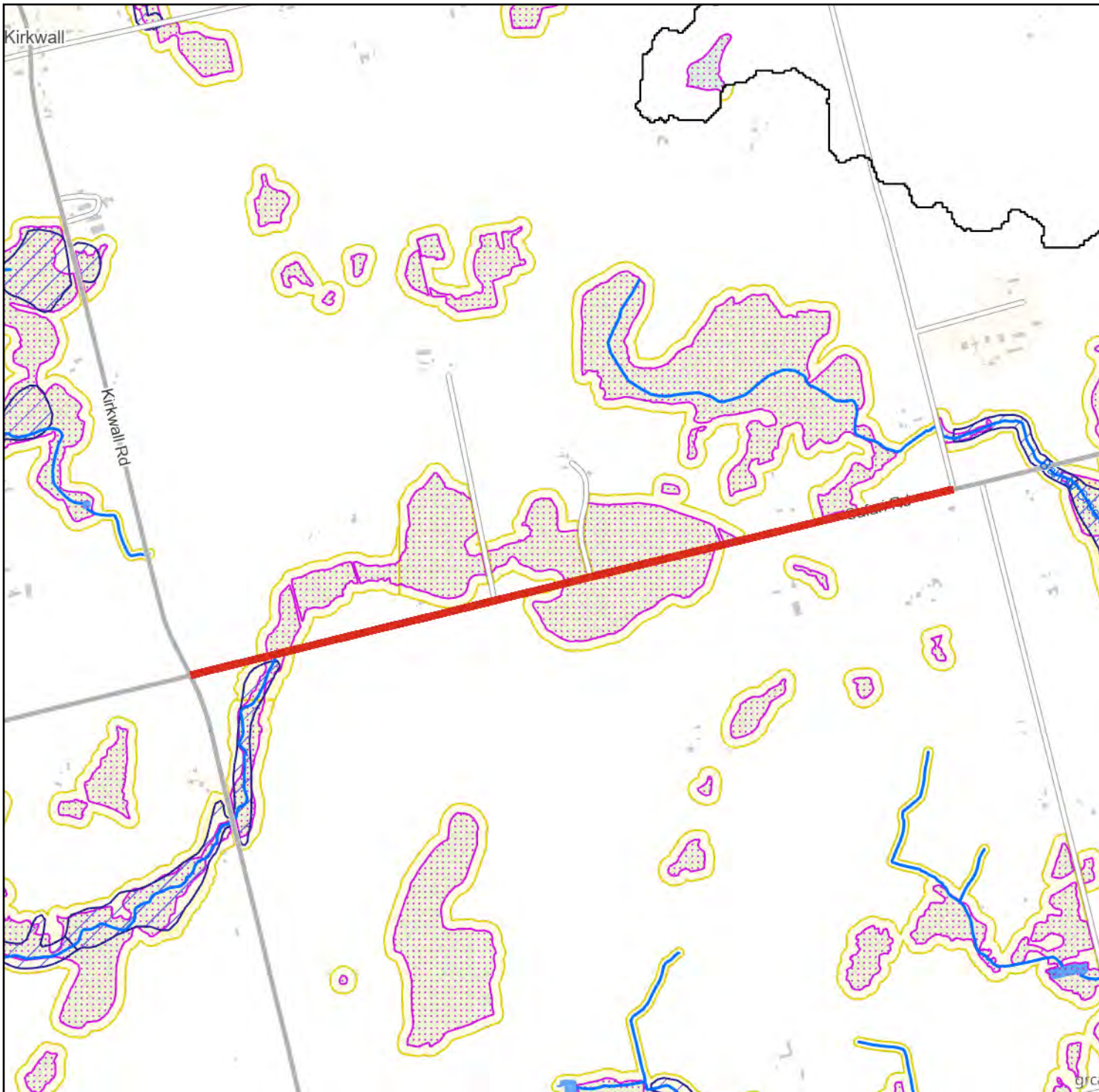
Encl. Resource Mapping
October 26, 2022 Letter re: Safari Road Municipal Drain Petition



Safari Rd (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd),
Hamilton

Legend

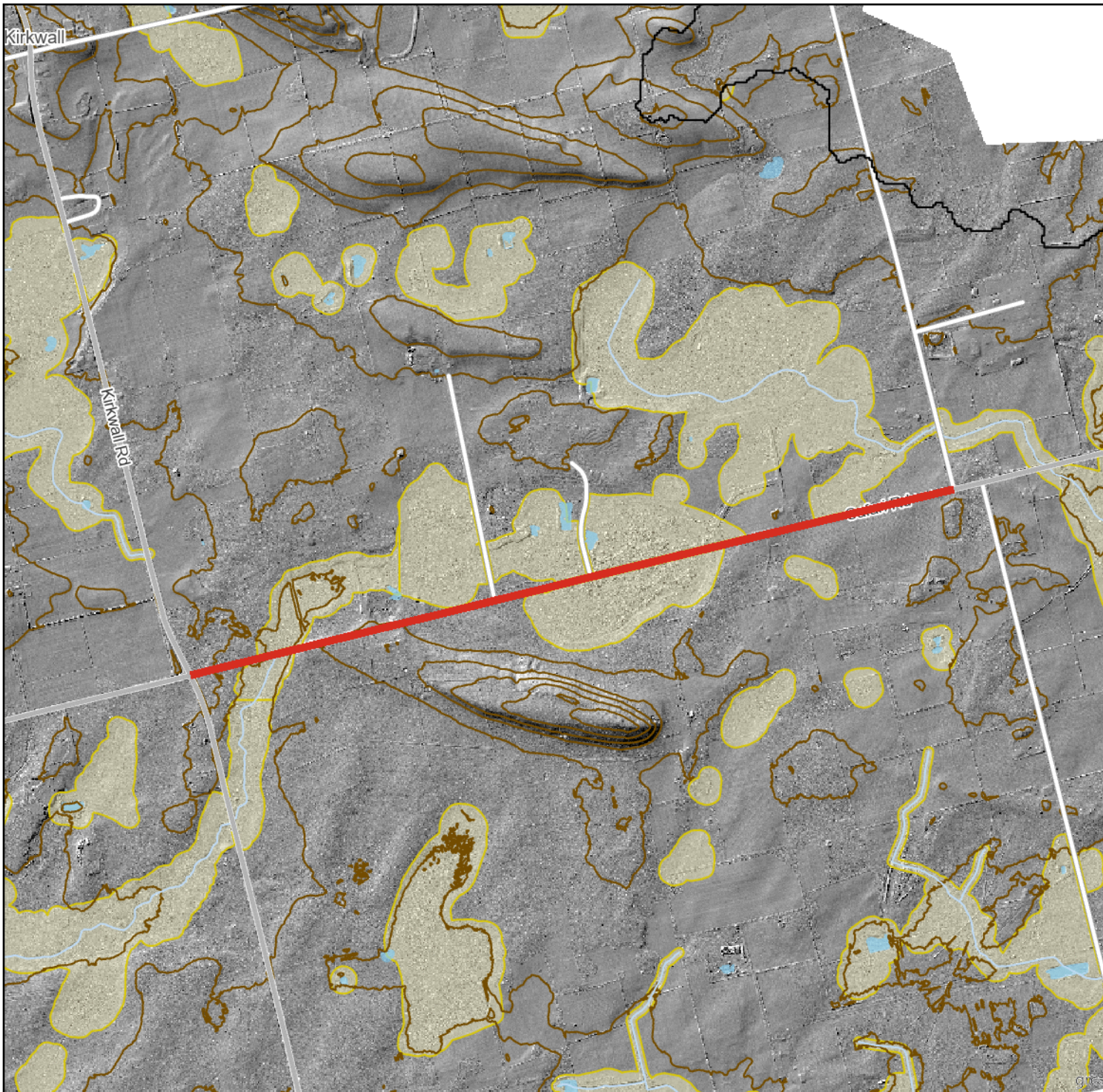
- Regulation Limit (GRCA)
- Floodplain (GRCA)**
 - Engineered
 - Estimated
 - Approximate
 - Floodplain - Special Policy Area (GRCA)
- Slope Erosion (GRCA)**
 - Steep
 - Oversteep
 - Toe
- Slope Valley (GRCA)**
 - Steep
 - Oversteep
- Regulated Watercourse (GRCA)
- Regulated Waterbody (GRCA)
- Wetland (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Flood (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Shoreline Reach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Dynamic Beach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Erosion (GRCA)
- Conservation Area Boundary (GRCA)



Copyright Grand River Conservation Authority, 2024.







Disclaimer: This map is for illustrative purposes only. Information contained herein is not a substitute for professional review or a site survey and is subject to change without notice. The Grand River Conservation Authority takes no responsibility for, nor guarantees, the accuracy of the information contained on this map. Any interpretations or conclusions drawn from this map are the sole responsibility of the user. The source for each data layer is shown in parentheses in the map legend. See [Sources and Citations](#) for details.





Safari Rd (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd),
Hamilton

Legend

-  Municipal Boundary (GRCA)
-  Regulation Limit (GRCA)
-  Watercourse (GRCA)
-  Waterbody (GRCA)
-  Conservation Area Boundary (GRCA)
-  Contour 0.5m - CGVD2013 (GRCA)

Copyright Grand River Conservation Authority, 2024.

Disclaimer: This map is for illustrative purposes only. Information contained herein is not a substitute for professional review or a site survey and is subject to change without notice. The Grand River Conservation Authority takes no responsibility for, nor guarantees, the accuracy of the information contained on this map. Any interpretations or conclusions drawn from this map are the sole responsibility of the user.




















The source for each data layer is shown in parentheses in the map legend. See [Sources and Citations](#) for details.





Safari Rd (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd),
Hamilton

Legend

-  Regulation Limit (GRCA)
- Floodplain (GRCA)**
 -  Engineered
 -  Estimated
 -  Approximate
 -  Floodplain - Special Policy Area (GRCA)
- Slope Erosion (GRCA)**
 -  Steep
 -  Oversteep
 -  Toe
- Slope Valley (GRCA)**
 -  Steep
 -  Oversteep
-  Regulated Watercourse (GRCA)
-  Regulated Waterbody (GRCA)
-  Wetland (GRCA)
-  Lake Erie Flood (GRCA)
-  Lake Erie Shoreline Reach (GRCA)
-  Lake Erie Dynamic Beach (GRCA)
-  Lake Erie Erosion (GRCA)
-  Conservation Area Boundary (GRCA)
-  Contour 0.5m - CGVD2013 (GRCA)



Copyright Grand River Conservation Authority, 2024.

Disclaimer: This map is for illustrative purposes only. Information contained herein is not a substitute for professional review or a site survey and is subject to change without notice. The Grand River Conservation Authority takes no responsibility for, nor guarantees, the accuracy of the information contained on this map. Any interpretations or conclusions drawn from this map are the sole responsibility of the user.

The source for each data layer is shown in parentheses in the map legend. See [Sources and Citations](#) for details.





Safari Rd (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd),
Hamilton



Legend

- Regulation Limit (GRCA)
- Floodplain (GRCA)
 - Engineered
 - Estimated
 - Approximate
- Floodplain - Special Policy Area (GRCA)
- Slope Erosion (GRCA)
 - Steep
 - Oversteep
 - Toe
- Slope Valley (GRCA)
 - Steep
 - Oversteep
- Regulated Watercourse (GRCA)
- Regulated Waterbody (GRCA)
- Wetland (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Flood (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Shoreline Reach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Dynamic Beach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Erosion (GRCA)
- Conservation Area Boundary (GRCA)
- Contour 0.5m - CGVD2013 (GRCA)

Copyright Grand River Conservation Authority, 2024.

Disclaimer: This map is for illustrative purposes only. Information contained herein is not a substitute for professional review or a site survey and is subject to change without notice. The Grand River Conservation Authority takes no responsibility for, nor guarantees, the accuracy of the information contained on this map. Any interpretations or conclusions drawn from this map are the sole responsibility of the user.

The source for each data layer is shown in parentheses in the map legend. See [Sources and Citations](#) for details.

Scale 1:6,409

NAD83 UTM zone 17 (EPSG:26917)





October 26, 2022

Via email



Re: Safari Road Municipal Drain Petition

Dear Lorne,

The requested OWES record and Site Summary for the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex has been appended to this letter. Please note that the information contained in these reports are not specific to any one area of the wetland complex and that this complex was last evaluated in 1988.

The Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA) offers the following comments pertaining to the Safari Road Municipal Drain Petition:

Natural Heritage

1. In accordance with Section 6.2.16 of the GRCA's 2003 Wetlands Policy (approved March 28, 2003, Resolution No. 40-03), we would discourage any drainage works that would destroy or degrade wetlands.
2. The wetland complex is mapped as being part of the Provincial Natural Heritage System and is subject to the Greenbelt Act and Greenbelt Plan.
3. The wetland is identified as a Core Area, Key Natural Heritage Feature and Key Hydrologic Feature in Hamilton's Rural Official Plan.
4. The wetlands within the Sheffield Rockton PSW Complex are part of larger and interconnected complex of regenerating natural areas known as the Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex or Environmentally Significant Area #22 in the City of Hamilton Official Plan. Marsh, open alvar, and treed alvar communities are considered regionally significant and provide habitat for a variety of locally and provincially significant plant and animal species. Additional information regarding the important hydrological and ecological functions of this area may be found in the Natural Areas Inventory (NAI) Site Summary Report compiled by representatives of the Hamilton Conservation Authority

(HCA), the Hamilton Naturalists' Club (HNC), and the City of Hamilton. Field inventories were last completed in 2002.

5. According to the Ontario Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC), the following species at risk have been observed within the vicinity of the proposed project area:
 - a. Bobolink (Threatened) – suitable habitat is present in hayfields and meadow areas.
 - b. Eastern Meadowlark (Threatened) - suitable habitat is present in hayfields and meadow areas.
 - c. Blanding's Turtle (Threatened) – suitable habitat is present throughout the wetland complex.
 - d. Least Bittern (Threatened) – known to be breeding within the “Safari Road Wetland” as of 2022.
6. According to the Ontario Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC), the following species of conservation concern have been observed within the vicinity of the proposed project area:
 - a. Canada Warbler (Special Concern) – suitable habitat is present within swamp and forest areas.
 - b. Wood Thrush (Special Concern) – suitable habitat is present within swamp and forest areas.
 - c. Eastern Ribbonsnake (Special Concern) – suitable habitat is present within and adjacent to this wetland complex.
 - d. Snapping Turtle (Special Concern) – suitable habitat is present within and adjacent to this wetland complex.
7. Based on a cursory review of available background information, the following Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) classifications would apply. Please note that additional SWH may be present within the wetland and/or adjacent areas:
 - a. The marsh area would be considered **Confirmed SWH** for marsh breeding birds as the following 4 target species are known to be breeding here as of 2022 (per eBird records):
 - Virginia Rail
 - Sora
 - Common Gallinule
 - Marsh Wren
 - b. The shallow marsh areas would be considered **Candidate SHW** due to the presence of the following:
 - Amphibian Breeding Habitat (wetlands)
 - Turtle Wintering Area
8. The watercourse flowing south of Safari Road is currently unclassified. This watercourse flows into a branch of Fairchild Creek, which is classified as warm water fish habitat by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. The watercourse contains a relatively diverse community of fishes consisting of Blacknose Shiner, Blackside Darter, Bluntnose Minnow, Common Shiner, Creek Chub, Fathead Minnow, Greenside Darter, Hornyhead Chub, Johnny Darter, Largemouth Bass, Northern Pike, Pumpkinseed, Rainbow Darter, Rock Bass, and White Sucker. Several of these species prefer cool water conditions. GRCA recommends that no in-water take place between March 15 and July 15. Conversely, in-water work should be limited to the period between July 16 and

March 14, in accordance with guidance provided by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).

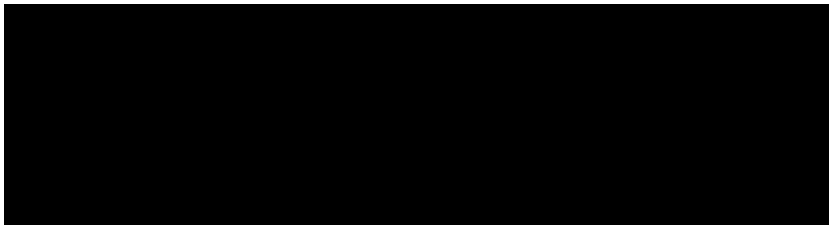
9. If work is being proposed in fish habitat and the appropriate [mitigation measures to protect fish and fish habitat](#) cannot be followed, consultation with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) would be highly recommended.
10. A scoped environmental impact assessment (EIS) in accordance with the GRCA's guidelines is recommended to provide an updated characterization of the wetland areas that could be impacted by drainage works. We further recommend that the impact on hydrologic and ecological features and functions be minimized to the greatest extent possible, in accordance with GRCA policy.
11. Early consultation with the Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MOECP) is highly recommended in order to determine the need for specialized surveys of species at risk and to confirm that any drainage works would not contravene Ontario's Endangered Species Act.

Engineering

12. To assess potential downstream floodplain impacts from upstream storage removal, it is recommended that hydrologic and hydraulic models be created. The loss of storage would be accounted for in the hydrologic model, and would result in an increase to the flow in the hydraulic model.

We trust this information is of assistance. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 519-621-2763 ext. 2236 or clorenz@grandriver.ca.

Sincerely,



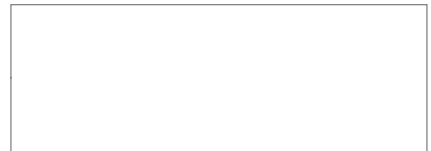
Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

Attachments: GRCA Resource Mapping
Sheffield-Rockton Wetland Data Record
Hyde-Rockton-Beverly Complex Site Summary
eBird Field Checklist – Westover-Safari Road – Marsh

c.c. Hector Quintero (City of Hamilton; via email)
Don Young (City of Hamilton; via email)
Amanda Wong (City of Hamilton; via email)



Safari Road



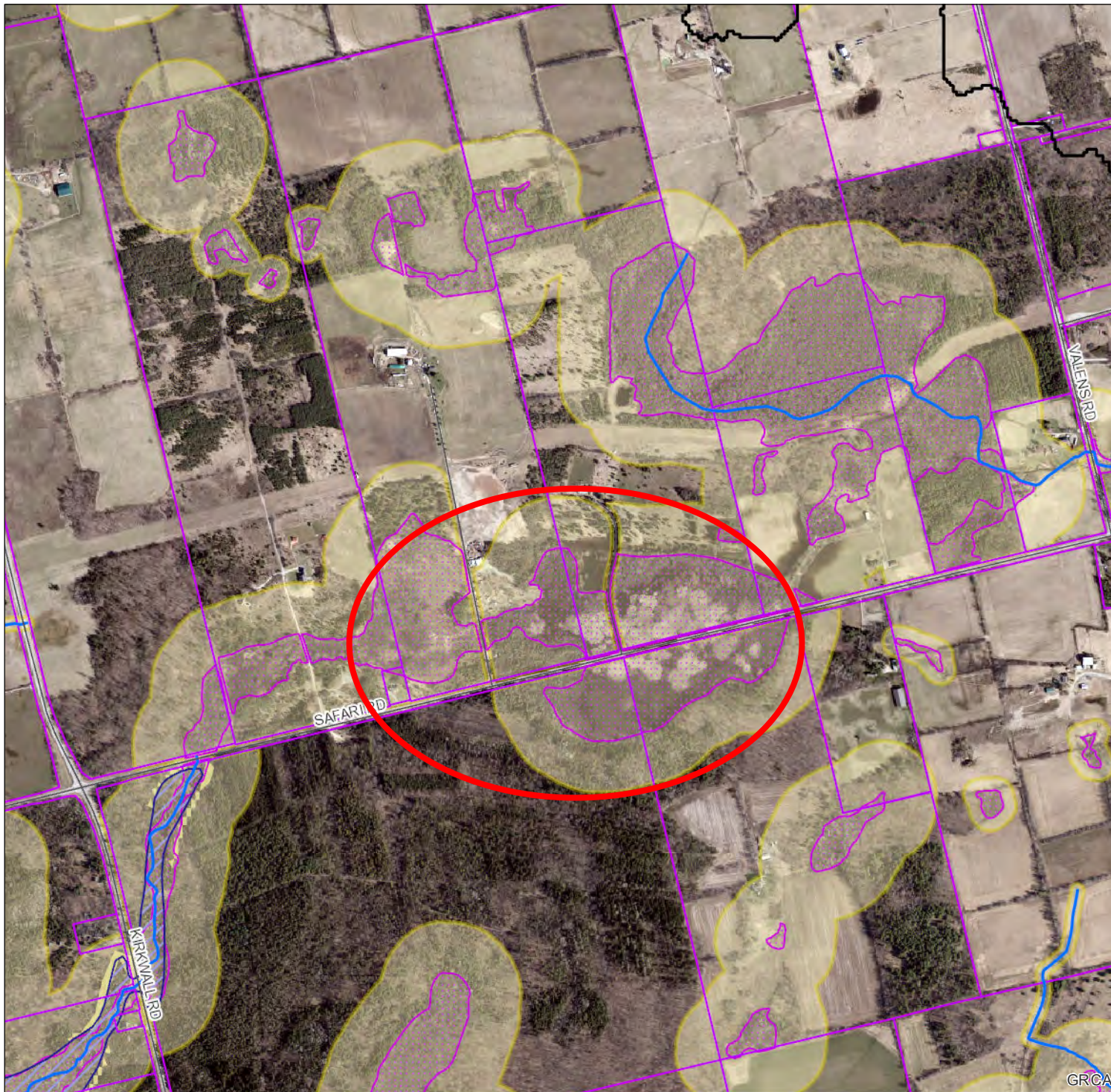
Legend

- Regulation Limit (GRCA)
- Regulated Watercourse (GRCA)
- Regulated Waterbody (GRCA)
- Wetland (GRCA)
- Floodplain (GRCA)**
 - Engineered
 - Estimated
 - Approximate
 - Special Policy Area
- Slope Valley (GRCA)**
 - Steep
 - Oversteep
 - Steep
- Slope Erosion (GRCA)**
 - Oversteep
 - Toe
- Lake Erie Flood (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Shoreline Reach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Dynamic Beach (GRCA)
- Lake Erie Erosion (GRCA)
- Parcel - Assessment (MPAC/MNRF)

This legend is static and may not fully reflect the layers shown on the map. The text of Ontario Regulation 150/06 supercedes the mapping as represented by these layers.

Area requiring drainage

Copyright Grand River Conservation Authority, 2022.
Disclaimer: This map is for illustrative purposes only. Information contained herein is not a substitute for professional review or a site survey and is subject to change without notice. The Grand River Conservation Authority takes no responsibility for, nor guarantees, the accuracy of the information contained on this map. Any interpretations or conclusions drawn from this map are the sole responsibility of the user.
The source for each data layer is shown in parentheses in the map legend. For a complete listing of sources and citations go to: <https://maps.grandriver.ca/Sources-and-Citations.pdf>



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2024 11:07 AM
To: [REDACTED]; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Cc: Salvucci, Megan
Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

[REDACTED]

Thank you for your detailed comments and the information you have included.

I have updated our internal list to include you as the GRCA contact for this project. We will keep you involved throughout this project as we progress along.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, September 13, 2024 3:01 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <amcgregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: Re: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi Ahmad, Andrew,

Please see the GRCA's response attached. Jenn is on a leave of absence, and Laura no longer works for the GRCA, so I'll be taking over as the contact for this file.

Regards,

[Redacted]

Resource Planner

Grand River Conservation Authority

[Redacted]

www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2024 1:44 PM

[Redacted]

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

[Redacted]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,

Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: November 24, 2025 10:14 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Kukalis, John; Andrew McGregor
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

You don't often get email from awang@grandriver.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

I've circulated this to our technical staff for preliminary comments and will get back to you as soon as possible. I expect that a wetland boundary verification would be required in the growing season (May-September).

Thanks,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

4 [REDACTED]

www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: T [REDACTED]
Sent: November 20, 2025 4:04 PM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Angela Wang <awang@grandriver.ca>
Subject: Re: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Thank Mila,

I am copying my colleague Angela Wang, who will look after this.

Thanks,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner

From: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Sent: Thursday, November 20, 2025 1:47 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>

Subject: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

[REDACTED]

As you're aware, the City of Hamilton has retained R.V. Anderson Associates to undertake a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class EA to address drainage and flooding concerns along Safari Road, from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road, within rural Hamilton. We recently held the second Public Information Centre on September 16, 2025, where we presented our preliminary recommended solution to the public. We are now in the process of refining and confirming the preferred solution which involves raising the road profile and building a retaining wall to reduce grading impacts into the adjacent wetland.

Attached are the current, conceptual cross-sections for Safari Road within the wetland area (top cross-section) and outside the wetland area (bottom cross-section), and the roll plan that shows the extent of the road that must be elevated. Also attached is the interim Natural Environment Report documenting the existing conditions. It is currently being updated to include anticipated impacts and mitigation measures based on the preferred solution. The Ecology team highlighted the need for wildlife passage once the road is re-instated. Wildlife crossing locations and sizing will be further refined during the preliminary design.

In accordance with applicable standards, the roadway needs to be elevated to remain safe for traffic and free from inundation under the 25-year storm conditions.

Before we advance further with our hydrotechnical modelling and preliminary design work, we'd like GRCA's feedback regarding any technical criteria and/or approval requirement you have that will affect the design and implementation of the preferred alternative.

Lastly, can you please confirm if the GRCA would like to complete a wetland staking exercise as part of the Class EA Study? We anticipate that the wetland boundary is going to change once the recommendation of the City's Municipal Drain Study (via the Drainage Act) is implemented, therefore, we propose that wetland staking should be completed during early detailed design stages so that it may accurately inform the design. This would be noted as future works in our Natural Environment Assessment Report and final Project File Report.

If it would be helpful, we would be pleased to arrange a meeting with appropriate technical staff from our Team and the City to provide an overview of work completed to date and/or to discuss the above. To ensure timely completion of the Class EA study, please provide your input by **December 12, 2025**.

Thank you,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation

RVA R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621
[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



Mila Khatri

From: Mila Khatri
Sent: December 24, 2025 11:50 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Kukalis, John; Andrew McGregor
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements
Attachments: 247372-Design - with Drain improvements-Alt 3A - ROLL PP 1.pdf; Safari Approximate Wetland Limit.kmz; 247372 - 20251219 - Safari Road EA - SWM Report Final Draft_Optimized.pdf

[REDACTED]

Thank you for providing the comments on the Safari Road design. Our responses are provided in your email below in red. Please note that at this point, the City is looking to move forward with our recommended preliminary design for Safari Road and are aiming to complete the study by end of January 2026. Provided our responses are to the satisfaction of the GRCA, we would appreciate if the GRCA could acknowledge that your agency is in general support of our preliminary recommendations.

As always, we would be happy to meet early in the new year if you'd like to discuss our recommendations further.

Thanks and kind regards,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621
[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: December 8, 2025 9:27 AM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Some people who received this message don't often get email from awang@grandriver.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

See the following preliminary comments based on the submitted materials:

1. A wetland staking exercise with the GRCA should be completed as soon as possible to help inform the road design. Wetland boundaries should be delineated and surveyed, after being verified by GRCA staff, during the growing season (May-October). The shapefiles depicting the surveyed wetland boundary should be submitted to the GRCA as soon as possible after the staking exercise. The surveyed wetland boundary should be clearly illustrated and labelled on all drawings, where applicable.

The team has been aware of the wetland since the early stages of this project and have assumed that the wetland reaches the road embankment (please see attached .kmz file). This assumption has been used to evaluate impacts for the preferred alternative. We suggest wetland staking be conducted during detailed design and anticipate this will be a component of GRCA permitting to complete works in your regulated area. This will be documented as a detailed design commitment in the Project File Report. Furthermore, the drainage improvements proposed via the Municipal Drain Petition is anticipated to have an impact on the total wetland volume, which could change the boundary of the wetland, and affect road improvement-related impacts to the wetland.

2. We note that the Natural Heritage Assessment Report is being revised to include anticipated impacts and mitigation measures based on the preferred solution. The report should discuss all alternatives that are still under consideration. If applicable, the report should also include a comparative assessment of potential impacts. The report should be able to provide clear rationale for the preferred solution.

An evaluation of potential impacts and rationale for the preferred solution is based on a combination of factors (natural environment, technical, socio-economic, cultural heritage/archaeological, costs). Details of the evaluation of alternatives, including associated impacts and mitigation, will be documented in the final Project File Report.

3. The amount of wetland loss and/or disturbance should be quantified. Anticipated impacts on wetland hydrology and wetland hydroperiod should also be discussed.

Based on the assumptions used for the wetland boundary, we anticipate a wetland storage volume loss of approximately 174 m³ in the 25-year storm and a surface area loss of 8,200m² (the area of impacted wetlands *within the existing ROW* is 480m²) based on available elevation data. Please note, this is calculated based on the current assumed boundary of the wetland. Once the recommended improvements from the Municipal Drain Petition are implemented, we anticipate the wetland boundary changing, thus changing the amount of wetland storage and surface area loss resulting from Safari Road right-of-way works.

Also attached is the draft Stormwater Management Report prepared for this study for GRCA's review. It addresses your comments regarding the wetland's hydrology and hydroperiod.

4. Plan and profile drawings for Safari Road, including the proposed box culverts and eco-passages, require further details. Will retaining walls be constructed on both sides of the road? Why are side slopes shown on the drawings?

I apologize for the confusion in my email below. The plan and profile drawings provided showing a **3:1 slope** is the recommended design for Safari Road. However, we are considering a barrier to support wildlife in crossing the road using the proposed eco-passages. To support wildlife movement, we are proposing to implement one 1200mm x 2400mm box culvert and a few eco-passages spaced no more than 150m apart. The sizing of the proposed eco-passages is

approximately 630mm (width) x 520mm (height) and made out of a polymer concrete material.
Please see revised plan and profile drawing.

5. The following detailed plans will also be required at the detailed design stage: **This will be noted in the Project File Report as future details design commitments and permitting requirements.**
 - a. Dewatering plan
 - b. Erosion and sediment control plan
 - c. Construction sequencing, access, and staging areas
 - d. Site restoration and enhancement plan

Let me know if you have any questions.

Cheers,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

[REDACTED]
www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: November 20, 2025 4:04 PM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; [REDACTED]
Subject: Re: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Thank Mila,

I am copying my colleague [REDACTED], who will look after this.

Thanks,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

From: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 20, 2025 1:47 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

As you're aware, the City of Hamilton has retained R.V. Anderson Associates to undertake a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class EA to address drainage and flooding concerns along Safari Road, from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road, within rural Hamilton. We recently held the second Public Information Centre on September 16, 2025, where we presented our preliminary recommended solution to the public. We are now in the process of refining and confirming the preferred solution which involves raising the road profile and building a retaining wall to reduce grading impacts into the adjacent wetland.

Attached are the current, conceptual cross-sections for Safari Road within the wetland area (top cross-section) and outside the wetland area (bottom cross-section), and the roll plan that shows the extent of the road that must be elevated. Also attached is the interim Natural Environment Report documenting the existing conditions. It is currently being updated to include anticipated impacts and mitigation measures based on the preferred solution. The Ecology team highlighted the need for wildlife passage once the road is re-instated. Wildlife crossing locations and sizing will be further refined during the preliminary design.

In accordance with applicable standards, the roadway needs to be elevated to remain safe for traffic and free from inundation under the 25-year storm conditions.

Before we advance further with our hydrotechnical modelling and preliminary design work, we'd like GRCA's feedback regarding any technical criteria and/or approval requirement you have that will affect the design and implementation of the preferred alternative.

Lastly, can you please confirm if the GRCA would like to complete a wetland staking exercise as part of the Class EA Study? We anticipate that the wetland boundary is going to change once the recommendation of the City's Municipal Drain Study (via the Drainage Act) is implemented, therefore, we propose that wetland staking should be completed during early detailed design stages so that it may accurately inform the design. This would be noted as future works in our Natural Environment Assessment Report and final Project File Report.

If it would be helpful, we would be pleased to arrange a meeting with appropriate technical staff from our Team and the City to provide an overview of work completed to date and/or to discuss the above. To ensure timely completion of the Class EA study, please provide your input by **December 12, 2025**.

Thank you,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

Mila Khatri

From: Mila Khatri
Sent: January 20, 2026 9:06 AM
To: [REDACTED] w McGregor
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for providing additional comments. We'll take these into consideration as we refine the design.

Regards,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: January 6, 2026 1:57 PM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Some people who received this message don't often get email from awang@grandriver.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

See our responses below in **bold**. Generally, we are good with the preliminary approach, but recommend getting the wetland flagged and verified as soon as possible. The retaining wall approach is preferred as it would help minimize wetland loss. Pursuant to GRCA policy 8.4.6, the Final Project Report should more clearly demonstrate that all alternatives to avoid wetland loss were considered and that the proposed road profile and grading plan minimizes wetland loss to the greatest extent possible. Pursuant

to policy 8.4.7, a more detailed statement of impacts on the wetland will be required at the detailed design stage.

Thanks,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

[REDACTED]

www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Sent: December 24, 2025 11:50 AM
To: A [REDACTED]
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for providing the comments on the Safari Road design. Our responses are provided in your email below in red. Please note that at this point, the City is looking to move forward with our recommended preliminary design for Safari Road and are aiming to complete the study by end of January 2026. Provided our responses are to the satisfaction of the GRCA, we would appreciate if the GRCA could acknowledge that your agency is in general support of our preliminary recommendations.

As always, we would be happy to meet early in the new year if you'd like to discuss our recommendations further.

Thanks and kind regards,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation

 R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621
[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: December 8, 2025 9:27 AM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

See the following preliminary comments based on the submitted materials:

1. A wetland staking exercise with the GRCA should be completed as soon as possible to help inform the road design. Wetland boundaries should be delineated and surveyed, after being verified by GRCA staff, during the growing season (May-October). The shapefiles depicting the surveyed wetland boundary should be submitted to the GRCA as soon as possible after the staking exercise. The surveyed wetland boundary should be clearly illustrated and labelled on all drawings, where applicable.

The team has been aware of the wetland since the early stages of this project and have assumed that the wetland reaches the road embankment (please see attached .kmz file). This assumption has been used to evaluate impacts for the preferred alternative. We suggest wetland staking be conducted during detailed design and anticipate this will be a component of GRCA permitting to complete works in your regulated area. This will be documented as a detailed design commitment in the Project File Report. Furthermore, the drainage improvements proposed via the Municipal Drain Petition is anticipated to have an impact on the total wetland volume, which could change the boundary of the wetland, and affect road improvement-related impacts to the wetland.

We are well aware that the wetland abuts the road surface in many areas and that the road is often flooded/inundated during the spring. The east-west extent of the wetland will be relevant for the purpose of quantifying wetland loss. The box area depicting “approximate wetland limits” in Figure 1.1 of the Draft Stormwater Management Report does not account for the western arm of the wetland area upstream and downstream of culvert #6 (CULV 6). Furthermore, additional wetland was identified by RV Anderson at #1759 Safari Road (see Map 3, Vegetation Communities Overview, NHAR, 2025). The GRCA’s wetland mapping will be updated accordingly. We acknowledge that the wetland delineation and surveying exercise can be deferred until the detailed design stage. However, this is not the preferred approach.

2. We note that the Natural Heritage Assessment Report is being revised to include anticipated impacts and mitigation measures based on the preferred solution. The report should discuss all alternatives that are still under consideration. If applicable, the report should also include a comparative assessment of potential impacts. The report should be able to provide clear rationale for the preferred solution.

An evaluation of potential impacts and rationale for the preferred solution is based on a combination of factors (natural environment, technical, socio-economic, cultural heritage/archaeological, costs). Details of the evaluation of alternatives, including associated impacts and mitigation, will be documented in the final Project File Report.

Noted.

The amount of wetland loss and/or disturbance should be quantified. Anticipated impacts on wetland hydrology and wetland hydroperiod should also be discussed.

Based on the assumptions used for the wetland boundary, we anticipate a wetland storage volume loss of approximately 174 m³ in the 25-year storm and a surface area loss of 8,200m² (the area of impacted wetlands *within the existing ROW* is 480m²) based on available elevation data. Please note, this is calculated based on the current assumed boundary of the wetland. Once the recommended improvements from the Municipal Drain Petition are implemented, we anticipate the wetland boundary changing, thus changing the amount of wetland storage and surface area loss resulting from Safari Road right-of-way works.

Also attached is the draft Stormwater Management Report prepared for this study for GRCA's review. It addresses your comments regarding the wetland's hydrology and hydroperiod.

Noted. The existing wetland boundary will serve as an important baseline to assess future impacts associated with this project and drain alterations authorized under the Drainage Act.

Plan and profile drawings for Safari Road, including the proposed box culverts and eco-passages, require further details. Will retaining walls be constructed on both sides of the road? Why are side slopes shown on the drawings?

I apologize for the confusion in my email below. The plan and profile drawings provided showing a **3:1 slope** is the recommended design for Safari Road. However, we are considering a barrier to support wildlife in crossing the road using the proposed eco-passages. To support wildlife movement, we are proposing to implement one 1200mm x 2400mm box culvert and a few eco-passages spaced no more than 150m apart. The sizing of the proposed eco-passages is approximately 630mm (width) x 520mm (height) and made out of a polymer concrete material. Please see revised plan and profile drawing.


Noted. A retaining wall and/or other construction methods that minimizes wetland loss is preferred.

5. The following detailed plans will also be required at the detailed design stage: **This will be noted in the Project File Report as future details design commitments and permitting requirements.**
 - a. Dewatering plan
 - b. Erosion and sediment control plan
 - c. Construction sequencing, access, and staging areas
 - d. Site restoration and enhancement plan

Noted.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Cheers,


Resource Planner
Grand River Conservation Authority

Em [REDACTED]
www.grandriver.ca | [Connect with us on social media](#)

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: November 20, 2025 4:04 PM
To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Angela Wang <awang@grandriver.ca>
Subject: Re: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Thank Mila,

I am copying my colleague Angela Wang, who will look after this.

Thanks,

[REDACTED]
Resource Planner

Grand River Conservation Authority

From: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 20, 2025 1:47 PM
[REDACTED]
Cc: Kukalis, John <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: R247372 - Hamilton - Safari Road Schedule B Municipal Class EA - GRCA Requirements

Hello Trevor,

As you're aware, the City of Hamilton has retained R.V. Anderson Associates to undertake a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class EA to address drainage and flooding concerns along Safari Road, from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road, within rural Hamilton. We recently held the second Public Information Centre on September 16, 2025, where we presented our preliminary recommended solution to the public. We are now in the process of refining and confirming the preferred solution which involves raising the road profile and building a retaining wall to reduce grading impacts into the adjacent wetland.

Attached are the current, conceptual cross-sections for Safari Road within the wetland area (top cross-section) and outside the wetland area (bottom cross-section), and the roll plan that shows the extent of the road that must be elevated. Also attached is the interim Natural Environment Report documenting the existing conditions. It is currently being updated to include anticipated impacts and mitigation measures based on the preferred solution. The Ecology team highlighted the need for wildlife passage once the road is re-instated. Wildlife crossing locations and sizing will be further refined during the preliminary design.

In accordance with applicable standards, the roadway needs to be elevated to remain safe for traffic and free from inundation under the 25-year storm conditions.

Before we advance further with our hydrotechnical modelling and preliminary design work, we'd like GRCA's feedback regarding any technical criteria and/or approval requirement you have that will affect the design and implementation of the preferred alternative.

Lastly, can you please confirm if the GRCA would like to complete a wetland staking exercise as part of the Class EA Study? We anticipate that the wetland boundary is going to change once the recommendation of the City's Municipal Drain Study (via the Drainage Act) is implemented, therefore, we propose that wetland staking should be completed during early detailed design stages so that it may accurately inform the design. This would be noted as future works in our Natural Environment Assessment Report and final Project File Report.

If it would be helpful, we would be pleased to arrange a meeting with appropriate technical staff from our Team and the City to provide an overview of work completed to date and/or to discuss the above. To ensure timely completion of the Class EA study, please provide your input by **December 12, 2025**.

Thank you,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

APPENDIX 10-5-3

Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism



**Ministry of Citizenship
and Multiculturalism**

Heritage Planning Unit
Heritage Operations Branch
Citizenship, Inclusion and
Heritage Division
5th Flr, 400 University Ave
Toronto, ON M5G 1S7
Tel.: 613-242-3743

**Ministère des Affaires civiques
et du Multiculturalisme**

Planification relative au patrimoine
Opérations relatives au patrimoine
Division des affaires civiques, de
l'inclusion et du patrimoine
5e étage, 400, av. University
Toronto, ON M5G 1S7
Tél.: 613-242-3743



September 12, 2025

EMAIL ONLY

John Kukalis
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

MCM File : **0022804**
Proponent : **City of Hamilton**
Subject : **Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Schedule B – Public Information Centre #2**
Project : **Safari Road**
Location : **City of Hamilton**

Dear Andrew McGregor:

Thank you for providing the Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM) with the Notice of Public Information Centre #2 for the above-referenced project.

MCM's interest in this project relates to its mandate of conserving Ontario's cultural heritage, which includes:

- archaeological resources, including land and marine;
- built heritage resources, including bridges and monuments; and
- cultural heritage landscapes.

Under the EA process, the proponent is required to determine a project's potential impact on known (previously recognized) and potential cultural heritage resources.

Project Summary

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation.

Identifying Cultural Heritage Resources

While some cultural heritage resources may have already been formally identified, others may be identified through screening and evaluation.

Archaeological Resources

Our records indicate that a Stage 1 archaeological assessment (under Project Information Form P383-0465-2024) has been undertaken for the proposed project. The report has been entered into the Ontario Public Register of Archaeological Reports.

Proponents must follow the recommendations of the archaeological assessment report(s). MCM recommends that further stages of archaeological assessment (if recommended) be undertaken as early as possible during detailed design and prior to any ground disturbing activities.

Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

The Ministry's [Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes](#) should be completed to help determine whether this EA project may impact known or potential built heritage resources and/or cultural heritage landscapes.

If there is potential for built heritage resources and/or cultural heritage landscapes within the project area, then a Cultural Heritage Report: Existing Conditions and Preliminary Impact Assessment should be undertaken for the entire study area during the planning phase and will be summarized in the EA Report. This study will:

1. Describe the existing baseline cultural heritage conditions within the study area by identifying all known or potential built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes, including a historical summary of the study area. The Ministry has developed a screening checklist that may assist with this exercise: [Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes](#).
2. Identify preliminary potential project-specific impacts on the known and potential built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes that have been identified. The report should include a description of the anticipated impact to each known or potential built heritage resource or cultural heritage landscape that has been identified.
3. Recommend measures to avoid or mitigate potential negative impacts to known or potential built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes. The proposed mitigation measures are to inform the next steps of project planning and design.

Given that this project covers a large study area, MCM recommends that the Cultural Heritage Report is carried out so that step 1 described above is undertaken early in the planning process. Then, steps 2 and 3 can be undertaken once the preferred alternatives have been selected.

Cultural Heritage Reports will be undertaken by a qualified person who has expertise, recent experience, and knowledge relevant to the type of cultural heritage resources being considered and the nature of the activity being proposed.

Community input should be sought to identify locally recognized and potential cultural heritage resources. Sources include, but are not limited to, municipal heritage committees, historical societies and other local heritage organizations.

Cultural heritage resources are often of critical importance to Indigenous communities. Indigenous communities may have knowledge that can contribute to the identification of cultural heritage resources, and we suggest that any engagement with Indigenous communities includes a discussion about known or potential cultural heritage resources that are of value to them.

Environmental Assessment Reporting

All technical cultural heritage studies and their recommendations are to be addressed and incorporated into EA projects. Please advise MCM whether any technical cultural heritage studies will be completed for this EA project, and provide them to MCM before issuing a Notice of Completion. If screening has identified no known or potential cultural heritage resources, or no impacts to these resources, please include the completed checklists and supporting documentation in the EA report or file.

Please note that the responsibility for administration of the *Ontario Heritage Act* and matters related to cultural heritage have been transferred from the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) to the Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM). Individual staff roles and contact information remain unchanged. Please continue to send any notices, report and/or documentation **via email only** to both Karla Barboza and Jackson Kaufman.

- Karla Barboza, Team Lead - Heritage | Heritage Planning Unit (Citizenship and Multiculturalism) | 416-660-1027 | karla.barboza@ontario.ca
- Jackson Kaufman, Heritage Planner | Heritage Planning Unit (Citizenship and Multiculturalism) | 613-242-3743 | jackson.kaufman@ontario.ca

Thank you for consulting MCM on this project and please continue to do so throughout the EA process. If you have any questions or require clarification, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Amanda Antwi-Nsiah
Sent on behalf of



Copied to: Karla Barboza, Team Lead, Heritage Planning Unit, MCM
Andrew McGregor, Consultant Project Manager, R.V. Anderson Associates
Mila Khatri, R.V. Anderson Associates
Megan Salvucci, City of Hamilton
Julia Lins, City of Hamilton

It is the sole responsibility of proponents to ensure that any information and documentation submitted as part of their EA report or file is accurate. The Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM) makes no representation or warranty as to the completeness, accuracy or quality of the any checklists, reports or supporting documentation submitted as part of the EA process, and in no way shall MCM be liable for any harm, damages, costs, expenses, losses, claims or actions that may result if any checklists, reports or supporting documents are discovered to be inaccurate, incomplete, misleading or fraudulent.

Should previously undocumented archaeological resources be discovered, they may be a new archaeological site and therefore subject to Section 48(1) of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The proponent or person discovering the archaeological resources must cease alteration of the site immediately and engage a licensed consultant archaeologist to carry out an archaeological assessment, in compliance with Section 48(1) of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: September 12, 2025 5:06 PM
To: Kukalis, John
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]
Attachments: 2025-09-12 SafariRd_MCM_InitialLetter.pdf; 2025-08-27 FinalNotice_PIC2_SafariRoadEA.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hello John Kukalis,

Thank you for sending the Public Information Centre #2 for the above-referenced project to the Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM). Please find attached our initial letter on this project.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Best regards,

[REDACTED]
Heritage Planner | Heritage Operations Branch | Citizenship, Inclusion and Heritage Division
Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism | Ontario Public Service
[REDACTED]

Ontario 

Taking pride in strengthening Ontario, its places and its people

From: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 27, 2025 8:00 AM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; mkhatri@rvanderson.com
Subject: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns

raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



Mila Khatri

From: Mila Khatri
Sent: October 21, 2025 10:38 AM
To: [REDACTED] Kukalis, John'
Cc: [REDACTED] 'Salvucci, Megan'
Subject: RE: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

H [REDACTED]

I am following up on my email below regarding the Safari Road Municipal Class EA. We would appreciate if you can provide some guidance regarding our approach outlined below to address cultural heritage resources within the Study Area.

Thank you,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621
[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: Mila Khatri
Sent: September 30, 2025 3:37 PM

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

Good afternoon [REDACTED]

Thank you for your comments on behalf of the MCM regarding the Safari Road Municipal Class EA. Regarding cultural heritage resources, the City has the following 4 properties within the Study Area listed on their Cultural Heritage Resources list as Inventoried Properties (also shown on the map attached):

1. 1688 Safari Road
2. 1267 Valens Road
3. 1359 Valens Road
4. 1492-1500 Kirkwall Road

As per the City's Inventory website, these properties have been added to the list as a result of survey work completed by volunteers and Heritage Committee members as part of project works initiated by the City or through development applications. There are currently no legal restrictions imposed on these properties through listing on the Inventory.

Although these parcels of land/lots are adjacent to the Safari Road right-of-way, the buildings and structures are much further set back on the properties, hence not directly in our Study Area. Based on our preferred design, we do not anticipate any direct or indirect (vibration) impacts to the buildings as they are more than 50m away from the anticipated construction area.

Given this information, we assume that a Cultural Heritage Report: Existing Conditions and Preliminary Impact Assessment is not required since no impacts are anticipated. Can you please confirm if the Ministry is in agreement with this approach? Additionally, the above-mentioned properties and lack of impacts will be documented in our Project File Report.

Thank you,

Mila Khatri, MES, ENV SP (She/Her)
Environmental Planner, Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
4900 Palladium Way, Suite 200
Burlington ON L7M 0W7
t 289 348 1234 x4501 | m 647 862 1621

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [Redacted]

Sent: September 12, 2025 5:06 PM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

[Redacted]

Subject: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

Some people who received this message don't often get email from amanda.antwi-nsiah@ontario.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hello John Kukalis,

Thank you for sending the Public Information Centre #2 for the above-referenced project to the Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM). Please find attached our initial letter on this project.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Best regards,

Heritage Planner | Heritage Operations Branch | Citizenship, Inclusion and Heritage Division
Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism | Ontario Public Service



Taking pride in strengthening Ontario, its places and its people

From: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Sent: August 27, 2025 8:00 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com

Subject: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: November 12, 2025 2:47 PM
To: Kukalis, John
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Mila Khatri; Andrew McGregor; Barboza, Karla (She/Her) (MCM)
Subject: RE: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good afternoon John,

Thank you for getting back to me regarding the Safari Road MCEA, I appreciate the additional information.

MCM finds the proposed approach outlined below by City heritage staff appropriate. Further to this, we recommend that the screening / windshield study be documented in a memo of some kind so it can be shared as part of the MCEA.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Warm regards,

Jack

[REDACTED]
Heritage Planner | Heritage Operations Branch / Citizenship, Inclusion and Heritage Division
Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism | Ontario Public Service

Ontario 

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: November 5, 2025 12:10 PM
[REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>; Andrew McGregor <amcgregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: FW: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

Dear [REDACTED]

The properties on this stretch of safari road were added to the city inventory based on a desktop study for LACAC (Local Architecture Conservancy Advisory Committee), which typically only flagged buildings due to

their age. We have no record confirming if the remainder of the property was ever screened for complimentary heritage features (i.e. gate posts, gate houses, stone walls, etc.).

While a nominal widening of the ROW is being contemplated to facilitate the addition of bicycles/active transportation, we will not be completing any significant clearing nor land disturbance, beyond that necessary to accommodate active transportation and drainage ditches.

To address your concerns, City of Hamilton's Cultural Heritage Staff have suggested they could complete a windshield study/screening of the area to determine if any additional features not captured in the initial inventory are present in the area of the work. Can you please advise if this would be acceptable to MCM.

If you have any question, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: Christie, Lisa <Lisa.Christie@hamilton.ca>

From: [REDACTED]

To: Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>; Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Subject: MCM Response - Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency [MCM File: 0022804]

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good afternoon Mila,

Thank you for providing the additional information regarding the Safari Road MCEA. My apologies for the delay in getting back to you.

As noted in our letter dated September 12, 2025, while some cultural heritage resources may have already been formally identified (e.g., designated or listed under the Ontario Heritage Act), others may be identified through screening and evaluation.

Under the MCEA, proponents are required to determine project's potential impact on known (previously recognized) *and* potential cultural heritage resources.

Although you have consulted the City's Heritage Inventory and identified 'listed' properties, it is unclear whether there may be other properties within the study area that could have potential cultural heritage value. Please refer to the [Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes](#) linked here. We would appreciate if you could confirm this.

While we understand that most of the properties are rural lots with significant setbacks, potential impacts are not limited to the built structures themselves, but also the landscapes they are situated. It is unclear whether any landscape features have been identified as heritage attributes. A 50-metres buffer zone typically accounts for indirect impacts (i.e., vibration impacts). For proposed road work, standard practice includes the following study zones:

- ROW study zone – includes lands to be cleared and developed for the proposed road right-of-way (ROW). Built heritage resources may be displaced (through loss or removal), and cultural heritage landscapes may be displaced (through loss) or disrupted by the introduction of new infrastructure related to ROW construction.
- a 25-metre study zone - located immediately adjacent to the ROW and has potential for land clearance, and
- a 25 to 250-metre study zone – comprising an area where land clearance is unlikely to occur, however, where impacts to built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes may be experienced, e.g., disruption through isolation when visually set apart from the former setting and the introduction of physical, visual, audible or atmospheric elements not in keeping the character or setting.

We would appreciate it if you could confirm that, based on your preferred design, you do not anticipate any direct or indirect impacts to known or potential built heritage resources or cultural heritage landscapes within the project's study area. This includes all areas that may be impacted by project activities, such as the main project area, temporary storage, staging and working areas, and any temporary roads or detours.

I hope this is of assistance. We look forward to your response so we can confirm whether a Cultural Heritage Report would be required and discuss next steps.

Please do let me know if you would like clarification on the above.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Heritage Planner | Heritage Operations Branch / Citizenship, Inclusion and Heritage Division
Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism | Ontario Public Service
[REDACTED]

APPENDIX 10-5-4

Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 16, 2024 7:45 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Andrew McGregor; Salvucci, Megan
Subject: FW: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: Safari Road EA - Notice of Commencement & PIC #1.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good Morning Mila,

I wanted to forward the email below from the MECP as an FYI. I had sent a copy of our Notice of Commencement & PIC #1, and they responded with the below comment.

I have revised both the cover letter and the notice to include the 2024 date as well. The notices have been sent to our webpage team, mail-room staff and the newspaper staff for the following actions:

- Webpage Team – They will upload the notice on both websites next Friday (Aug 23)
- Mail Room Team – They will print and mail-out the notices to the local residents, business, Indigenous Nations, Government Agencies (CA's, Municipal, Provincial, Federal), Technical Agencies (Utility Companies etc.) and Transportation Committee / Groups (Hamilton Bicycle Committee etc.) next Wednesday (Aug 21)
- Newspaper Team – They will publish on the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and September 6th

The social media team will make posts on September 3rd and 9th (prior to the PIC) to notify viewers of the upcoming PIC on September 10th.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: Ungar, Amanda (She/Her) (MECP) <Amanda.Ungar@ontario.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2024 3:32 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Hello!

Please note that the 2024 version of the MECA has been released as the commencement lists the 2023 amendment of the MECA as the latest update. More information is available here: [Municipal Class EA.pdf](#) and here: [Notice of amendment Municipal Class EA.pdf](#)

Thank you!

Amanda Ungar (she/her)

--

Assistant Project Officer
Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
amanda.ungar@ontario.ca

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2024 9:27 AM

To: EA Notices to WCRegion (MECP) <eanotification.wcregion@ontario.ca>

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Good Morning,

Please find attached the project information form and the Notice of Commencement and PIC #1 for the Safari Rd EA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

Please do let me know if you require any additional information.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 14, 2024 9:27 AM
To: eanotification.wregion@ontario.ca
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: City of Hamilton, MEA Class EA, Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: Notice of Commencement and PIC #1 - Safari Rd EA.pdf; MECP Project Information Form - Safari Road MCEA.xlsx

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good Morning,

Please find attached the project information form and the Notice of Commencement and PIC #1 for the Safari Rd EA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

Please do let me know if you require any additional information.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

Ministry of the Environment,
Conservation and Parks

Ministère de l'Environnement, de la
Protection de la nature et des Parcs



Environmental Assessment
Branch

Direction des évaluations
environnementales

7th Floor
135 St. Clair Avenue W
Toronto ON M4V 1P5
Tel.: 416 314-8001
Fax.: 416 314-8452

7ème étage
135, avenue St. Clair Ouest
Toronto ON M4V 1P5
Tél. : 416 314-8001
Télééc. : 416 314-8452

August 22, 2024

Ahmad Sarwar
City Project Manager
City of Hamilton
ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

BY EMAIL ONLY

Re: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Schedule B
Acknowledgement of Notice of Commencement**

Dear Ahmad Sarwar,

This letter is in response to the Notice of Commencement for the above noted project. The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) acknowledges that the City of Hamilton (proponent) has indicated that the study is following the approved environmental planning process for a Schedule B project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA).

The **updated (August 2022)** attached "Areas of Interest" document provides guidance regarding the ministry's interests with respect to the Class EA process. Please address all areas of interest in the EA documentation at an appropriate level for the EA study. Proponents who address all the applicable areas of interest can minimize potential delays to the project schedule. Information is provided at the end of the Areas of Interest document relating to the Notice of Completion.

The Crown has a legal duty to consult Aboriginal communities when it has knowledge, real or constructive, of the existence or potential existence of an Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that may adversely impact that right. Before authorizing this project, the

Crown must ensure that its duty to consult has been fulfilled, where such a duty is triggered. Although the duty to consult with Aboriginal peoples is a duty of the Crown, the Crown may delegate procedural aspects of this duty to project proponents while retaining oversight of the consultation process.

The proposed project may have the potential to affect Aboriginal or treaty rights protected under Section 35 of Canada's *Constitution Act* 1982. Where the Crown's duty to consult is triggered in relation to the proposed project, **the MECP is delegating the procedural aspects of rights-based consultation to the proponent through this letter.** The Crown intends to rely on the delegated consultation process in discharging its duty to consult and maintains the right to participate in the consultation process as it sees fit.

Based on information provided to date and the Crown's preliminary assessment the proponent is required to consult with the following communities who have been identified as potentially affected by the proposed project:

- Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation
- Six Nations of the Grand River (both elected and traditional Haudenosaunee Confederacy Chiefs Council).

Steps that the proponent may need to take in relation to Aboriginal consultation for the proposed project are outlined in the "[Code of Practice for Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process](#)". Additional information related to Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act is available online at: www.ontario.ca/environmentalassessments.

Please also refer to the attached document "A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of consultation with Aboriginal Communities" for further information, including the MECP's expectations for EA report documentation related to consultation with communities.

The proponent must contact the Director of Environmental Assessment Branch (EABDirector@ontario.ca) under the following circumstances after initial discussions with the communities identified by the MECP:

- Aboriginal or treaty rights impacts are identified to you by the communities;
- You have reason to believe that your proposed project may adversely affect an Aboriginal or treaty right;
- Consultation with Indigenous communities or other stakeholders has reached an impasse; or
- A Section 16 Order request is expected based on impacts to Aboriginal or treaty rights

The MECP will then assess the extent of any Crown duty to consult for the circumstances and will consider whether additional steps should be taken, including what role you will be asked to

play should additional steps and activities be required.

A draft of the report should be sent directly to me prior to the release of the final report through the issuance of the Notice of Completion, allowing a minimum of 30 days for the ministry's technical reviewers to provide comments on the draft report.

Please also ensure a copy of the Notice of Completion is sent to the ministry's West Central Region EA notification email account (eanotification.wcregion@ontario.ca) after the draft report and Notice of Completion is reviewed and finalized.

Should you or any members of your project team have any questions regarding the material above, p [REDACTED]

Sincerely,

[REDACTED]

Regional Environmental Planner – West Central Region
Project Review Unit, Environmental Assessment Branch

Cc:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Enclosed: Areas of Interest

Attached: Client's Guide to Preliminary Screening for Species at Risk

A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of Consultation
with Aboriginal Communities

AREAS OF INTEREST (v. August 2022)

It is suggested that you check off each section after you have considered / addressed it.

Planning and Policy

- Applicable plans and policies should be identified in the report, and the proponent should describe how the proposed project adheres to the relevant policies in these plans.
 - Projects located in MECP Central, Eastern or West Central Region may be subject to [A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe \(2020\)](#).
 - Projects located in MECP Central or Eastern Region may be subject to the [Oak Ridges Moraine Conservation Plan \(2017\)](#) or the [Lake Simcoe Protection Plan \(2014\)](#).
 - Projects located in MECP Central, Southwest or West Central Region may be subject to the [Niagara Escarpment Plan \(2017\)](#).
 - Projects located in MECP Central, Eastern, Southwest or West Central Region may be subject to the [Greenbelt Plan \(2017\)](#).
 - Projects located in MECP Northern Region may be subject to the [Growth Plan for Northern Ontario \(2011\)](#).
- The [Provincial Policy Statement \(2020\)](#) contains policies that protect Ontario's natural heritage and water resources. Applicable policies should be referenced in the report, and the proponent should describe how the proposed project is consistent with these policies.
- In addition to the provincial planning and policy level, the report should also discuss the planning context at the municipal and federal levels, as appropriate.

Source Water Protection

The *Clean Water Act, 2006 (CWA)* aims to protect existing and future sources of drinking water. To achieve this, several types of vulnerable areas have been delineated around surface water intakes and wellheads for every municipal residential drinking water system that is located in a source protection area. These vulnerable areas are known as a Wellhead Protection Areas (WHPAs) and surface water Intake Protection Zones (IPZs). Other vulnerable areas that have been delineated under the CWA include Highly Vulnerable Aquifers (HVAs), Significant Groundwater Recharge Areas (SGRAs), Event-based modelling areas (EBAs), and Issues Contributing Areas (ICAs). Source protection plans have been developed that include policies to address existing and future risks to sources of municipal drinking water within these vulnerable areas.

Projects that are subject to the Environmental Assessment Act that fall under a Class EA, or one of the Regulations, have the potential to impact sources of drinking water if they occur in designated vulnerable areas or in the vicinity of other at-risk drinking water systems (i.e. systems that are not municipal residential systems). MEA Class EA projects may include

activities that, if located in a vulnerable area, could be a threat to sources of drinking water (i.e. have the potential to adversely affect the quality or quantity of drinking water sources) and the activity could therefore be subject to policies in a source protection plan. Where an activity poses a risk to drinking water, policies in the local source protection plan may impact how or where that activity is undertaken. Policies may prohibit certain activities, or they may require risk management measures for these activities. Municipal Official Plans, planning decisions, Class EA projects (where the project includes an activity that is a threat to drinking water) and prescribed instruments must conform with policies that address significant risks to drinking water and must have regard for policies that address moderate or low risks.

- In October 2015, the MEA Parent Class EA document was amended to include reference to the Clean Water Act (Section A.2.10.6) and indicates that proponents undertaking a Municipal Class EA project must identify early in their process whether a project is or could potentially be occurring with a vulnerable area. **Given this requirement, please include a section in the report on source water protection.**
 - The proponent should identify the source protection area and should clearly document how the proximity of the project to sources of drinking water (municipal or other) and any delineated vulnerable areas was considered and assessed. Specifically, the report should discuss whether or not the project is located in a vulnerable area and provide applicable details about the area.
 - If located in a vulnerable area, proponents should document whether any project activities are prescribed drinking water threats and thus pose a risk to drinking water (this should be consulted on with the appropriate Source Protection Authority). Where an activity poses a risk to drinking water, the proponent must document and discuss in the report how the project adheres to or has regard to applicable policies in the local source protection plan. This section should then be used to inform and be reflected in other sections of the report, such as the identification of net positive/negative effects of alternatives, mitigation measures, evaluation of alternatives etc.
- While most source protection plans focused on including policies for significant drinking water threats in the WHPAs and IPZs it should be noted that even though source protection plan policies may not apply in HVAs, these are areas where aquifers are sensitive and at risk to impacts and within these areas, activities may impact the quality of sources of drinking water for systems other than municipal residential systems.
- In order to determine if this project is occurring within a vulnerable area, proponents can use [Source Protection Information Atlas](#), which is an online mapping tool available to the public. Note that various layers (including WHPAs, WHPA-Q1 and WHPA-Q2, IPZs, HVAs, SGRAs, EBAs, ICAs) can be turned on through the “Map Legend” bar on the left. The mapping tool will also provide a link to the appropriate source protection plan in order to identify what policies may be applicable in the vulnerable area.

- For further information on the maps or source protection plan policies which may relate to their project, proponents must contact the appropriate source protection authority. **Please consult with the local source protection authority to discuss potential impacts on drinking water. Please document the results of that consultation within the report and include all communication documents/correspondence.**

More Information

For more information on the *Clean Water Act*, source protection areas and plans, including specific information on the vulnerable areas and drinking water threats, please refer to [Conservation Ontario's website](#) where you will also find links to the local source protection plan/assessment report.

A list of the prescribed drinking water threats can be found in [section 1.1 of Ontario Regulation 287/07](#) made under the *Clean Water Act*. In addition to prescribed drinking water threats, some source protection plans may include policies to address additional "local" threat activities, as approved by the MECP.

Climate Change

The document "[Considering Climate Change in the Environmental Assessment Process](#)" (Guide) is part of the Environmental Assessment program's Guides and Codes of Practice. The Guide sets out the MECP's expectation for considering climate change in the preparation, execution and documentation of environmental assessment studies and processes. The guide provides examples, approaches, resources, and references to assist proponents with consideration of climate change in EA. Proponents should review this Guide in detail.

- **The MECP expects proponents of Class EA projects to:**
 1. Consider during the assessment of alternative solutions and alternative designs, the following:
 - a. the project's expected production of greenhouse gas emissions and impacts on carbon sinks (climate change mitigation); and
 - b. resilience or vulnerability of the undertaking to changing climatic conditions (climate change adaptation).
 2. Include a discrete section in the report detailing how climate change was considered in the EA.

How climate change is considered can be qualitative or quantitative in nature and should be scaled to the project's level of environmental effect. In all instances, both a project's impacts on climate change (mitigation) and impacts of climate change on a project (adaptation) should be considered.

- The MECP has also prepared another guide to support provincial land use planning direction related to the completion of energy and emission plans. The "[Community Emissions Reduction Planning: A Guide for Municipalities](#)" document is designed to educate stakeholders on the municipal opportunities to reduce energy and greenhouse gas emissions, and to provide guidance on methods and techniques to incorporate consideration of energy and greenhouse gas emissions into municipal activities of all types. We encourage you to review the Guide for information.

Air Quality, Dust and Noise

- If there are sensitive receptors in the surrounding area of this project, a quantitative air quality/odour impact assessment will be useful to evaluate alternatives, determine impacts and identify appropriate mitigation measures. The scope of the assessment can be determined based on the potential effects of the proposed alternatives, and typically includes source and receptor characterization and a quantification of local air quality impacts on the sensitive receptors and the environment in the study area. The assessment will compare to all applicable standards or guidelines for all contaminants of concern. **Please contact this office for further consultation on the level of Air Quality Impact Assessment required for this project if not already advised.**
- If a quantitative Air Quality Impact Assessment is not required for the project, the MECP expects that the report contain a qualitative assessment which includes:
 - A discussion of local air quality including existing activities/sources that significantly impact local air quality and how the project may impact existing conditions;
 - A discussion of the nearby sensitive receptors and the project's potential air quality impacts on present and future sensitive receptors;
 - A discussion of local air quality impacts that could arise from this project during both construction and operation; and
 - A discussion of potential mitigation measures.
- As a common practice, "air quality" should be used an evaluation criterion for all road projects.
- Dust and noise control measures should be addressed and included in the construction plans to ensure that nearby residential and other sensitive land uses within the study area are not adversely affected during construction activities.
- The MECP recommends that non-chloride dust-suppressants be applied. For a comprehensive list of fugitive dust prevention and control measures that could be applied, refer to [Cheminfo Services Inc. Best Practices for the Reduction of Air Emissions from Construction and Demolition Activities](#) report prepared for Environment Canada. March 2005.

- The report should consider the potential impacts of increased noise levels during the operation of the completed project. The proponent should explore all potential measures to mitigate significant noise impacts during the assessment of alternatives.

Ecosystem Protection and Restoration

- Any impacts to ecosystem form and function must be avoided where possible. The report should describe any proposed mitigation measures and how project planning will protect and enhance the local ecosystem.
- Natural heritage and hydrologic features should be identified and described in detail to assess potential impacts and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. The following sensitive environmental features may be located within or adjacent to the study area:
 - Key Natural Heritage Features: Habitat of endangered species and threatened species, fish habitat, wetlands, areas of natural and scientific interest (ANSIs), significant valleylands, significant woodlands; significant wildlife habitat (including habitat of special concern species); sand barrens, savannahs, and tallgrass prairies; and alvars.
 - Key Hydrologic Features: Permanent streams, intermittent streams, inland lakes and their littoral zones, seepage areas and springs, and wetlands.
 - Other natural heritage features and areas such as: vegetation communities, rare species of flora or fauna, Environmentally Sensitive Areas, Environmentally Sensitive Policy Areas, federal and provincial parks and conservation reserves, Greenland systems etc.

We recommend consulting with the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) and your local conservation authority to determine if special measures or additional studies will be necessary to preserve and protect these sensitive features. In addition, for projects located in Central Region you may consider the provisions of the Rouge Park Management Plan if applicable.

Species at Risk

- The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks has now assumed responsibility of Ontario's Species at Risk program. Information, standards, guidelines, reference materials and technical resources to assist you are found at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/species-risk>.
- The Client's Guide to Preliminary Screening for Species at Risk (Draft May 2019) has been attached to the covering email for your reference and use. Please review this document for next steps.

- For any questions related to subsequent permit requirements, please contact SAROntario@ontario.ca.

Surface Water

- The report must include enough information to demonstrate that there will be no negative impacts on the natural features or ecological functions of any watercourses within the study area. Measures should be included in the planning and design process to ensure that any impacts to watercourses from construction or operational activities (e.g. spills, erosion, pollution) are mitigated as part of the proposed undertaking.
- Additional stormwater runoff from new pavement can impact receiving watercourses and flood conditions. Quality and quantity control measures to treat stormwater runoff should be considered for all new impervious areas and, where possible, existing surfaces. The ministry's [Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual \(2003\)](#) should be referenced in the report and utilized when designing stormwater control methods. **A Stormwater Management Plan should be prepared as part of the Class EA process** that includes:
 - Strategies to address potential water quantity and erosion impacts related to stormwater draining into streams or other sensitive environmental features, and to ensure that adequate (enhanced) water quality is maintained
 - Watershed information, drainage conditions, and other relevant background information
 - Future drainage conditions, stormwater management options, information on erosion and sediment control during construction, and other details of the proposed works
 - Information on maintenance and monitoring commitments.
- Ontario Regulation 60/08 under the *Ontario Water Resources Act* (OWRA) applies to the Lake Simcoe Basin, which encompasses Lake Simcoe and the lands from which surface water drains into Lake Simcoe. If a proposed sewage treatment plant is listed in Table 1 of the regulation, the report should describe how the proposed project and its mitigation measures are consistent with the requirements of this regulation and the OWRA.
- Any potential approval requirements for surface water taking or discharge should be identified in the report. A Permit to Take Water (PTTW) under the OWRA will be required for any water takings that exceed 50,000 L/day, except for certain water taking activities that have been prescribed by the Water Taking EASR Regulation – *O. Reg. 63/16*. These prescribed water-taking activities require registration in the EASR instead of a PTTW. Please review the [Water Taking User Guide for EASR](#) for more information. Additionally, an

Environmental Compliance Approval under the OWRA is required for municipal stormwater management works.

Groundwater

- The status of, and potential impacts to any well water supplies should be addressed. If the project involves groundwater takings or changes to drainage patterns, the quantity and quality of groundwater may be affected due to drawdown effects or the redirection of existing contamination flows. In addition, project activities may infringe on existing wells such that they must be reconstructed or sealed and abandoned. Appropriate information to define existing groundwater conditions should be included in the report.
- If the potential construction or decommissioning of water wells is identified as an issue, the report should refer to Ontario Regulation 903, Wells, under the OWRA.
- Potential impacts to groundwater-dependent natural features should be addressed. Any changes to groundwater flow or quality from groundwater taking may interfere with the ecological processes of streams, wetlands or other surficial features. In addition, discharging contaminated or high volumes of groundwater to these features may have direct impacts on their function. Any potential effects should be identified, and appropriate mitigation measures should be recommended. The level of detail required will be dependent on the significance of the potential impacts.
- Any potential approval requirements for groundwater taking or discharge should be identified in the report. A Permit to Take Water (PTTW) under the OWRA will be required for any water takings that exceed 50,000 L/day, with the exception of certain water taking activities that have been prescribed by the Water Taking EASR Regulation – *O. Reg. 63/16*. These prescribed water-taking activities require registration in the EASR instead of a PTTW. Please review the [Water Taking User Guide for EASR](#) for more information.
- Consultation with the railroad authorities is necessary wherever there is a plan to use construction dewatering in the vicinity of railroad lines or where the zone of influence of the construction dewatering potentially intercepts railroad lines.

Excess Materials Management

- In December 2019, MECP released a new regulation under the Environmental Protection Act, titled “On-Site and Excess Soil Management” (O. Reg. 406/19) to support improved management of excess construction soil. This regulation is a key step to support proper management of excess soils, ensuring valuable resources don’t go to waste and to provide clear rules on managing and reusing excess soil. New risk-based standards referenced by

this regulation help to facilitate local beneficial reuse which in turn will reduce greenhouse gas emissions from soil transportation, while ensuring strong protection of human health and the environment. The new regulation is being phased in over time, with the first phase in effect on January 1, 2021. For more information, please visit <https://www.ontario.ca/page/handling-excess-soil>.

- The report should reference that activities involving the management of excess soil should be completed in accordance with O. Reg. 406/19 and the MECP's current guidance document titled "[Management of Excess Soil – A Guide for Best Management Practices](#)" (2014).
- All waste generated during construction must be disposed of in accordance with ministry requirements.

Contaminated Sites

- Any current or historical waste disposal sites should be identified in the report. The status of these sites should be determined to confirm whether approval pursuant to Section 46 of the EPA may be required for land uses on former disposal sites. We recommend referring to the [MECP's D-4 guideline](#) for land use considerations near landfills and dumps.
 - Resources available may include regional/local municipal official plans and data; provincial data on [large landfill sites](#) and [small landfill sites](#); Environmental Compliance Approval information for waste disposal sites on [Access Environment](#).
- Other known contaminated sites (local, provincial, federal) in the study area should also be identified in the report (Note – information on federal contaminated sites is found on the Government of Canada's [website](#)).
- The location of any underground storage tanks should be investigated in the report. Measures should be identified to ensure the integrity of these tanks and to ensure an appropriate response in the event of a spill. The ministry's Spills Action Centre must be contacted in such an event.
- Since the removal or movement of soils may be required, appropriate tests to determine contaminant levels from previous land uses or dumping should be undertaken. If the soils are contaminated, you must determine how and where they are to be disposed of, consistent with *Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act* (EPA) and Ontario Regulation 153/04, Records of Site Condition, which details the new requirements related to site assessment and clean up. Please contact the appropriate MECP District Office for further consultation if contaminated sites are present.

Servicing, Utilities and Facilities

- The report should identify any above or underground utilities in the study area such as transmission lines, telephone/internet, oil/gas etc. The owners should be consulted to discuss impacts to this infrastructure, including potential spills.
- The report should identify any servicing infrastructure in the study area such as wastewater, water, stormwater that may potentially be impacted by the project.
- Any facility that releases emissions to the atmosphere, discharges contaminants to ground or surface water, provides potable water supplies, or stores, transports or disposes of waste must have an Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) before it can operate lawfully. Please consult with MECP's Environmental Permissions Branch to determine whether a new or amended ECA will be required for any proposed infrastructure.
- We recommend referring to the ministry's [environmental land use planning guides](#) to ensure that any potential land use conflicts are considered when planning for any infrastructure or facilities related to wastewater, pipelines, landfills or industrial uses.

Mitigation and Monitoring

- Contractors must be made aware of all environmental considerations so that all environmental standards and commitments for both construction and operation are met. Mitigation measures should be clearly referenced in the report and regularly monitored during the construction stage of the project. In addition, we encourage proponents to conduct post-construction monitoring to ensure all mitigation measures have been effective and are functioning properly.
- Design and construction reports and plans should be based on a best management approach that centres on the prevention of impacts, protection of the existing environment, and opportunities for rehabilitation and enhancement of any impacted areas.
- The proponent's construction and post-construction monitoring plans must be documented in the report, as outlined in Section A.2.5 and A.4.1 of the MEA Class EA parent document.

Consultation

- The report must demonstrate how the consultation provisions of the Class EA have been fulfilled, including documentation of all stakeholder consultation efforts undertaken during the planning process. This includes a discussion in the report that identifies concerns that were raised and **describes how they have been addressed by the proponent** throughout

the planning process. The report should also include copies of comments submitted on the project by interested stakeholders, and the proponent's responses to these comments (as directed by the Class EA to include full documentation).

- Please include the full stakeholder distribution/consultation list in the documentation.

Class EA Process

- If this project is a Master Plan: there are several different approaches that can be used to conduct a Master Plan, examples of which are outlined in Appendix 4 of the Class EA. **The Master Plan should clearly indicate the selected approach for conducting the plan**, by identifying whether the levels of assessment, consultation and documentation are sufficient to fulfill the requirements for Schedule B or C projects. Please note that any Schedule B or C projects identified in the plan would be subject to Section 16 Order Requests under the Environmental Assessment Act, although the plan itself would not be. **Please include a description of the approach being undertaken (use Appendix 4 as a reference).**
- If this project is a Master Plan: Any identified projects should also include information on the MCEA schedule associated with the project.
- The report should provide clear and complete documentation of the planning process in order to allow for transparency in decision-making.
- The Class EA requires the consideration of the effects of each alternative on all aspects of the environment (including planning, natural, social, cultural, economic, technical). The report should include a level of detail (e.g. hydrogeological investigations, terrestrial and aquatic assessments, cultural heritage assessments) such that all potential impacts can be identified, and appropriate mitigation measures can be developed. Any supporting studies conducted during the Class EA process should be referenced and included as part of the report.
- Please include in the report a list of all subsequent permits or approvals that may be required for the implementation of the preferred alternative, including but not limited to, MECP's PTTW, EASR Registrations and ECAs, conservation authority permits, species at risk permits, MTO permits and approvals under the *Impact Assessment Act*, 2019.
- Ministry guidelines and other information related to the issues above are available at <http://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/environment-and-energy>. We encourage you to review all the available guides and to reference any relevant information in the report.

Notice of Completion

Once the EA Report is finalized, the proponent must issue a Notice of Completion providing a minimum 30-day period during which documentation may be reviewed and comment and input can be submitted to the proponent. The Notice of Completion must be sent to the appropriate MECP Regional Office email address.

The public can request a higher level of assessment on a project if they are concerned about potential adverse impacts to constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. In addition, the Minister may issue an order on his or her own initiative within a specified time period. The Director (of the Environmental Assessment Branch) will issue a Notice of Proposed Order to the proponent if the Minister is considering an order for the project within 30 days after the conclusion of the comment period on the Notice of Completion. At this time, the Director may request additional information from the proponent. Once the requested information has been received, the Minister will have 30 days within which to make a decision or impose conditions on your project.

Therefore, the proponent cannot proceed with the project until at least 30 days after the end of the comment period provided for in the Notice of Completion. Further, the proponent may not proceed after this time if:

- a Section 16 Order request has been submitted to the ministry regarding potential adverse impacts to constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights, or
- the Director has issued a Notice of Proposed order regarding the project.

Please ensure that the Notice of Completion advises that outstanding concerns are to be directed to the proponent for a response, and that in the event there are outstanding concerns regarding potential adverse impacts to constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights, Section 16 Order requests on those matters should be addressed in writing to:

Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks

777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto ON M7A 2J3
minister.mecp@ontario.ca

and

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Ave. W, 1st Floor
Toronto ON, M4V 1P5
EABDirector@ontario.ca

Mila Khatri

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: March 18, 2025 11:45 AM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Cc: Kukalis, John
Subject: FW: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

FYI.

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Salvucci, Megan
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 11:01 AM

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

H [REDACTED]

Thank you for your update. I do have a few more follow up questions.

1. You note that the emails sent back in November constitute as Section 16 Order requests.
 - a. Neither Margaret nor I received an email about the Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan. Can you please send Margaret a copy of what was submitted for her project?
 - b. Through the requirements of the Section 16 Order process, minimum information should be provided (as noted on the website and through the MCEA process), including the kind of Order being requested (ex. request for additional conditions, request for Individual EA) and details about the concerns. I don't believe any of the emails that we have copies of have this information. Are you able to provide more insight?
2. Is there anticipated timing for the review and decision?
3. As part of the Section 16 Order process, it is noted that the Minister's decision cannot be appealed. Would this also apply to parties submitting multiple Section 16 Orders on the same project? For example, Safari Road is still in the early stages. If the Minister ends up denying the Section 16 Order request from this requester, is the requester able to submit a second request later on in the project (ex. when the Notice of Completion is sent)?

Margaret will also be sending you an email shortly with some more questions pertaining to the Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 10:20 AM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>; Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>
Subject: Re: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hello Megan,

Good Morning! I hope this email finds you well.

Thank you for your follow-up questions regarding the Section 16 Order requests. Please find responses to your inquiries below:

1. What does this mean for the first three projects (Rymal, Garner, and Safari)? All three projects are ongoing and have not had the Notice of Completion filed. While we are close to filing for Rymal (within the next 2-3 months) and Garner (late spring), Safari is still in the early stages (at least a year away). Do we have to pause each project? Can we continue with the EA work and assume the Section 16 Order process kicks in when it typically does (i.e.. we can issue a Notice of Completion but can't proceed with detailed design)?
 - a. S.16 order requests can be submitted at any time. The undertakings cannot be implemented until the Minister makes a decision on the s.16 request, or the request is withdrawn. The EA process itself can continue but the City cannot proceed with implementation (i.e. detailed design). Once the City has met all of the requirements of the MCEA and the EAA, including consultation requirements, the Notices of Completion can be issued.
- 2.
3. Can we get a copy of the Section 16 Orders? Or does the email sent back in November constitute as the formal request?
 - a. The emails received in November constitute the formal Section 16 Order requests.
- 4.
5. Do you need anything from the City's end?

- a. At this time, the ministry does not require any additional information from the City of Hamilton while we review and assess the merit and concerns raised in the requests. If further information related to the projects becomes necessary, we will reach out to the City directly.
- 6.
7. What are the next steps? Acknowledging that filing (and acknowledging) a Section 16 Order before the completion of a project is unprecedented, I'm not sure what happens next. This likely ties into the first question.
 - a. At this stage, we are still reviewing the requests. A decision will not be made until the ministry has the necessary information regarding potential impacts to rights . The EA process can proceed in the meantime, but the projects cannot be implemented until the Minister makes a decision.

Should you have any further questions or require clarification, please feel free to reach out.





Project Evaluator

Environmental Assessment and Permissions Division | Environmental Assessment Branch

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks | Ontario Public Service



Ontario 

From: 
Sent: Friday, January 17, 2025 3:47 PM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Fazio, Margaret <Margaret.Fazio@hamilton.ca>; Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>; Chandrasekar, Sadvika (MECP) <Sadvika.Chandrasekar@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Megan,

Hope all is well.

We appreciate your patience as we gather the necessary details. We'll be sure to provide answers to your questions as soon as possible.

Thank you,

Marco

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, January 14, 2025 2:26 PM

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Joan,

Thanks for this update. I do have a few follow up questions and will likely have more based on your responses.

1. What does this mean for the first three projects (Rymal, Garner, and Safari)? All three projects are ongoing and have not had the Notice of Completion filed. While we are close to filing for Rymal (within the next 2-3 months) and Garner (late spring), Safari is still in the early stages (at least a year away). Do we have to pause each project? Can we continue with the EA work and assume the Section 16 Order process kicks in when it typically does (i.e.. we can issue a Notice of Completion but can't proceed with detailed design)?
2. Can we get a copy of the Section 16 Orders? Or does the email sent back in November constitute as the formal request?
3. Do you need anything from the City's end?
4. What are the next steps? Acknowledging that filing (and acknowledging) a Section 16 Order before the completion of a project is unprecedented, I'm not sure what happens next. This likely ties into the first question.

Thank you,

Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)

Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, January 14, 2025 2:12 PM

To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Good afternoon Megan,

Thank you for your email. We would like to inform you that the Ministry has received four Section 16 orders for the following Class EAs:

- Rymal Road Municipal Class EA
- Garner Road Municipal Class EA
- Safari Road Municipal Class EA
- Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan

We are currently in the process of reviewing the orders and will be sure to reach out to the City once an update becomes available.

If there are any updates or progress on these projects that you would like to share with the Ministry, please don't hesitate to do so. If you have any questions regarding the Section 16 order process, please contact Marco Mazzuca.

Regards,

[REDACTED]
Regional Environmental Planner
Project Review Unit | Environmental Assessment Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
[REDACTED]

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, November 20, 2024 7:56 AM
To: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>
Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

[REDACTED]
Thanks for the update and for looking into it.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2024 4:10 PM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Megan,

Thank you for your email. We are discussing internally and will get back to you soon.

Thank you for your understanding.

[REDACTED]
Regional Environmental Planner
Project Review Unit | Environmental Assessment Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
[REDACTED]

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2024 11:11 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi [REDACTED]

I just wanted to follow up and see if you've had a chance to review? Again, I can definitely set up a meeting to discuss if that is better.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Salvucci, Megan
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 4:05 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi [REDACTED]

I just received the email below, as well as similar emails for our Garner Road EA and Safari Road projects(see attached). This was not in response to a Notice and we are still several months away from issuing the Notice of Completion (same with the Garner and Safari projects). We have had at least 15 touch points with them, including letters, emails, phone calls and meetings. We're currently reviewing the emails with our leadership team and legal staff.

In the meantime, and as the Minister was copied in, I was just wondering if you have any insights as to what the expectations are from the Ministry to respond to this and/or do you have any recommendations?

I'd also be more than happy to set up a call if that's easier.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 2:19 PM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; dpmckinnon@dillon.ca

Cc: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subject: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon

I am writing to confirm that no engagement has taken place consistent with the PPS and/or the MCEA on this project. We can confirm that no engagement was undertaken on the Transportation Master Plan despite an obligation to engage by way of, inter alia, the PPS and the MCEA.

We have advised that this project will impair infringe and interfere with established treaty rights are protected by s. 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982.

We have copied the Minister of the Environment Conservation and Parks to advise that the City Hamilton has not complied with our treaties, the Constitution Act, 1982, the PPS and/or the MCEA on this Project.

We are requesting a section 16 order where we have outstanding concerns that this project which is going through a Class EA process may have a potential adverse impact on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

APPENDIX 10-5-5

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 26, 2024 8:25 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor
Subject: FW: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: 2024_08_23_SafariRoad_MNR_Response.pdf; Safari Road EA - Notice of Commencement PIC #1.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Good Morning Mila,

Please see the attached comments we received from the MNRF.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, August 23, 2024 2:11 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Hello,

Thank you for circulating the attached notice to our office for review.

MNRF's Land Use Planning and Strategic Issues Section (LUPSI) has received and reviewed Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd). We provide the attached comments for your consideration.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments.

Sincerely,
Brianna

[REDACTED]
Planning Intern | Land Use Planning and Strategic Issues Section
Southern Region | Regional Operations Division
Ministry of Natural Resources | Ontario Public Service
[REDACTED]



Taking pride in strengthening Ontario, its places and its people

Please note: As part of providing [accessible customer service](#), if you have any accommodation needs, require communication supports, or alternate formats please let me know.

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2024 1:56 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Good Afternoon,

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Ministry of Natural Resources

Land Use Planning and Strategic Issues
Section
Southern Region

Regional Operations Division
300 Water Street
Peterborough, ON K9J 3C7
Tel.: 705 761-4839

Ministère des Richesses Naturelles

Section de l'aménagement du territoire et des
questions stratégiques
Région du Sud

Division des opérations régionales
300, rue Water
Peterborough (ON) K9J 3C7
Tél.: 705 761-4839



August 23, 2024

To Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning

**SUBJECT: NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE
#1Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment**

The Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) received the Notice of Study Commencement and Public information Centre #1 on August 21, 2024. Thank you for circulating this to our office. Please note that we have not completed a screening of natural heritage or other resource values for the project at this time. This response, however, does provide information to guide you in identifying and assessing natural features and resources as required by applicable policies and legislation, as well as engaging with the Ministry for advice as needed.

Please also note that it is the proponent's responsibility to be aware of, and comply with, all relevant federal or provincial legislation, municipal by-laws or other agency approvals.

Natural Heritage

MNR's natural heritage and natural resources GIS data layers can be obtained through the Ministry's [Land Information Ontario \(LIO\)](#) website. You may also view natural heritage information online (e.g., Provincially Significant Wetlands, ANSI's, woodlands, etc.) using the [Make a Map: Natural Heritage Areas](#) tool.

We recommend that you use the above-noted sources of information during the review of your project proposal.

Natural Hazards

A series of natural hazard technical guides developed by MNR are available to support municipalities and conservation authorities implement the natural hazard policies in the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS). For example, standards to address flood risks and the potential impacts and costs from riverine flooding are addressed in the *Technical Guide River and Stream Systems: Flooding Hazard Limit (2002)*. We recommend that you consider these technical guides as you assess specific improvement projects that can be undertaken to reduce the risk of flooding.

Petroleum Wells & Oil, Gas and Salt Resources Act

There may be petroleum wells within the proposed project area. Please consult the Ontario Oil, Gas and Salt Resources Library website (www.ogsrlibrary.com) for the best-known data on any wells recorded by MNR. Please reference the 'Definitions and Terminology Guide' listed in the publications on the library website to better understand the well information available. Any oil and gas wells in your project area are regulated by the *Oil, Gas and Salt Resource Act*, and the supporting regulations and operating standards. If any unanticipated wells are encountered during development of the project, or if the proponent has questions regarding petroleum operations, the proponent should contact the Petroleum Operations Section at POSRecords@ontario.ca or 519-873-4634.

Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act

Please note, that should the project require:

- The relocation of fish outside of the work area, a Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes under the *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* will be required.
- The relocation of wildlife outside of the work area (including amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals), a Wildlife Collector's Authorization under the *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* will be required.

Public Lands Act & Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act

Some Project may be subject to the provisions of the *Public Lands Act* or *Lakes and River Improvement Act*. Please review the information on MNR's web pages provided below regarding when an approval is, or is not, required. Please note, *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act* approval from the Ministry is not required for certain activities within the area of jurisdiction of a Conservation Authority. Please see the *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act* administrative guide for more information and contact your local Conservation Authority where unsure if work is subject to regulation under the *Conservation Authorities Act*.

- For more information about the *Public Lands Act*: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/crown-land-work-permits>
- For more information about the *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/lakes-and-rivers-improvement-act-administrative-guide>

After reviewing the information provided, if you have not identified any of MNR's interests stated above, there is no need to circulate any subsequent notices to our office. If you have identified any of MNR's interests and/or may require permit(s) or further technical advice, please direct your specific questions to the undersigned.

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me.



Land Use Planning and Strategic Issues Section- Southern Region
Ministry of Natural Resources

Mila Khatri

From: Andrew McGregor
Sent: September 26, 2025 12:50 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency
Attachments: Sheffield - Rockton Wetland Complex.pdf; 20250909_113402.jpg; 20250909_112708.jpg; 20250909_113043.jpg

Fyi

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP

Associate, Senior Planner Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
43 Church Street, Suite 104
St. Catharines ON L2R 7E1
t 905 685 5049 x4211 | m 905 964 4056

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: September 26, 2025 12:05 PM
To: John.kukalis@hamilton.ca; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency

You don't often get email from karen.oconnor@ontario.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hello John and Andrew,

Thank you for sharing the Notice of PIC # 2- Safari Road Municipal Class EA with MNR. Please see MNR comments below.

Public Lands Act (PLA)/Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act (LRIA):

There are 2 Crown parcels along this stretch of road (PINs 175370042 and 175370016). There may be PLA authorization requirements depending on the impacts to Crown land. MNR will need more information about the alternatives proposed and the impacts to adjacent properties in order to address PLA/ Crown Land impacts in more detail.

Alternative 2:

- What parts of the road would be permanently closed? The images on slide 15 are challenging to interpret.
- "Requires full buyout of 4 properties" - are any of these properties the Crown land properties?

Alternative 3:

- LRIA requirements:
 - No approval is required for culverts if "the water crossing drains an area greater than 5 sq km and construction is being undertaken by a provincial Ministry or municipality, or a contractor employed by a provincial Ministry or municipality on lands owned by the Crown or the municipality;" (from the [Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act administrative guide | ontario.ca](#)).
 - If the crossing drains an area greater than 5 sq km and construction is not undertaken on municipal land, approval from the local Conservation Authority will be required.
- Are there anticipated impacts/encroachments to the adjacent Crown land properties? If so, we will require additional details about the impacts/encroachments.

Fisheries Timing Windows:

Restricted activity timing windows are applied to protect fish from impacts of undertakings in and around water during critical life cycle stages. The recommended timing restrictions for Fairchild Creek and its tributaries in this area is March 15th to June 30th (spring restriction) (Note: dates represent when work should be avoided).

Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act

Please note, that should the project require:

- The relocation of fish outside of the work area, a Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes under the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act will be required.
- The relocation of wildlife outside of the work area (including amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals), a Wildlife Collector's Authorization under the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act will be required.
- For more information about permits required under the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, please visit [Fish and Wildlife](#). Applications should be sent to the Aylmer-Guelph district by email to MNR.F.AYL@ontario.ca

Endangered Species Act

Please note that the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) is responsible for the *Endangered Species Act (ESA)*, including species at risk (SAR) in Ontario. Please direct questions about SAR to SAROntario@ontario.ca.

Wetlands

MNR is providing the wetland evaluation record for the following feature located within the project study area:

- Sheffield Rockton Provincially Significant Wetland Complex
 - We've included the wetland mapping that goes with the evaluation record for this area. The one that is black and white is the original and the one with the red ink is the updated version.
 - Note: This information was recently shared with R.V. Anderson Associates Limited, who submitted a Natural Heritage Information Request for the Safari Road EA.

Please note that MNR will not have access to copies of wetland evaluations conducted after January 1, 2023, and encourages requestors to reach out to local planning authorities to see if they are in receipt of any recent evaluations. Existing wetland evaluation files will be retained by the ministry and made available to parties when requested.

For the most up to date mapping of wetland boundaries, please refer to our provincial database [Ontario GeoHub](#) and [Natural Resources Data Access Requests | Ontario GeoHub](#). Please note that wetland boundary mapping is considered approximate.

If development is being contemplated in the vicinity of Sheffield Rockton Provincially Significant Wetland Complex, MNR recommends mapping the wetland boundaries more accurately in the field by a professional surveyor under the direction of an Ontario Wetland Evaluation System (OWES) certified evaluator.

General Comments

The current Safari Road bisects through the middle of the Sheffield Rockton Provincially Significant Wetland Complex. If Alternative 3 (Raise the Road) is chosen as the preferred alternative through the EA process, mitigation measures that aim to facilitate wildlife movement and passage throughout the wetland should be assessed. This may include options such as wildlife ecopassages that would facilitate movement of reptiles and amphibians between wetland cells. Measures should also be implemented to reduce road mortality that may result from the expected increase in traffic.

MNR would like to remain engaged in the Safari Road EA planning and design process. Please share future information with myself or SR.Planning@ontario.ca.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,



Taking pride in strengthening Ontario, its places and its people

As part of providing [accessible customer service](#), please let me know if you have any accommodation needs or require communication supports or alternate formats.

From: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Sent: August-27-25 8:00 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; mkhatri@rvanderson.com

Subject: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Agency

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



APPENDIX 10-5-6

Transport Canada



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2024 11:29 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Andrew McGregor; Salvucci, Megan
Subject: FW: Notice of Study Commencement - Safari Road - Class EA
Attachments: SONTPRINTOR424082614450.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

Please see email below for response received from Transport Canada for your records.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: ONT Environment / Environnement ONT <EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, September 4, 2024 1:10 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Notice of Study Commencement - Safari Road - Class EA

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

UNCLASSIFIED / NON CLASSIFIÉ

Hello City of Hamilton,

Transport Canada is in receipt of your letter, dated August 21, 2024 (attached).

Please note Transport Canada does not require receipt of all Individual or Class EA related notifications. We request that project proponents self-assess whether their project:

1. Will interact with a federal property and/or waterway by reviewing the Directory of Federal Real Property, available at www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/dfrp-rbif/; and
2. Will require approval and/or authorization under any Acts administered by Transport Canada* available at <http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/menu.htm>.

Proposed projects that will occur on federal property (including reserve lands or lands owned by federal departments other than Transport Canada) will be subject to an Impact Assessment per Section 82 of the *Impact Assessment Act, 2019* prior to exercising a federal power (including full or partial funding), and/or performing a function or duty (e.g. regulatory approval or issuance of a lease) in relation to that project.

If the criteria above do not apply, Transport Canada's Environmental Assessment program should not be included in any further correspondence, and future notifications will not receive a response. If there is a role under the program, correspondence should be forwarded to: EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca with a **brief description of Transport Canada's expected role**.

*Below is a summary of the most common Acts that apply to projects in an Environmental Assessment context:

- **Canadian Navigable Waters Act (CNWA)** – the Act applies primarily to works constructed or placed in, on, over, under, through, or across navigable waters set out under the Act. The Navigation Protection Program administers the CNWA through the review and authorization of works affecting navigable waters. Information about the Program, CNWA and approval process is available at: <http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html>. Inquiries can be directed to NPPONT-PPNONT@tc.gc.ca or by calling (519) 383-1863.
- **Railway Safety Act (RSA)** – the Act provides the regulatory framework for railway safety, security, and some of the environmental impacts of railway operations in Canada. The Rail Safety Program develops and enforces regulations, rules, standards and procedures governing safe railway operations. Additional information about the Program is available at: <https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/railsafety/menu.htm>. Inquiries can be directed to RailSafety@tc.gc.ca or by calling (613) 998-2985.
- **Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA)** – the transportation of dangerous goods by air, marine, rail and road is regulated under the TDGA. Transport Canada, based on risks, develops safety standards and regulations, provides oversight and gives expert advice on dangerous goods to promote public safety. Additional information about the transportation of dangerous goods is available at: <https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/tdg/safety-menu.htm>. Inquiries can be directed to TDG-TMDOntario@tc.gc.ca or by calling (416) 973-1868.
- **Aeronautics Act** – this Act and the associated Canadian Aviation Regulations (CARs) govern civil aviation in Canada. Transport Canada should be notified of projects involving aerodromes and associated structures, or activities that could affect aviation safety. Elevated structures, such as wind turbines and communication towers, are examples of projects that must be assessed for lighting and marking requirements in accordance with the CARs. Transport Canada also has an interest in projects that have the potential to cause interference between wildlife and aviation activities. One example would be waste facilities, which may attract birds into commercial and recreational flight paths. Additional guidance can be found in the *Land Use In The Vicinity of Aerodromes* publication, available at: <https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/civilaviation/publications/tp1247-menu-1418.htm>. Information about Transport Canada's Civil Aviation program can be found at: <https://tc.canada.ca/en/aviation>. Inquires can be directed to aviation.ont@tc.gc.ca or by calling 1 (800) 305-2059 / (416) 952-0230.

Please advise if additional information is needed.

Thank you,

Environmental Assessment Program, Ontario Region

Transport Canada / Government of Canada / 4900 Yonge St., Toronto, ON M2N 6A5

EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca

Programme d'évaluation environnementale, Région de l'Ontario

Transports Canada / Gouvernement du Canada / 4900, rue Yonge, Toronto, ON, M2N 6A5

EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca

APPENDIX 10-6

Comments Received from Utilities



APPENDIX 10-6-1

Bell



Mila Khatri

From: bellmarkups@bell.ca
Sent: October 23, 2025 10:37 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: One-Call Ticket 2025374427: Your request is complete.
Attachments: 2025374427_markup_request_1.pdf; 2025374427_markup_request_1_quadrant_1.pdf; 2025374427_markup_request_1_quadrant_2.pdf; 2025374427_markup_request_1_quadrant_3.pdf; 2025374427_markup_request_1_quadrant_4.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Dear: MILA KHATRI

Attached is your Planning & Design request PDF. This ticket is for information only, to help in planning and design for future excavation. This is not a request for locates, and it's not valid for ground disturbance. Prior to any ground disturbance please submit a new Ontario One Call locate request.

Here are your original Ticket Details:

Ticket ID: 2025374427

Attachment ID: 354080568

One-Call Center: ONOC

Center Code: BCPRE

Ticket Due Time: 2025-09-08 13:39:08

Address of Ticket: SAFARI RD

City: HAMILTON Province: CD

Location of Work: None

Excavator Name: R.V. ANDERSON ASSOCIATES LIMITED Excavator Contact: MILA KHATRI Done For: None

Remarks: SCHEDULE B CLASS EA FOR SAFARI ROAD FROM KIRKWALL ROAD AND VALENS ROAD. PREFERRED DESIGN CURRENTLY INCLUDES RAISING THE ROAD PROFILE AND BUILDING A RETAINING WALL WITHIN THE WETLAND AREA. THE CROSS-SECTION WILL BE WIDENED A LITTLE BIT TO ACCOMMODATE PAVED SHOULDERS.

If there are any questions, please send an email back to bellmarkups@bell.ca

Thank You for using your local Dial / Click Before You Dig process!

APPENDIX 10-6-2

Enbridge Gas



To Whom It May Concern,

After review of Enbridge GIS mapping: There are no Enbridge gas facilities in the described area of your Planning ticket. Please check if there is a different gas provider in the area and presence of privately placed gas lines as well.

REMINDER THAT THIS IS A DESIGN AND PLANNING TICKET (A COPY OF UTILITY RECORD ONLY) AND IS NOT A VALID LOCATE TO BE USED AS A REFERENCE FOR ANY EXCAVATIONS.

If or when you are ready to dig, please place a STANDARD DIG REQUEST TICKET with <https://ontarioonecall.ca/> to initiate a site visit and locates with markings (paint/flags) and/or clearances for your dig area.



Regards,
GTel Planning

APPENDIX 10-6-3

Hydro One



Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 22, 2024 3:08 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri; O'BRIEN Janet
Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Joan,

Thank you for connecting me with Janet and copying the general mailbox. I will relay to our internal staff to update our master mailing list as per your notes below.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if there are any questions regarding this project.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752




Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, August 22, 2024 1:29 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>; [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>; O'BRIEN Janet <Janet.Obrien@hydroone.com>
Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi Ahmad,
This type of notifications should go to general mailbox department.secondarylanduse@hydroone.com (included in this reply).

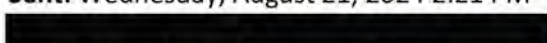
In addition, please be advised that Janet O'brien, my colleague, now has the carriage of the Hamilton area pertaining to secondary lands uses (SLU) affecting Hydro One transmission corridor. When it is determined that is a SLU, Janet will step in, coordinating for Hydro One's review and approval.



This e-mail message is intended only for the addressee. It contains privileged and/or confidential information. Any unauthorized copying, use or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If this message has been sent to you in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete it without reading, copying or forwarding to anyone. Thank you.

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2024 2:21 PM



Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

You don't often get email from ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

*** Exercise caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

Good Afternoon,

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752





Hydro One Networks Inc.

483 Bay Street
8th Floor South Tower
Toronto, Ontario M5G 2P5

HydroOne.com

August 28, 2024

Re: Safari Road from Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd

Attention:
Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager
City of Hamilton

Thank you for sending us notification regarding Safari Road from Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd. In our preliminary assessment, we have confirmed that Hydro One has existing distribution assets within your study area.

At this time, we do not have sufficient information to comment on the potential resulting impacts that your project may have on our infrastructure. As such, we must stay informed as more information becomes available so that we can advise if any of the alternative solutions present actual conflicts with our assets, and if so, what resulting measures and costs could be incurred by the proponent. Note that this response does not constitute approval for your plans and is being sent to you as a courtesy to inform you that we must continue to be consulted on your project.

Hydro One must be consulted during all stages of your project. Please ensure that all future communications about this and future project(s) are sent to us electronically to secondarylanduse@hydroone.com

Sent on behalf of,

**Secondary Land Use
Asset Optimization
Strategy & Integrated Planning
Hydro One Networks Inc.**

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 28, 2024 4:22 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Cc: Andrew McGregor; Salvucci, Megan
Subject: FW: Hydro One Response: 20240828-NoticeOfPIC1-Safari Road from Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd
Attachments: 20240828-NoticeOfPIC1-Safari Road from Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Mila,

Just forwarding the response received from HydroOne for your records; please see attached.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752

Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, August 28, 2024 10:09 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Cc: SECONDARY LAND USE Department <Department.SecondaryLandUse@hydroone.com>
Subject: Hydro One Response: 20240828-NoticeOfPIC1-Safari Road from Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Please see the attached for Hydro One's Response.

Hydro One Networks Inc
[REDACTED]

Mila Khatri

From: gtel7@utilocate.email
Sent: September 8, 2025 3:09 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: Do Not Reply: G-TEL Locate:2025374427 - SAFARI RD,HAMILTON-ID#:4025055:#ID
Attachments: 2025374427_2.PNG; 2025374427.pdf; 3161591_3192363_pri.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[You don't often get email from gtel7@utilocate.email. Learn why this is important at <https://cas5-0-urlprotect.trendmicro.com:443/wis/clicktime/v1/query?url=https%3a%2f%2faka.ms%2fLearnAboutSenderIdentification&umid=ab5df11c-ee0b-4a6d-aae3-575a71c7d069&rct=1757359040&auth=4ae0529fca36823d245beb9866eee1cf4339b48f-46b5a1ec9c8790d6adcca458f205a9aa7b76b230>]

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Here is the locate you have requested, for RequestNumber:2025374427

Please send all inquiries regarding your locate to: customerservice@gtel.ca (include your request number).

GTEL Engineering

APPENDIX 10-6-4

Infrastructure Ontario



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: January 20, 2026 8:57 AM
To: Andrew McGregor
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Attachments: Application-Form-and-Letter-of-Procedure (008).pdf; Infrastructure Ontario 0000513 - CLOSING FUNDS ONLY- Account Verificatio....pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good morning Andrew,

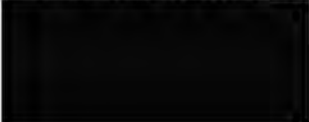
Based on a preliminary review of the drawings, my only concern at this time is if there will be any impacts on the access on the south side of Safari Road to PIN 17537-0042 (shown below). Will this access be altered or negatively impacted by the raising of the road? Could you please confirm that this access will remain open and accessible post-grading change?



With respect to the City purchasing the portions of land that would be impacted, Rita Kelly (copied on this email) can assist you with your request to acquire property rights on MOI land.

Attached, please find IO's form of application along with a letter outlining our process for acquiring property rights over Ministry of Infrastructure (MOI) lands. Upon receipt of your completed application and the application fee, your proposal will be circulated internally to IO stakeholders for review and comment. If there are no objections, IO will proceed to work with you to complete your request to acquire the land.

I have also attached IO's banking information for your use.



From: Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>

Sent: December 5, 2025 12:18 PM

To: [Redacted]
[Redacted]

Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Infrastructure Ontario. Do not click links or open attachment(s) unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Stuart,

The City would be only be required to purchase the portions of land that would be impacted, as highlighted in red in the attachment.

Regards,

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Associate, Senior Planner Transportation

RVA R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
43 Church Street, Suite 104
St. Catharines ON L2R 7E1
t 905 685 5049 x4211 | m 905 964 4056



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: December 5, 2025 12:02 PM
To: Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Cc: [REDACTED]
>
Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Andrew,

Thank you for providing this update and for the associated detailed design drawing, it is appreciated.

Just so I am clear in my understanding, when we speak of “property required to implement the proposed grading change”, are we talking about a request to legally transfer these lands from the Province to the City, or are we speaking in terms of property impacted by the grading change?

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

From: Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>
Sent: December 5, 2025 9:38 AM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Infrastructure Ontario. Do not click links or open attachment(s) unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Redacted]

Thank you for reaching out and confirming IO's lands within the study area. Based on a review of the preliminary design, the required grading to implement the corridor recommendations would extend into IO property. On the south side, the amount of property required to accommodate the proposed grading is approx. 4065m² (653.3m of frontage). On the north side, the City would require approx. 1095m² (219.2m of frontage). I've attached a Plan and Profile showing the grading impacts on the adjacent properties.

Please note that the recommendations are currently being reviewed by relevant technical agencies and therefore have not been finalized.

Kindly let us know if the above is acceptable and/or if there are any additional requirements from IO, prior to the study proceeding to the detailed design stage.

Kind regards,

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP
Associate, Senior Planner Transportation

RVA R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
43 Church Street, Suite 104
St. Catharines ON L2R 7E1
t 905 685 5049 x4211 | m 905 964 4056
[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [Redacted]
Sent: November 26, 2025 3:19 PM
To: Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Cc: [Redacted]
Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

You don't often get email from stuart.hastings@infrastructureontario.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Thanks Andrew,

I appreciate the confirmation!

[Redacted]



From: Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>

Sent: November 26, 2025 3:05 PM

To: [Redacted]

Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Infrastructure Ontario. Do not click links or open attachment(s) unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

H [Redacted]

Apologies for the delay getting back to you. I have sent this to the team to review and will follow up with a response this week.

Kind regards,

Andrew McGregor, MCIP, RPP

Associate, Senior Planner Transportation



R.V. Anderson Associates Limited
43 Church Street, Suite 104
St. Catharines ON L2R 7E1
t 905 685 5049 x4211 | m 905 964 4056

[LinkedIn](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Website](#)



From: [Redacted]

Sent: November 26, 2025 2:38 PM

To: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>

Cc: [Redacted]

Subject: RE: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

You don't often get email from stuart.hastings@infrastructureontario.ca. [Learn why this is important](#)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good afternoon John and Andrew,

I would just like to follow-up on my below email from earlier this month regarding the Safari Road Municipal Class EA

If you could please confirm that I have sent it to the correct individuals, or otherwise advise me on who I should be sending this inquiry to, it would be much appreciated.

As per my below email, I am inquiring if the raising of Safari Road as part of the flood mitigation plan will have any impacts on either of the two MOI-owned properties in terms of stormwater management or site access—particularly with respect to the trail head access.



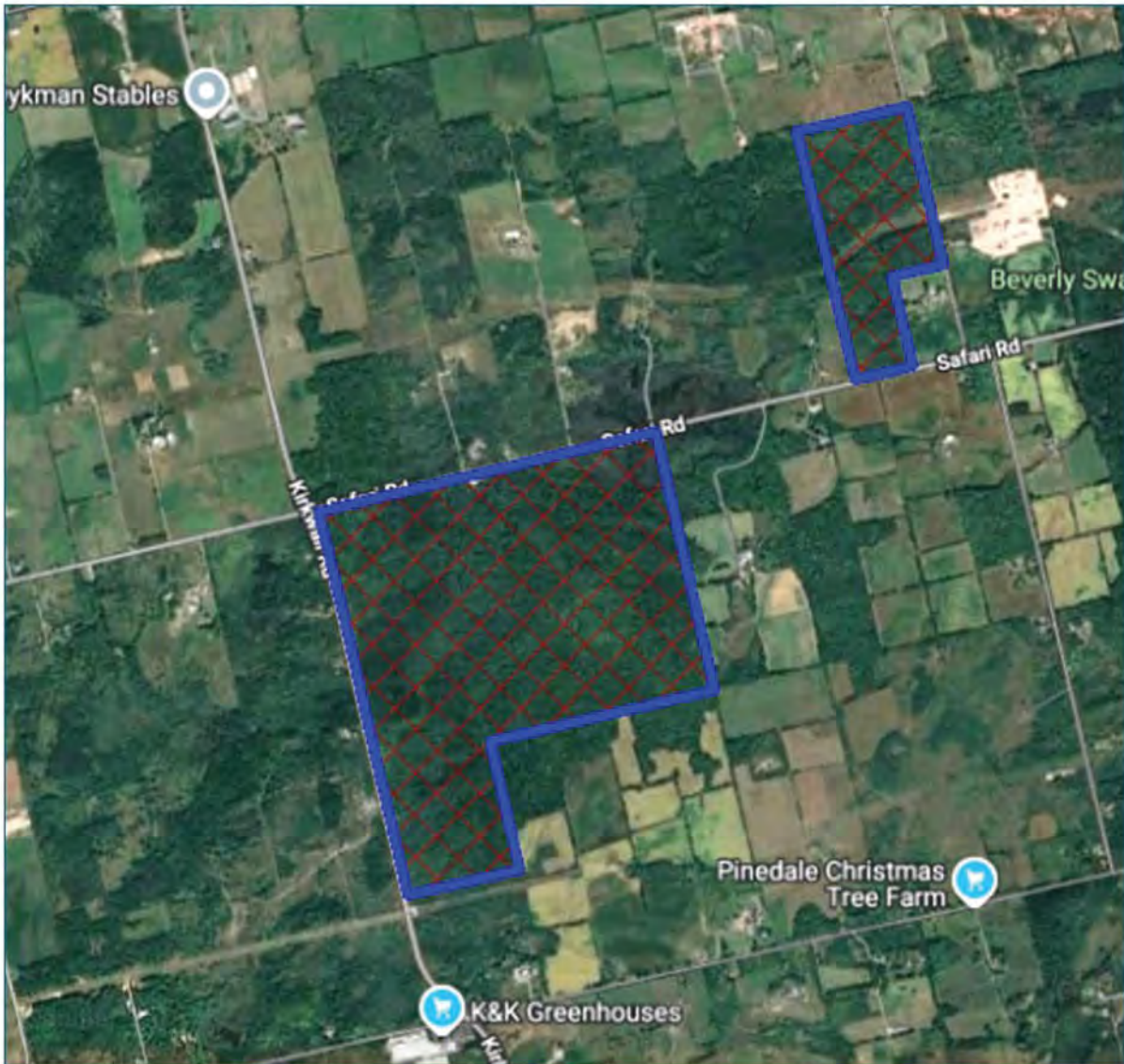
From: [Redacted]
Sent: November 4, 2025 9:31 AM
To: 'john.kukalis@hamilton.ca' <john.kukalis@hamilton.ca>; 'amcgregor@rvanderson.com' <amcgregor@rvanderson.com>
Cc: E [Redacted]
Subject: Safari Road - Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Good morning John and Andrew,

My name [Redacted] a Senior Planner with Infrastructure Ontario (IO).

IO is a crown agency responsible for the strategic management of the provincial realty portfolio on behalf of the Ministry of Infrastructure (MOI). Part of IO's mandate is to protect and optimize the value of the portfolio, while ensuring real estate decisions reflect public policy objectives. IO manages two parcels of land with frontage along Safari Road within the City of Hamilton on behalf of MOI.

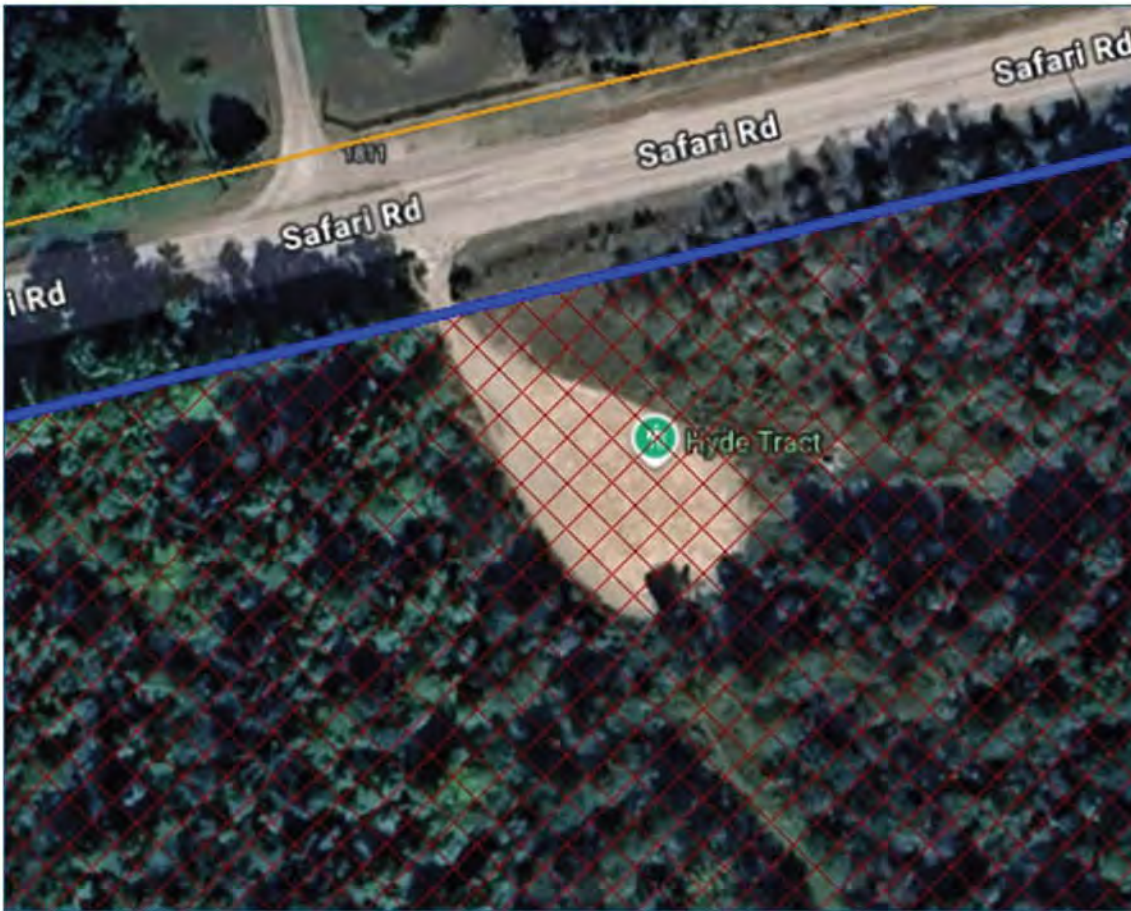
These two parcels, which from west to east are identified by PIN 17537-0042 and PIN 17537-0016, are highlighted in the following map:



Based on the materials available to the public, it is my understanding that the preferred solution to the flooding issues on Safari Road is to raise and reconstruct the road.

At this time, do you anticipate any impacts on the two MOI-owned properties shown above? Will access to these properties be negatively affected in anyway once the road is raised?

Specifically, I note that there is currently what appears to be a trail access on the south side of Safari Road to PIN 17537-0042, will this access be altered or negatively impacted by the raising of the road?



Thank you John and Andrew for your time and consideration.

Best regards,
Stuart



This email, including any attachments, is intended for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of the email, you are hereby notified that any dissemination or copying of this email and/or any attachment files is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and arrange for the return of any and all copies and the permanent deletion of this message including any attachments, without reading it or making a copy. Thank you.

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This

message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

This email, including any attachments, is intended for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of the email, you are hereby notified that any dissemination or copying of this email and/or any attachment files is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and arrange for the return of any and all copies and the permanent deletion of this message including any attachments, without reading it or making a copy. Thank you.

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

This email, including any attachments, is intended for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of the email, you are hereby notified that any dissemination or copying of this email and/or any attachment files is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and arrange for the return of any and all copies and the permanent deletion of this message including any attachments, without reading it or making a copy. Thank you.

R.V. Anderson Associates Limited has been engaged in the provision of professional engineering, operations, and management services since 1948. This message is intended only for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient(s), disclosure, copying, distribution and use are prohibited; please notify us immediately and delete this email from your systems. Please see <http://www.rvanderson.com> for Copyright and Terms of Use.

This email, including any attachments, is intended for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of the email, you are hereby notified that any dissemination or copying of this email and/or any attachment files is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and arrange for the return of any and all copies and the permanent deletion of this message including any attachments, without reading it or making a copy. Thank you.

APPENDIX 10-6-5

TC Energy



Mila Khatri

From: agt_comm@irth.com
Sent: September 11, 2025 10:46 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: Ticket 2025374427 - TC Energy Response to Dig Request

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

=====

To: R.V. ANDERSON ASSOCIATES LIMITED Attn: MILA KHATRI
Voice: 6478621621 Fax:
Re: TC Energy Response to Dig Request

This is an important message from TC Energy, in response to your request to locate our underground facilities in an area described on the one call center ticket.

=====

Ticket: 2025374427
County: ONTARIO Place: HAMILTON
Address: SAFARI RD

TC03:
Based on the information you provided on the one call ticket, our underground facilities are cleared from your work area. If you have any questions please contact Tung Hannah at (647) 218-5206 or tung_hannah@tcenergy.com.

=====

As per federal regulations, the site crew must have a signed TC Energy Pipeline issued stakeout report, granting permission for ground disturbance within 30m from centerline of TC Energy's pipeline, or vehicular activity within the ROW.
Activities are not approved without the applicant signature on the stakeout, acknowledging review and understanding of TC Energy's safe work conditions.
Failure to abide by conditions specified in the stakeout report is reportable to Federal Authorities.

=====

This message was generated by an automated system. Please do not reply to this email.

APPENDIX 10-7

Comments Received from Indigenous
Communities



Date	Time	Type	From	To	Summary
YYYY-MM-DD			Name (role if known/ applicable)	Name (role if known/ applicable)	
2024-05-03	2:17 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Six Nations of Grand River (SNGR) TO: Tanya Hill-Montour (Archaeology Coordinator @ SNGR; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; megan.salvucci@hamilton.ca) 2 - Lonny Bomberry (Director @ SNGR; [REDACTED]) 3 - Dawn LaForme (Secretary @ [REDACTED]) 4 - Robbin Vanstone (Consultation Supervisor @ [REDACTED])	An email was sent to the Six Nations of the Grand River to advise them that the Safari Road EA Study is being planned to be initiated. A project introduction letter was provided to the SNGR Staff. The email and letter was directed to Tanya Hill-Montour, and copied to Lonny Bomberry, Dawn LaForme and Robbin Vanstone from the SNGR.
2024-05-06	8:47 AM	Email	Peter Graham, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	An email was received from Peter Graham ([REDACTED]) from Six Nations of the Grand River was received indicating that to not to include Robbin Vanstone, and to include him (Peter Graham) instead in all future correspondence.
2024-05-06	9:59 AM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	Peter Graham, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar responded to Peter Graham confirming that we would update our internal mailing list to exclude Robbin Vanstone, and instead include Peter Graham on all future correspondence.
2024-08-21		Email & Mail	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Six Nations of the Grand River (SNGR) TO: Tanya Hill-Montour CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; megan.salvucci@hamilton.ca) 2 - Lonny Bomberry ([REDACTED]) 3 - Dawn LaForme (SNGR; [REDACTED]) 4 - Peter Graham - Consultation Supervisor (SNGR; [REDACTED]) 5 - Andrew McGregor (RVA; A [REDACTED]) 6 - Mila Khatri (RVA; [REDACTED])	A Notice of Commencement and Public Information Center (PIC) #1 was sent for the project. This was both mailed and emailed (@ 12:48 PM) on August 21, 2024. The email and mail was directed to Tanya Hill-Montour.
2024-08-21	3:13 PM	Email	Tanya Hill-Montour, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	An email response was received from Tanya Hill-Montour confirming receipt of the City's Notice of Commencement and PIC #1
2024-08-22	10:45 AM	Email	Peter Graham, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	An email response was received from Peter Graham indicating he would like the project documents as they become available. In particular, he is interested in natural environmental studies and alternatives when available. Further, he noted that as per the MECP guidance, the SNGR charges [REDACTED] for document review and [REDACTED] for meetings.
2024-08-22	2:42 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	Peter Graham, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar responded to Peter Graham confirming that he would keep Peter informed on the project progress. Ahmad also mentioned that a copy of the natural heritage report will be made available for Peter's review once available, but noted that the City at this time would not be able to provide any capacity funding for participation in natural heritage studies due to the absence of a City policy that provides authorization to staff. Ahmad also mentioned that while the City would not be able to provide capacity funding for natural heritage at this time, the City does have a policy to provide funding for archaeological studies.
2024-08-22	4:00 PM	Email	Peter Graham, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	Peter Graham responded to Ahmad's email indicating that City of Hamilton refusing to honor the provincial legislation is disappointing and does not abide by the PPS regarding First Nation engagement on land use planning matters. Peter also noted that the SNGR will not review any EA documents until capacity funding is agreed to. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Six Nations of the Grand River

2024-08-23	10:15 AM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	Peter Graham, SNGR (519-753-0665)	In the call, Ahmad noted to Peter that: (i) Ahmad understands Peter's frustration in not being able to review the natural heritage report with capacity funding being provided, and completely acknowledges a [REDACTED]. The issue at this time is that the City does not have a policy in place to provide capacity funding that is approved by City Council for natural heritage studies; (iii) Ahmad at the City is currently actively working on a business case to develop a City policy to provide capacity funding for the Indigenous Nations, including the Six Nations. Once this business case is approved by City council, Ahmad will connect with all the Nations, including Peter and the Six Nations, to develop the content of the policy. Ahmad is hoping that we can get somewhere with this policy before next year spring when the natural heritage fieldwork will commence, however at this time, Ahmad is unable to commit to capacity funding due to the absence of such a policy. Peter noted a few points: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] - He mentioned that small scale natural heritage projects, they would ball-park charge around [REDACTED] or document review, emails etc. - For large scale natural heritage projects [REDACTED] - Otherwise he understands our position [REDACTED] and it would be in the City's best interest to provide capacity funding.
2024-08-23	10:59 AM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM, COH	Tanya Hill-Montour, SNGR	Ahmad Sarwar responded to ; thanking her for confirming her receipt of our Notice of Commencement and PIC #1.
2024-12-16	7:50 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Six Nations of Grand River (SNGR) TO: Tanya Hill-Montour (Archaeology Coordinator @ SNGR; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: acmaa@sixnations.ca; [REDACTED] Salvucci, Megan [REDACTED]	Email sent advising Draft Stage 1 Arch Report will be ready for circulation in January 2025 and requesting billing information for review.
2025-01-13	10:50 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Six Nations of Grand River (SNGR) TO: Tanya Hill-Montour (Archaeology Coordinator @ SNGR; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: acmaa@sixnations.ca; [REDACTED] Salvucci, Megan [REDACTED]	Follow up request for invoicing information and also circulated the Draft Stage 1 Archeology Report
2025-02-06	11:49 AM	Phone	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Six Nations [REDACTED] left message about status of my previous emails and call back request	
2025-02-07	8:30 AM approx.	Phone	Dawn LaForme, SNGR	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Talked about both Safari and [REDACTED] indicated I may need to recirculate with additional instructions as per email she would send shortly and phone lines went down and then out of service.
2025-02-07	8:59 AM	Email	Dawn LaForme, SNGR	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Received 2 emails 8:59 & 11:17 AM. Emails referenced to concurrent Archaeological project on [REDACTED] able to confirm circulation had been made for Safari Stage 1 to correct contact (Tanya Hill-Montour) but that as with Dartnall, the Funding Agreement still needed to be signed and returned by city.
2025-04-23	9:41 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Tanya Hill-Montour, SNGR	Requested any comments on Stage 1 Arch by May 5, 2025 if possible.
2025-04-23	2:38 PM	Email	Tanya Hill-Montour, SNGR	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Indicated had not had a chance to review
2025-04-25	8:38 AM	Email	Tanya Hill-Montour - Six Nations of the Grand River	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Advised they reviewed Stage 1 report; no comments or concerns.
2025-08-25		Mail	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Tanya Hill-Montour, Archaeology Coordinator Six Nations of the Grand River	Mailed Cover letter & Notice of PIC #2
2025-08-27	8:00 AM	Email	J. Lins for J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Tanya Hill-Montour, SNGR cc. [REDACTED]	Provided SNGR with a Notice of PIC #2

	2025-09-03	3:22 PM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Peter Graham, SNGR, [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	Supplemental Notice of PIC #2 provided directly to Peter Graham
	2025-09-04	9:50 AM	Email	Peter Graham, SNGR	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Advised that SNGR will file a Section 16 request if capacity funding is not provided.
	2024-05-03	2:26 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: Abby LaForme (Consultation Coordinator @ MNCFN; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; [REDACTED]) 2 - Adam LaForme (Field Liaison Representative @ MNCFN; [REDACTED])	An email was sent to the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) to advise them that the Safari Road EA Study is being planned to be initiated. A project introduction letter was provided to the MNCFN Staff. The email and letter was directed to Abby LaForme and DOCA Admin email, and copied to Adam LaForme from the MNCFN.
	2024-05-03	2:26 AM	Email	Auto Email Response Mississauga of Credit First Nations (MCFN)	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	An automatic email response from DOCA Admin [REDACTED] was received indicating that the Mississauga of the Credit First Nation's Department of Consultation and Accommodation has disabled the [REDACTED] email, and Ahmad Sarwar's email (dated May 3, 2024 @ 2:26 PM) was redirected to DOCA's primary Administration Email: D [REDACTED]
	2024-08-21	12:53 PM	Email & Mail	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: Abby LaForme (Consultation Coordinator @ MNCFN; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; [REDACTED]) 2 - Adam LaForme (Field Liaison Representative @ MNCFN; [REDACTED]) 3 - Andrew McGregor (RVA) 4 - Mila Khatri (RVA)	A Notice of Commencement and Public Information Center (PIC) #1 was sent for the project.
	2024-08-21	11:24 AM	Email	Mississauga of Credit First Nations (MCFN) From: Abby LaForme (MCFN)	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Advised that due to lack of capacity they would not be participating in MCEA but would still like to receive the Stage 1 Archaeology
	2024-08-21	12:09 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Mississauga of Credit First Nations (MCFN) From: Abby LaForme (MCFN)	A Sarwar acknowledged receipt by email
	2024-09-24	2:55 PM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Mississauga of Credit First Nations (MCFN)	The City had not heard back from the MCFN regards the notification sent out for the Safari Rd EA. The purpose of this phone call is to follow up and touch base by phone to see if they would like to participate in the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and if they had any questions or comments about the project. - Reception picked up and transferred the call to Adam LaForme's phone line, and before the call could be connected, I was put on-hold. Ahmad waited 10-minutes until 3:05PM before hanging up. As such, the City was unable to connect with MCFN during this attempt, and a voicemail could not be left.
	2024-09-25	10:52 AM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Abby Laforme, Mississauga of Credit First Nations (MCFN)	Ahmad explained to Abby the purpose of the call was to follow up on the City's notification sent to the MCFN on August 21, 2024, and since the City had not heard back from MCFN, we were calling to touch base and see if they would like to participate in the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, and if they had any questions or comments. Abby noted that she would look into this file, and get back to the City by end of day.
	2024-09-25		Email	From: Abby LaForme (MCFN)	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Abby LaForme provided a response back confirming that MCFN would like to participate in the review the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment. She noted that MCFN would also like to participate in the Stage 2 AA should it be required.
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation	2024-12-16	7:52 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: [REDACTED] CC: [REDACTED] Salvucci, Megan [REDACTED]	Email sent advising Draft Stage 1 Arch Report will be ready for circulation in January 2025 and requesting billing information for review.

2024-12-16	9:10 AM	Email	From: Adam LaForme (MCFN)	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Provided City with requested invoicing information and an agreement for signature.
2025-01-13	10:50 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: [REDACTED] CC: [REDACTED] alvucci, Megan	Acknowledged receipt of requested invoicing information and circulated Draft Stage 1 Archeology Report for their review.
2025-04-23	9:32 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Megan Salvucci@hamilton.ca Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: [REDACTED] CC: [REDACTED] Salvucci, Megan	Requested any comments on Stage 1 Arch by May 5, 2025 if possible.
2025-04-23	1:18 PM	Email	Adam LaForme (MCFN)	Megan Salvucci@hamilton.ca J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Request to resend the Archaeology Report
2025-05-06	4:16 PM	Email	Adrian Blake - MCFN	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Advised they reviewed Stage 1 report; no comments or concerns. Also asked to be informed if field work does take place as a result of the recommendations (i.e. stage2 work)
2025-08-25		Mail	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Adam LaForm, Manager, Department of Consultation and Accommodation Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN)	Mailed Cover letter & Notice of PIC #2
2025-08-27	8:00 AM	Email	J. Lins for J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MNCFN) TO: [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	Provided MCFN with a Notice of PIC #2
2025-08-27	8:59 AM	Email	From: Adam LaForme (MCFN)	J.Lins, IP Tech - COH	Request for MCFN to be provided the Stage 1 Arch. Report when available.
2025-08-28	4:34 PM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	To : Adam Laforme cc. [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	Advised that MCFN had already received and provided comments on the Stage 1 Report. Included copy of email of May 6, 2025 from Adrian Blake - MCFN advising no concerns and a copy of final Stage 1 report
2024-05-03	2:38 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Huron Wendat TO: Dominic Ste-Marie (Conseiller en gestion du territoire @ Huron-Wendat; [REDACTED] [REDACTED] CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; [REDACTED] 2 - Mario Gros-Louis (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED] 3 - Lori-Jeanne Bolduc (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED] 4 - Thiefaine Terrier (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED] The letter also cc'd Remy Vincent (Grand Chief @ Huron Wendat), but he was not cc'd via email as it was not available, and instructions indicated only to copy Mario Gros-Louis, Lori-Jeanne Bolduc and Thiefane Terrier	An email was sent to the Huron Wendat to advise them that the Safari Road EA Study is being planned to be initiated. A project introduction letter was provided to the Huron Wendat Staff. The email and letter was directed to Dominic Ste-Marie, and copied to Mario Gros-Louis, Lori-Jeanne and Thiefaine Terrier from the Huron-Wendat.
2024-05-06	1:35 PM	Email	Gabrielle Beaudy , Huron-Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	An email from Gabrielle Beaudy [REDACTED] from Huron-Wendat was received confirming their interest in the project, and in receiving a copy of the draft reports (incl. Stage 1 AA), for their review and comments. Huron-Wendat would also like to be notified if a Stage 2 AA is required for this project.
2024-05-06	1:53 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Gabrielle Beaudy , Huron-Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar responded to Gabrielle Beaudy confirming that we would circulate copies of the archaeological assessment reports (incl. Stage 1 AA) for their review and comment, and as well we will notify them if a Stage 2 AA is confirmed to be required.
2024-05-06	2:30 PM	Email	Gabrielle Beaudy , Huron-Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Gabrielle Beaudy [REDACTED] responds affirming she will be waiting to hear back from us.

Huron-Wendat

2024-05-13	8:36 AM	Email	Lori-Jeanne Bolduc , Huron-Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Lori-Jeanne Bolduc [REDACTED] sends an email confirming that Huron-Wendat would like to be notified and involved in the archaeological fieldwork, and review/commenting of the draft reports. Lori-Jeanne also noted that their contact for consulting with Huron-Wendat by email has changed, and she provided the instruction and the correct email address for us to email to for all future consultation email correspondences.
2024-05-13	9:37 AM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Lori-Jeanne Bolduc , Huron-Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar responded to Lori-Jeanne Bolduc confirming we will notify the Huron-Wendat for their participation in any archaeological fieldwork and review/comments on the draft reports. Ahmad also noted to Lori-Jeanne that he will notify the city's internal staff to update the master mailing list with the new email contact for Huron-Wendat for all future email correspondence going forward.
2024-08-21	12:58 PM	Email & Mail	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Huron Wendat TO: Dominic Ste-Marie (Conseiller en gestion du territoire @ Huron-Wendat; [REDACTED]) [REDACTED] CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; [REDACTED]) 2 - Mario Gros-Louis (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED]) 3 - Lori-Jeanne Bolduc (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED]) 4 - Thiefaine Terrier (Huron Wendat; [REDACTED]) 5 - Andrew McGregor (RVA) 6 - Mila Khatri (RVA)	A Notice of Commencement and Public Information Center (PIC) #1 was sent for the project.
2024-09-06		Email	Benjamin Labbé , Huron Wendat	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Email advising that Huron Wendat wish to participate in the archaeology for the project
2024-09-06	3:23 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Benjamin Labbé , Huron Wendat	A Sawar email to acknowledge request to participate in archaeology
2024-12-16	7:52 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Huron Wendat TO: [REDACTED] CC: Salvucci, Megan <[REDACTED]>	Email sent advising Draft Stage 1 Arch Report will be ready for circulation in January 2025 and requesting billing information for review.
2025-01-13	10:50 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Huron Wendat TO: [REDACTED] CC: Salvucci, Megan <[REDACTED]>	Follow up request for invoicing information and circulated Draft Stage 1 Archeology Report
2025-02-06	12:00 PM	Phone	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Huron-Wendat [REDACTED] called to follow up on status of comments on previous circulation of Stage I Arch Report	Spoke briefly to Reception as to status of Stage I Arch review. Reception was not able to assist so I indicated I would follow up with email
2025-02-07	2:30 PM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Huron Wendat TO: [REDACTED] CC:	Advised I was following up on previous emails with request for billing information and circulation of Draft Stage I Arch Report for review.
2025-03-20	2:07 PM	Email	Benjamin Labbe - Huron-Wendat	Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca> J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Advised they are not interested in reviewing the Stage 1 report.
2025-08-25		Mail	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Dominic Ste-Marie, Conseiller en gestion du territoire and Lori-Jeanne Bolduc, Grand Chief Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake	Mailed Cover letter & Notice of PIC #2
2025-08-27	8:00 AM	Email	J. Lins for J. Kukalis, PM - COH	To: [REDACTED] CC: [REDACTED] Thiefaine [REDACTED]	Provided HWFN with a Notice of PIC #2

Haudenosaunee Confederacy (HDI)

2024-05-03	2:42 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	HDI TO: Todd Williams (Program Coordinator @ HDI; [REDACTED]) CC: 1 - Megan Salvucci (SPM-Infrastructure Programming and Planning @ City of Hamilton; [REDACTED]) 2 - [REDACTED] 3 - [REDACTED]	An email was sent to the HDI to advise them that the Safari Road EA Study is being planned to be initiated. A project introduction letter was provided to the HDI Staff. The email and letter was directed to Todd Williams, and copied to HDI's emails: (i) [REDACTED] and (ii) [REDACTED]
2024-05-03	3:44 PM	Email	Tracy General, HDI	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	An email response was received from Tracy General [REDACTED] indicating that [REDACTED] is to be removed from the emailing list as he is no longer working for HDI.
2024-05-03	3:48 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Tracy General, HDI	Ahmad Sarwar responded to Tracey General [REDACTED] indicating that he will notify the city internal team to update our master mailing list to exclude [REDACTED]
2024-08-21	1:02 PM	Email & Mail	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	HDI TO: Todd Williams (Program Coordinator @ HDI; [REDACTED]) CC: 1 - [REDACTED] 2 - Megan Salvucci 3 - Andrew McGregor (RVA) 4 - Mila Khatri (RVA)	A Notice of Commencement and Public Information Center (PIC) #1 was sent for the project.
2024-09-24	2:48 PM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	HD [REDACTED]	The City had not heard back from the HDI regards the notification sent out for the Safari Rd EA. The purpose of this phone call is to follow up and touch base by phone to see if they would like to participate in the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and if they had any questions or comments about the project. - A call was made to HDI, and no one picked. A voicemail was not setup on HDI's telephone, so City staff were unable to leave a voicemail.
2024-09-25	10:45 AM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	HDI [REDACTED]	Another attempt to call HDI was made. The call was picked up by the receptionist, who noted that Todd Williams was not in the office at this time. Ahmad provided a summary of the call (i.e., as response from HDI was not received on the Notice of Commencement for Safari Rd EA, the City was following up to see if the HDI would be interested in participating in the Archaeological Assessment for the project and if they had any additional comments or questions), and she: (i) forwarded me original PIC and NOC Notice email to Todd William again, and also noted she would convey my message and call me back when Todd William has time to discuss the project.
2024-11-13	2:21 PM	Email	Aaron Detlor, HDI	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning & A. McGregor, RVA; cc. MECP M. Cluckie, COH B. Bdoollittle, Todd Williams, Tracey General; HDI	[REDACTED]
2024-12-16	7:51 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED] CC: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>	Email sent advising Draft Stage 1 Arch Report will be ready for circulation in January 2025 and requesting billing information.
2024-12-17	3:53 PM	Phone	Tracey General, HDI @ 1-519-445-4222	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Advised that all emails re: Archaeology should not be sent directly to any individual but rather to [REDACTED] and they will be forwarded to appropriate person(s)
2025-01-13	10:50 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED] CC: Salvucci, Megan [REDACTED]	Follow up request for invoicing information and circulated the Draft Stage 1 Archeology Report for review.
2025-02-06	11:54 AM	Phone	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI [REDACTED] spoke to Shannon	Called to see if they received previous emails with request for billing info and the copy of the Stage 1 Arch Report. She could not confirm and asked that I resend.
2025-02-06	1:14 PM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED] Attn. Shannon	Sent new cover email along with previous thread requesting billing info. and also attached the Stage 1 Arch Report.

	2025-04-23	9:40 AM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED]	Follow up email asking if they would be providing review comments and requesting a response by May 5, 2025.
	2025-05-28	2:16 PM	Email	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED]	Email requesting they advise if they do not intend to provide comments or alternatively offering to resend them the report.
	2025-08-25		Mail	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Haudenosaunee Development Institute (HDI) To whom it may concern	Mailed Cover letter & Notice of PIC #2
	2025-08-27	8:00 AM	Email	J. Lins for J. Kukalis, PM - COH	HDI TO: [REDACTED]	Provided HDI with a Notice of PIC #2
Metis	2024-05-03	2:47 PM	Email	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Metis Nations TO: Cassidy Shay Press (Branch Coordinator Climate Change Advisor @ Metis Nations; [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	[REDACTED] from METis Nation were copied.
	2024-08-21	1:06 PM	Email & Mail	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	consultations@metisnation.org' cc 1 - Megan Salvucci 2 - Andrew McGregor (RVA) 3 - Mila Khatri (RVA)	A Notice of Commencement and Public Information Center (PIC) #1 was sent for the project.
	2024-09-25	10:13 AM	Phone	Ahmad Sarwar, PM-Capital Planning	Metis Nations, [REDACTED]	The City had not heard back from the Metis regards the notification sent out for the Safari Rd EA. The purpose of this phone call is to follow up and touch base by phone to see if they would like to participate in the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and if they had any questions or comments about the project. - A call by the City was made to the Metis Nations, however no one picked up. A voicemail was left summarizing the intent of the call and to provide a contact number of the Project Manager if the Nation would like to connect with the City regarding this project. The purpose of the call was to touch base with the Metis Nation as the City had not received a response from them regarding the Notice of PIC and Study Commencement issued August 21, 2024.
	2025-08-25		Mail	J. Kukalis, PM - COH	Cassidy Shay Press, Branch Coordinator Metis Nation of Ontario	Mailed Cover letter & Notice of PIC #2
	2025-08-27	8:00 AM	Email	J. Lins for J. Kukalis, PM - COH	[REDACTED]	Provided Metis N with a Notice of PIC #2

APPENDIX 10-7-1

Haudenosaunee Development
Institute/Confederacy Chiefs Council





May 3, 2024

Todd Williams, Program Coordinator
Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council
c/o Haudenosaunee Development Institute
16 Sunrise Court, Suite 600, PO Box 714
Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0

**Re: Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment (MCEA)**

Dear Todd,

We are writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Study is being initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this MCEA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). A memo providing additional details on the project is enclosed with this letter.

As part of this project, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment will be undertaken, and a draft copy of the report will be circulated to you for review and comments prior to submission to the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries. It is anticipated that the draft report will be available in late 2024.

A natural heritage assessment will also be completed as part of this project. We are still in the process of scoping the natural heritage requirements, but any fieldwork would be initiated in Spring 2024. We will provide updates on the status of this study and as well further details once the scope and timing have been confirmed.

We will also be following the Municipal Class EA process to contact you at key stages of the planning process: during the development and evaluation of alternative solutions and upon completion of the final report. Further details are provided in the accompanying memo.

Should you be interested in discussing this project in further details or have any questions throughout the study, please do not hesitate to contact us. I would like to thank you in advance for your interest in the study and look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,



Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
City of Hamilton, Public Works
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
(905)546-2424 Ext. 1752

CC. info@hdi.land
tworowarchaeology@gmail.com

Enclosure: Safari Road MCEA – Project Summary



Hamilton

Dept. Name

Memorandum

Date: May 3, 2024

To: Todd Williams, Program Coordinator, Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs (HCCC) c/o Haudenosaunee Development Institute

Cc: info@hdi.land
tworowarchaeology@gmail.com

From: Ahmad Sarwar, Project Manager – Capital Planning
Public Works Department | City of Hamilton

Subject: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Project Summary**

Project Overview

The purpose of the Schedule 'B' (Phase 1 and 2) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton, is to evaluate various alternative options to determine the preferred solution to address the drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community. While this MCEA will focus on the public right-of-way (ROW), the City is currently also developing a solution to the non-ROW issues as covered under the Drainage Act (1990) through a separate Municipal Drain Study.

The MCEA planning process is a decision-making tool used by municipalities to plan and implement infrastructure projects. This process includes identifying a problem or opportunity, identifying alternative solutions to address the problem/opportunity, determining the preferred solution and documenting the decision-making process.

The study will evaluate long-term solutions, including: (i) the permanent closure of the road; (ii) raising of the road grading and new drainage measures; and/or (iii) other options as determined. This assessment will include evaluating the feasibility of a road closure (or other similar transportation system changes), any potential road profile changes (i.e., vertical alignment), the cause of current drainage challenges, a preferred drainage solution and potential for any impacts to nearby properties.

The project start and estimated completion dates are as follows:

Project Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Completion Date: Fall 2025

Study Area



Background

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road in Rural Hamilton. This current state of this stretch of road is as follows:

- one lane in each direction;
- no active transportation facilities;
- no on-street parking;
- a mix of no-shoulder and granular shoulder; and
- has a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr.

The road has a rural cross-section and falls within the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA). There are no municipal water or sanitary servicing, and the properties in the area utilize private on-site water and wastewater servicing (i.e., water wells and septic systems).

Under the City's Truck Route Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route. The Master Plan recommends segment improvement for Safari Road from Hwy 8 to Hwy 6, including opportunities to provide paved shoulders to accommodate walking and cycling. Safari Road is a half-load road from March 1st to April 30th. Further, there are no bus routes that utilize this street. Under the Cycling Master Plan, Safari Road is identified as a "Project Priority 17" within the rural projects listing for 1.5 m paved shoulders for additional transportation infrastructure improvements such as a roadway expansion or implementation of active transportation facilities.

The majority of the road is surrounded by agricultural properties, with a few low-density residential dwellings. This section of Safari Road is situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side. Historical flooding of this low-lying segment of roadway has been an issue that has required road closures in the past to maintain public safety. There are two culverts located on private property along the project site, which at this time, are both blocked and are contributing to high water conditions. The current conditions also pose concerns that the existing infrastructure does not meet relevant standards from the Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008).

Study Deliverables

The primary deliverable of this project will be a detailed report ('Project File Report, PFR') documenting the study process, key background studies, and the final recommendation on the preferred solution. The study recommendations will include (not limited to): assessing road changes (i.e., road closure, profile changes and/or road improvements), conceptual cost estimates for construction, preferred drainage solution and identification of property impacts. The report will be used to guide the detailed design of the preferred solution.

Current Project Status

Currently, the City is in the process of awarding this assignment to a consultant through the procurement's competitive selection process. A consultant is expected to be selected within the next few weeks. Upon the contract award to the successful consultant, the project will enter into Phase 1 of the MCEA process, including reviewing of background information, and preparing for an introductory public meeting with the local community to obtain feedback at the project onset.

Planned Points of Contact

A key component of the MCEA will be engagement, which will include both legislated contact points and additional involvement opportunities that we have deemed important. The dates will be updated and refined as the study progresses, however tentative timelines are provided below:

- Provision of Project Summary (May 2024)
 - This is the current stage of the engagement plan
- Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre (PIC) #1 (mid 2024)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
- Provision of Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (late 2024)
- Provision of a Natural Heritage Assessment Report (early 2025)
- Notice of PIC#2 (early 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - This stage will provide information on the alternative solutions and preferred solution for the project
- Notice of Study Completion and Public Review (mid 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - The final report and recommendations will be available for review.

For any questions or comments related to this project or process, please contact Ahmad Sarwar (ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca).

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 21, 2024 1:02 PM
To: [REDACTED] Mila Khatri
Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: Safari Road EA - Notice of Commencement & PIC #1.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

H [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Todd Williams, Program Coordinator
Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council
c/o Haudenosaunee Development Institute
16 Sunrise Court, Suite 600, PO Box 714
Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

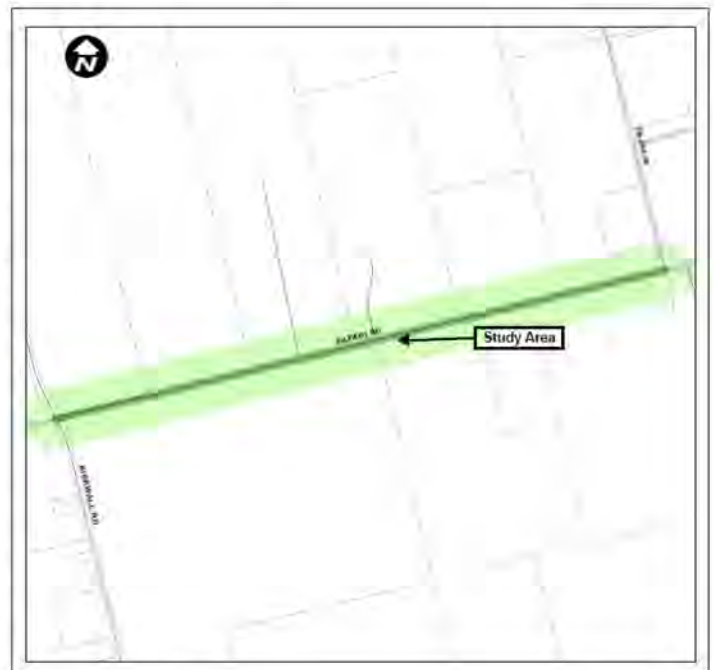
Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Mila Khatri

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: March 18, 2025 11:48 AM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Cc: Kukalis, John
Subject: FW: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(Project)

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

FYI.

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 3:59 PM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Subject: FW: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(Project)

Hi Megan and John,

Please see the email I received below from Aaron Detlor from the HDI, re: Safari Rd EA.

Let me know if you would like to discuss.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Source Protection Planning
Watershed Management
Public Works | Hamilton Water
City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



From: Aaron Detlor <aarondetlor@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 2:21 PM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>; External link <amcgregor@rvanderson.com>

Cc: [REDACTED]

Subject: Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment(Project)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon

I am writing to confirm that no engagement has taken place consistent with the PPS and/or the MCEA on this project. We can confirm that no engagement was undertaken on the Transportation Master Plan despite an obligation to engage by way of, inter alia, the PPS and the MCEA.

We have advised that this project will impair infringe and interfere with established treaty rights are protected by s. 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982.

We have copied the Minister of the Environment Conservation and Parks to advise that the City Hamilton has not complied with our treaties, the Constitution Act, 1982, the PPS and/or the MCEA on this Project.

We are requesting a section 16 order where we have outstanding concerns that this project which is going through a Class EA process may have a potential adverse impact on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights.

Regards,

[REDACTED]

Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]

Subject: FW: HDI Engagement re: 3 projects

Follow Up Flag: Follow up

Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Mila,

As requested, below is the email that we received from HDI-TO concerning the Safari Road project.

[REDACTED]



ASI • Providing Archaeological & Cultural Heritage Services
JBarrett@asiheritage.ca • 416 966 1069 x 214 • Fax: 416 966 9723
528 Bathurst Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2P9 • asiheritage.ca

From: [REDACTED]

Sent: December 5, 2024 11:29 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Re: HDI Engagement re: 3 projects

Good morning Blake,

I hope all is well.

I understand the season is wrapping up quite quickly given the weather. But I just wanted to follow up with you regarding the Stage 1 AA of Safari Road (24EA-016), PIF ID: 128095Safari Road (24EA-016), PIF ID: 128095, and see if this project is still scheduled to proceed?

Please let me know if there are any updates.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]

Business Manager of Monitoring and Archaeology



From: [Redacted]
Sent: Monday, November 18, 2024 3:21 PM
To: [Redacted]

Subject: HDI Engagement re: 3 projects

Good afternoon [Redacted]

I hope all is well with you.

I am reaching out on behalf of the Haudenosaunee Development Institute regarding 3 projects that you are listed as the archeologist for:

- Stage 1 AA of Safari Road (24EA-016), PIF ID: 128095
- Stage 2 AA: Aldershot Creek (23EA-295), PIF ID: 127922
- Stage 2 AA: Meadowlane SWMF (24EA-216), PIF ID: 128099

HDI is within its rights to participate in all stages of these projects. Attached, you will find a standard monitoring agreement that we kindly request to be signed by the proponent prior to the commencement of the work. For your convenience I have included the three separate projects to cover in this email, however I would like to clarify that I will need separate monitor agreements signed by the project's respective proponents as well as the project information below for each individual project.

Could you please provide the following information at your earliest convenience for each project?

- **Project Name:**
- **Project Address:**
- **Project Contact Details:**
- **Billing Contact:**
- **Billing Contact Details:**
- **Proponent Name:**
- **Proponent Contact Details:**
- **Any prior archeology reports & relevant documents**
- **What triggered the need for archaeology work for this project?**

Let me know if you have any questions, thank you for your attention to this matter. I look forward to your prompt response.

Best regards,



Haudenosaunee Development Institute

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: December 16, 2024 7:51 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 3:44 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Re: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon:

I have asked numerous times now for [REDACTED] to be removed from our email list as he is no longer working for HDI.

So once can, can you please remove this email address.

Thank you!

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca> wrote:

Hi [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752
<image001.png>

<Safari Rd EA-HDI - Introduction Letter.pdf>

Mila Khatri

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: March 18, 2025 11:45 AM
To: Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Cc: Kukalis, John
Subject: FW: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Filed by Newforma

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

FYI.

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)

Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Salvucci, Megan
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 11:01 AM
To: Chandrasekar, Sadhvik (MECP) <Sadhvika.Chandrasekar@ontario.ca>
Cc: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>; Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>; Fazio, Margaret <Margaret.Fazio@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Sadhvik,

Thank you for your update. I do have a few more follow up questions.

1. You note that the emails sent back in November constitute as Section 16 Order requests.
 - a. Neither Margaret nor I received an email about the Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan. Can you please send Margaret a copy of what was submitted for her project?
 - b. Through the requirements of the Section 16 Order process, minimum information should be provided (as noted on the website and through the MCEA process), including the kind of Order being requested (ex. request for additional conditions, request for Individual EA) and details about the concerns. I don't believe any of the emails that we have copies of have this information. Are you able to provide more insight?
2. Is there anticipated timing for the review and decision?
3. As part of the Section 16 Order process, it is noted that the Minister's decision cannot be appealed. Would this also apply to parties submitting multiple Section 16 Orders on the same project? For example, Safari Road is still

in the early stages. If the Minister ends up denying the Section 16 Order request from this requester, is the requester able to submit a second request later on in the project (ex. when the Notice of Completion is sent)?

Margaret will also be sending you an email shortly with some more questions pertaining to the Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Chandrasekar, Sadhika (MECP) <Sadhika.Chandrasekar@ontario.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, January 21, 2025 10:20 AM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Cc: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>; Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>
Subject: Re: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hello Megan,

Good Morning! I hope this email finds you well.

Thank you for your follow-up questions regarding the Section 16 Order requests. Please find responses to your inquiries below:

1. What does this mean for the first three projects (Rymal, Garner, and Safari)? All three projects are ongoing and have not had the Notice of Completion filed. While we are close to filing for Rymal (within the next 2-3 months) and Garner (late spring), Safari is still in the early stages (at least a year away). Do we have to pause each project? Can we continue with the EA work and assume the Section 16 Order process kicks in when it typically does (i.e.. we can issue a Notice of Completion but can't proceed with detailed design)?
 - a. S.16 order requests can be submitted at any time. The undertakings cannot be implemented until the Minister makes a decision on the s.16 request, or the request is withdrawn. The EA process itself can continue but the City cannot proceed with implementation (i.e. detailed design). Once the City has met all of the requirements of the MCEA and the EAA, including consultation requirements, the Notices of Completion can be issued.
- 2.
3. Can we get a copy of the Section 16 Orders? Or does the email sent back in November constitute as the formal request?

- a. The emails received in November constitute the formal Section 16 Order requests.
- 4.
5. Do you need anything from the City's end?
 - a. At this time, the ministry does not require any additional information from the City of Hamilton while we review and assess the merit and concerns raised in the requests. If further information related to the projects becomes necessary, we will reach out to the City directly.
- 6.
7. What are the next steps? Acknowledging that filing (and acknowledging) a Section 16 Order before the completion of a project is unprecedented, I'm not sure what happens next. This likely ties into the first question.
 - a. At this stage, we are still reviewing the requests. A decision will not be made until the ministry has the necessary information regarding potential impacts to rights . The EA process can proceed in the meantime, but the projects cannot be implemented until the Minister makes a decision.

Should you have any further questions or require clarification, please feel free to reach out.

Best regards,
Sadhvika Chandrasekar

Sadhvika Chandrasekar

Project Evaluator

Environmental Assessment and Permissions Division| Environmental Assessment Branch

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks | Ontario Public Service

135 St. Clair Avenue West, 7th Floor

Toronto ON M4V 1P5

437-226-8846| sadhvika.chandrasekar@ontario.ca

Ontario 

From: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>

Sent: Friday, January 17, 2025 3:47 PM

To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Fazio, Margaret <Margaret.Fazio@hamilton.ca>; Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>;

Chandrasekar, Sadhika (MECP) <Sadhika.Chandrasekar@ontario.ca>

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Megan,

Hope all is well.

We appreciate your patience as we gather the necessary details. We'll be sure to provide answers to your questions as soon as possible.

Thank you,

Marco

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, January 14, 2025 2:26 PM

To: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>

Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>; Fazio, Margaret <Margaret.Fazio@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Joan,

Thanks for this update. I do have a few follow up questions and will likely have more based on your responses.

1. What does this mean for the first three projects (Rymal, Garner, and Safari)? All three projects are ongoing and have not had the Notice of Completion filed. While we are close to filing for Rymal (within the next 2-3 months) and Garner (late spring), Safari is still in the early stages (at least a year away). Do we have to pause each project? Can we continue with the EA work and assume the Section 16 Order process kicks in when it typically does (i.e.. we can issue a Notice of Completion but can't proceed with detailed design)?
2. Can we get a copy of the Section 16 Orders? Or does the email sent back in November constitute as the formal request?
3. Do you need anything from the City's end?
4. What are the next steps? Acknowledging that filing (and acknowledging) a Section 16 Order before the completion of a project is unprecedented, I'm not sure what happens next. This likely ties into the first question.

Thank you,

Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)

Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, January 14, 2025 2:12 PM

To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Good afternoon Megan,

Thank you for your email. We would like to inform you that the Ministry has received four Section 16 orders for the following Class EAs:

- Rymal Road Municipal Class EA
- Garner Road Municipal Class EA
- Safari Road Municipal Class EA
- Airport Employment Growth District Transportation Master Plan

We are currently in the process of reviewing the orders and will be sure to reach out to the City once an update becomes available.

If there are any updates or progress on these projects that you would like to share with the Ministry, please don't hesitate to do so. If you have any questions regarding the Section 16 order process, please contact Marco Mazzuca.

Regards,

Joan

Joan Del Villar Cuicas (she/her)

Regional Environmental Planner

Project Review Unit | Environmental Assessment Branch

Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks

Joan.delvillarcuicas@ontario.ca | Phone: 365-889-1180

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, November 20, 2024 7:56 AM

To: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>

Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>

Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Joan,

Thanks for the update and for looking into it.

Thanks,

Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)

Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2024 4:10 PM

To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Mazzuca, Marco (MECP) <Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Megan,

Thank you for your email. We are discussing internally and will get back to you soon.

Thank you for your understanding.

Joan

Joan Del Villar Cuicas (she/her)
Regional Environmental Planner
Project Review Unit | Environmental Assessment Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
Joan.delvillarcuicas@ontario.ca | Phone: 365-889-1180

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2024 11:11 AM
To: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Joan,

I just wanted to follow up and see if you've had a chance to review? Again, I can definitely set up a meeting to discuss if that is better.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Salvucci, Megan
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 4:05 PM
To: Del Villar Cuicas, Joan (MECP) <Joan.DelVillarCuicas@ontario.ca>
Subject: FW: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

Hi Joan,

I just received the email below, as well as similar emails for our Garner Road EA and Safari Road projects(see attached). This was not in response to a Notice and we are still several months away from issuing the Notice of Completion (same

with the Garner and Safari projects). We have had at least 15 touch points with them, including letters, emails, phone calls and meetings. We're currently reviewing the emails with our leadership team and legal staff.

In the meantime, and as the Minister was copied in, I was just wondering if you have any insights as to what the expectations are from the Ministry to respond to this and/or do you have any recommendations?

I'd also be more than happy to set up a call if that's easier.

Thanks,
Megan

Megan Salvucci, MCIP, RPP (she/her)
Senior Project Manager – Infrastructure Programming and Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



From: Aaron Detlor <aarondetlor@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2024 2:19 PM
To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; dpmckinnon@dillon.ca

C [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subject: Rymal Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Project)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon

I am writing to confirm that no engagement has taken place consistent with the PPS and/or the MCEA on this project. We can confirm that no engagement was undertaken on the Transportation Master Plan despite an obligation to engage by way of, inter alia, the PPS and the MCEA.

We have advised that this project will impair infringe and interfere with established treaty rights are protected by s. 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982.

We have copied the Minister of the Environment Conservation and Parks to advise that the City Hamilton has not complied with our treaties, the Constitution Act, 1982, the PPS and/or the MCEA on this Project.

We are requesting a section 16 order where we have outstanding concerns that this project which is going through a Class EA process may have a potential adverse impact on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights.

Regards,

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 23, 2025 9:40 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Mila Khatri
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi :

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton.

If you are still interested in providing review comments for this project, could you please provide the required review fee/financial information, as soon as possible.

At this time, we would like to be able to compile all comments the week of May 5, 2025 however, if additional time is required, please let me know what timeframe would work for you.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Thursday, February 6, 2025 1:14 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

It was nice speaking with you earlier today.

Below, please find the emails I sent previous in relation to the Stage 1 Archaeology for Safari Road project.

I'll resend the Stage 2 email for Dartnall Road separately as I understand they go to different folks.

Thanks

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 3:44 PM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Re: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon:

I have asked numerous times now for [REDACTED] to be removed from our email list as he is no longer working for HDI.

So once can, can you please remove this email address.

[REDACTED]

On May 3, 2024, at 2:42 PM, Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca> wrote:

Hi [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752
<image001.png>

<Safari Rd EA-HDI - Introduction Letter.pdf>

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: May 28, 2025 2:17 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi:

I am just following up to confirm that you received the Stage I Archaeology for Safari Road MCEA and will not be providing comments.

If this is correct, I would appreciate if you could send a brief reply to that effect.

Alternatively, I can resend you the report.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:40 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi :

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton.

If you are still interested in providing review comments for this project, could you please provide the required review fee/financial information, as soon as possible.

At this time, we would like to be able to compile all comments the week of May 5, 2025 however, if additional time is required, please let me know what timeframe would work for you.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Thursday, February 6, 2025 1:14 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: FW: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

It was nice speaking with you earlier today.

Below, please find the emails I sent previous in relation to the Stage 1 Archaeology for Safari Road project.

I'll resend the Stage 2 email for Dartnall Road separately as I understand they go to different folks.

Thanks

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:51 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Tracey General <info@hdi.land>
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 3:44 PM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: Re: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon:

I have asked numerous times now for tworowarcheology@gmail.com to be removed from our email list as he is no longer working for HDI.

So once can, can you please remove this email address.



On May 3, 2024, at 2:42 PM, Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca> wrote:

Hi 

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752
<image001.png>

<Safari Rd EA-HDI - Introduction Letter.pdf>

Mila Khatri

From: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>
Sent: July 30, 2025 12:08 PM
To: Sadvika.Chandrasekar@ontario.ca
Cc: Marco.Mazzuca@ontario.ca; jake.noordhof@ontario.ca; Kukalis, John; Fazio, Margaret; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: Section 16 Order Request Response: Garner Road MCEA
Attachments: Cover Letter_Section 16 Response_Safari.pdf; Table_A - Section 16_Safari.pdf; Table_B - Section 16_Safari.pdf; Attachment #1 - Safari Rd MCEA Study Map.pdf; Attachment #2 _Indigenous Engagement Log - Safari.pdf; Attachment #3_Relevant Correspondence.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Sadvika,

Please see attached for all required information associated with the Safari Road MCEA Section 16 Order request.

Please let me know if you require any additional information.

Thank you,
Megan

Megan Salvucci (She/Her)
Senior Project Manager (MCIP, RPP)
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works
(905) 546-2424 Ext.2732



Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To [REDACTED]

Cc Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

Dear [REDACTED]

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

You will also receive a hardcopy of the notice in the mail, as that is a requirement of the province.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton





Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Haudenosaunee Development Institute (HDI) for the Haudenosaunee Confederacy of Chiefs Council (HCCC)
16 Sunrise Court, Suite 600, P.O. Box 714
Ohsweken, Ontario N0A 1M0

August 25, 2025

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JK'.

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Email: John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca
Phone: 905-546-2424, ext. 6134

Enclosure: Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

APPENDIX 10-7-2

Huron Wendat Nation





Hamilton

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services Division, Public Works

100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752

Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

May 3, 2024

Dominic Ste-Marie
Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
225 Place Chef Michel-Laveau, Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

**Re: Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment (MCEA)**

Dear Dominic,

We are writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Study is being initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this MCEA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). A memo providing additional details on the project is enclosed with this letter.

As part of this project, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment will be undertaken, and a draft copy of the report will be circulated to you for review and comments prior to submission to the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries. It is anticipated that the draft report will be available in late 2024.

A natural heritage assessment will also be completed as part of this project. We are still in the process of scoping the natural heritage requirements, but any fieldwork would be initiated in Spring 2024. We will provide updates on the status of this study and as well further details once the scope and timing have been confirmed.

We will also be following the Municipal Class EA process to contact you at key stages of the planning process: during the development and evaluation of alternative solutions and upon completion of the final report. Further details are provided in the accompanying memo.

Should you be interested in discussing this project in further details or have any questions throughout the study, please do not hesitate to contact us. I would like to thank you in advance for your interest in the study and look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,



Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
City of Hamilton, Public Works
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
(905)546-2424 Ext. 1752

CC. Rémy Vincent, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Mario Gros-Louis, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Lori-Jeanne Bolduc, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Thiefaine Terrier, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake

Enclosure: Safari Road MCEA – Project Summary



Hamilton

Dept. Name

Memorandum

Date: May 3, 2024

To: Dominic Ste-Marie, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake

Cc: Rémy Vincent, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Mario Gros-Louis, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Lori-Jeanne Bolduc, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
Thiefaine Terrier, Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake

From: Ahmad Sarwar, Project Manager – Capital Planning
Public Works Department | City of Hamilton

Subject: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Project Summary**

Project Overview

The purpose of the Schedule 'B' (Phase 1 and 2) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton, is to evaluate various alternative options to determine the preferred solution to address the drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community. While this MCEA will focus on the public right-of-way (ROW), the City is currently also developing a solution to the non-ROW issues as covered under the Drainage Act (1990) through a separate Municipal Drain Study.

The MCEA planning process is a decision-making tool used by municipalities to plan and implement infrastructure projects. This process includes identifying a problem or opportunity, identifying alternative solutions to address the problem/opportunity, determining the preferred solution and documenting the decision-making process.

The study will evaluate long-term solutions, including: (i) the permanent closure of the road; (ii) raising of the road grading and new drainage measures; and/or (iii) other options as determined. This assessment will include evaluating the feasibility of a road closure (or other similar transportation system changes), any potential road profile changes (i.e., vertical alignment), the cause of current drainage challenges, a preferred drainage solution and potential for any impacts to nearby properties.

The project start and estimated completion dates are as follows:

Project Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Completion Date: Fall 2025

Study Area



Background

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road in Rural Hamilton. This current state of this stretch of road is as follows:

- one lane in each direction;
- no active transportation facilities;
- no on-street parking;
- a mix of no-shoulder and granular shoulder; and
- has a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr.

The road has a rural cross-section and falls within the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA). There are no municipal water or sanitary servicing, and the properties in the area utilize private on-site water and wastewater servicing (i.e., water wells and septic systems).

Under the City's Truck Route Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route. The Master Plan recommends segment improvement for Safari Road from Hwy 8 to Hwy 6, including opportunities to provide paved shoulders to accommodate walking and cycling. Safari Road is a half-load road from March 1st to April 30th. Further, there are no bus routes that utilize this street. Under the Cycling Master Plan, Safari Road is identified as a "Project Priority 17" within the rural projects listing for 1.5 m paved shoulders for additional transportation infrastructure improvements such as a roadway expansion or implementation of active transportation facilities.

The majority of the road is surrounded by agricultural properties, with a few low-density residential dwellings. This section of Safari Road is situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side. Historical flooding of this low-lying segment of roadway has been an issue that has required road closures in the past to maintain public safety. There are two culverts located on private property along the project site, which at this time, are both blocked and are contributing to high water conditions. The current conditions also pose concerns that the existing infrastructure does not meet relevant standards from the Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008).

Study Deliverables

The primary deliverable of this project will be a detailed report ('Project File Report, PFR') documenting the study process, key background studies, and the final recommendation on the preferred solution. The study recommendations will include (not limited to): assessing road changes (i.e., road closure, profile changes and/or road improvements), conceptual cost estimates for construction, preferred drainage solution and identification of property impacts. The report will be used to guide the detailed design of the preferred solution.

Current Project Status

Currently, the City is in the process of awarding this assignment to a consultant through the procurement's competitive selection process. A consultant is expected to be selected within the next few weeks. Upon the contract award to the successful consultant, the project will enter into Phase 1 of the MCEA process, including reviewing of background information, and preparing for an introductory public meeting with the local community to obtain feedback at the project onset.

Planned Points of Contact

A key component of the MCEA will be engagement, which will include both legislated contact points and additional involvement opportunities that we have deemed important. The dates will be updated and refined as the study progresses, however tentative timelines are provided below:

- Provision of Project Summary (May 2024)
 - This is the current stage of the engagement plan
- Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre (PIC) #1 (mid 2024)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
- Provision of Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (late 2024)
- Provision of a Natural Heritage Assessment Report (early 2025)
- Notice of PIC#2 (early 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - This stage will provide information on the alternative solutions and preferred solution for the project
- Notice of Study Completion and Public Review (mid 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - The final report and recommendations will be available for review.

For any questions or comments related to this project or process, please contact Ahmad Sarwar (ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca).

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 21, 2024 12:59 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]; Megan; Andrew
McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: Safari Road EA - Notice of Commencement & PIC #1.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

H [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: September 6, 2024 2:42 PM
To: Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

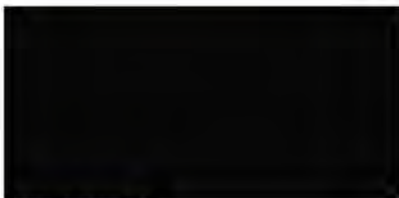
Kwe Ahmad,

Thank you for your email. Please note that the Huron-Wendat Nation is interested in participating in all archaeological fieldwork for this project, as well as receiving copies of the draft reports for review and comments.

Please note that we have updated our way of processing consultations. Any new consultation or project notice must be sent to the following email address: consultations@wendake.ca. We also kindly ask that you remove any other email address that you have on file from all your mailing lists.

Tiawenhk,

NATION HURONNE-WENDAT
Bureau du Nionwentsiō



WENDAKE.CA



De : Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Envoyé : Wednesday, August 21, 2024 12:58:52 PM

[REDACTED]

Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>;
Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Objet : Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

H [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Dominic Ste-Marie
Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
225 Place Chef Michel-Laveau
Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

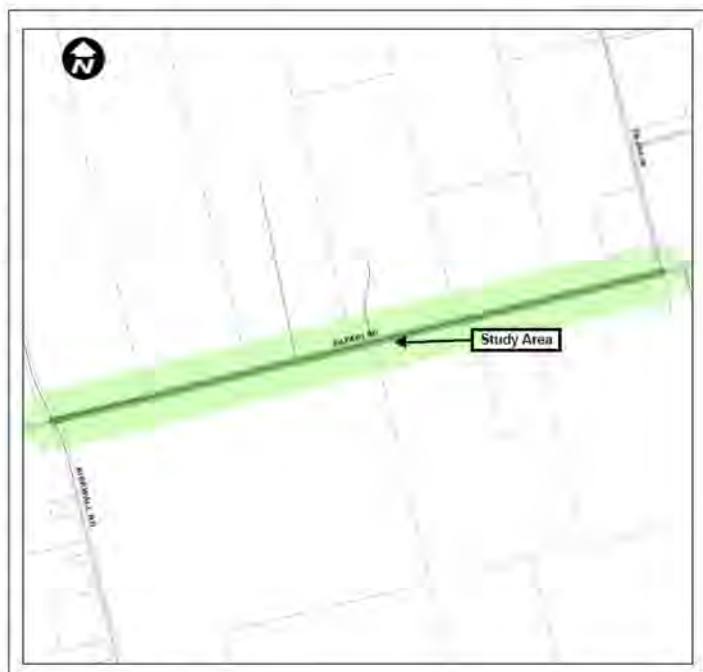
Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: December 16, 2024 7:52 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

To Whom it may concern:

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, May 13, 2024 8:36 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Kwe Ahmad,

Thank you for your email. Please note that we have updated our way of processing consultations. Any new consultation or project notice must be sent to the following email address: consultations@wendake.ca. We also kindly ask that you remove any other email address that you have on file from all your mailing lists.

For this project, the Huron-Wendat Nation is interested in participating in all archaeological fieldwork for this project, as well as receiving copies of the draft reports for review and comments.

Tiawenhk,

NATION HURONNE-WENDAT

Bureau du Nionwentsio



WENDAKE.CA

De : Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Envoyé : 3 mai 2024 14:38



Objet : Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [Redacted]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: March 20, 2025 2:07 PM
To: Kukalis, John
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Kwe John,

Thank you for the follow-up and for sending the report. We do not feel the need to review and comment this specific report.

Please continue to share reports once they are ready and we will confirm if we comment them or not.

Tiawenhk,

NATION HURONNE-WENDAT

Bureau du Nionwentsio

[REDACTED]

WENDAKE.CA

De : Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Envoyé : 7 février 2025 14:31

À : [REDACTED]

Objet : FW: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton



ourriel contient un document PDF. Prière de ne pas ouvrir les hyperliens contenus t à moins de vous assurer qu'il s'agit d'un document provenant d'une source

WENDAKE

To Whom it may concern:

I am just following up as I have not received a response to our email of December 2024, or our follow up circulation from January 2025. Both are attached below.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi:

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:52 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

To Whom it may concern:

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, May 13, 2024 8:36 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B ' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Kwe Ahmad,

Thank you for your email. Please note that we have updated our way of processing consultations. Any new consultation or project notice must be sent to the following email address: consultations@wendake.ca. We also kindly ask that you remove any other email address that you have on file from all your mailing lists.

For this project, the Huron-Wendat Nation is interested in participating in all archaeological fieldwork for this project, as well as receiving copies of the draft reports for review and comments.

Tiawenhk,



WENDAKE.CA

De : Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Envoyé : 3 mai 2024 14:38



Objet : Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

H [Redacted]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment


From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To

Cc

Bcc mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>; Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

Dear 

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

You will also receive a hardcopy of the notice in the mail, as that is a requirement of the province.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Dominic Ste-Marie Conseiller en gestion du territoire
Huron Wendat First Nation at Wendake
255 Place Chef Michel-Laveau
Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

August 25, 2025

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JK'.

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Email: John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca
Phone: 905-546-2424, ext. 6134

Enclosure: Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

APPENDIX 10-7-3

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation





May 3, 2024

Abby LaForme, Consultation Coordinator
Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation
2789 Mississauga Road – RR #6, Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0

**Re: Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment (MCEA)**

Dear Abby,

We are writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Study is being initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this MCEA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). A memo providing additional details on the project is enclosed with this letter.

As part of this project, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment will be undertaken, and a draft copy of the report will be circulated to you for review and comments prior to submission to the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries. It is anticipated that the draft report will be available in late 2024.

A natural heritage assessment will also be completed as part of this project. We are still in the process of scoping the natural heritage requirements, but any fieldwork would be initiated in Spring 2024. We will provide updates on the status of this study and as well further details once the scope and timing have been confirmed.

We will also be following the Municipal Class EA process to contact you at key stages of the planning process: during the development and evaluation of alternative solutions and upon completion of the final report. Further details are provided in the accompanying memo.

Should you be interested in discussing this project in further details or have any questions throughout the study, please do not hesitate to contact us. I would like to thank you in advance for your interest in the study and look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,



Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
City of Hamilton, Public Works
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
(905)546-2424 Ext. 1752

CC. Adam LaForme, Field Liaison Representative, Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Enclosure: Safari Road MCEA – Project Summary



Hamilton

Dept. Name

Memorandum

Date: May 3, 2024

To: Abby LaForme, Consultation Coordinator, Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA), Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Cc: Adam LaForme, Field Liaison Representative, Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA), Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

From: Ahmad Sarwar, Project Manager – Capital Planning
Public Works Department | City of Hamilton

Subject: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Project Summary**

Project Overview

The purpose of the Schedule 'B' (Phase 1 and 2) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton, is to evaluate various alternative options to determine the preferred solution to address the drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community. While this MCEA will focus on the public right-of-way (ROW), the City is currently also developing a solution to the non-ROW issues as covered under the Drainage Act (1990) through a separate Municipal Drain Study.

The MCEA planning process is a decision-making tool used by municipalities to plan and implement infrastructure projects. This process includes identifying a problem or opportunity, identifying alternative solutions to address the problem/opportunity, determining the preferred solution and documenting the decision-making process.

The study will evaluate long-term solutions, including: (i) the permanent closure of the road; (ii) raising of the road grading and new drainage measures; and/or (iii) other options as determined. This assessment will include evaluating the feasibility of a road closure (or other similar transportation system changes), any potential road profile changes (i.e., vertical alignment), the cause of current drainage challenges, a preferred drainage solution and potential for any impacts to nearby properties.

The project start and estimated completion dates are as follows:

Project Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Completion Date: Fall 2025

Study Area



Background

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road in Rural Hamilton. This current state of this stretch of road is as follows:

- one lane in each direction;
- no active transportation facilities;
- no on-street parking;
- a mix of no-shoulder and granular shoulder; and
- has a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr.

The road has a rural cross-section and falls within the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA). There are no municipal water or sanitary servicing, and the properties in the area utilize private on-site water and wastewater servicing (i.e., water wells and septic systems).

Under the City's Truck Route Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route. The Master Plan recommends segment improvement for Safari Road from Hwy 8 to Hwy 6, including opportunities to provide paved shoulders to accommodate walking and cycling. Safari Road is a half-load road from March 1st to April 30th. Further, there are no bus routes that utilize this street. Under the Cycling Master Plan, Safari Road is identified as a "Project Priority 17" within the rural projects listing for 1.5 m paved shoulders for additional transportation infrastructure improvements such as a roadway expansion or implementation of active transportation facilities.

The majority of the road is surrounded by agricultural properties, with a few low-density residential dwellings. This section of Safari Road is situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side. Historical flooding of this low-lying segment of roadway has been an issue that has required road closures in the past to maintain public safety. There are two culverts located on private property along the project site, which at this time, are both blocked and are contributing to high water conditions. The current conditions also pose concerns that the existing infrastructure does not meet relevant standards from the Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008).

Study Deliverables

The primary deliverable of this project will be a detailed report ('Project File Report, PFR') documenting the study process, key background studies, and the final recommendation on the preferred solution. The study recommendations will include (not limited to): assessing road changes (i.e., road closure, profile changes and/or road improvements), conceptual cost estimates for construction, preferred drainage solution and identification of property impacts. The report will be used to guide the detailed design of the preferred solution.

Current Project Status

Currently, the City is in the process of awarding this assignment to a consultant through the procurement's competitive selection process. A consultant is expected to be selected within the next few weeks. Upon the contract award to the successful consultant, the project will enter into Phase 1 of the MCEA process, including reviewing of background information, and preparing for an introductory public meeting with the local community to obtain feedback at the project onset.

Planned Points of Contact

A key component of the MCEA will be engagement, which will include both legislated contact points and additional involvement opportunities that we have deemed important. The dates will be updated and refined as the study progresses, however tentative timelines are provided below:

- Provision of Project Summary (May 2024)
 - This is the current stage of the engagement plan
- Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre (PIC) #1 (mid 2024)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
- Provision of Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (late 2024)
- Provision of a Natural Heritage Assessment Report (early 2025)
- Notice of PIC#2 (early 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - This stage will provide information on the alternative solutions and preferred solution for the project
- Notice of Study Completion and Public Review (mid 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - The final report and recommendations will be available for review.

For any questions or comments related to this project or process, please contact Ahmad Sarwar (ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca).

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 25, 2024 12:09 PM
To: [REDACTED]

CEA

(Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for your email and taking my call this morning. It was great chatting with you.

We will be sure to keep you informed about this project. We will be starting the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment soon and will provide the draft copy for your review once completed.

If you have any questions about this project in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, September 25, 2024 11:24 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Cc: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning Ahmad,

Thank you for the telephone call this morning.

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN), Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA) would like to inform you that due to the lack of capacity in the Environmental sector, we are unable to participate and make well-informed comments regarding the Schedule "B" MCEA. So therefore MCFN DOCA would like to request to be kept informed when studies are scheduled to happen and when reports have been completed and sent to us for our files.

With that being said, MCFN DOCA has a successful Archaeological Unit and would like to receive the Stage 1 Archaeological report for review and comment. If the study proceeds to a Stage 2 MCFN, DOCA would expect to be included in fieldwork, participation, and studies. Please contact Adam LaForme- MCFN DOCA, Archaeological Operations Supervisor if you have any questions.

Thank you

[REDACTED]
Consultation Coordinator



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)
Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA)

Please Note- If a digital copy of your notification has been sent, please be environmentally conscious and do not send a physical, copy. Thank you!

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 21, 2024 12:53 PM

[REDACTED]
<ahmad@ivan-person.com>

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Hi [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Abby LaForme, Consultation Coordinator
Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation
2789 Mississauga Road – RR #6
Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: December 16, 2024 7:52 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



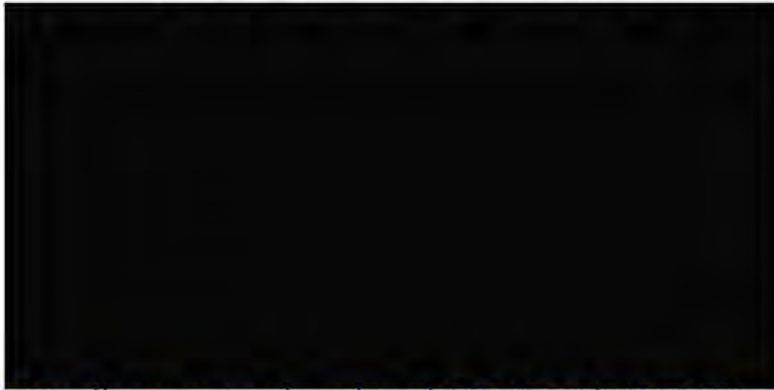
From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: !Message Redirected

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

**The Mississauga's of the Credit First Nation's Department of Consultation and Accommodation has disabled the DOCA.Admin@mncfn.ca email. Your message has been redirected to DOCA's primary Administration Email, DOCA@mncfn.ca **

Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)



<https://www.google.ca/maps/place/MNCFN-DOCA/@42.9718566,-80.0429177,15z/data=!4m5!3m4!1s0x0:0xd52b4642633e9aa2!8m2!3d42.9718566!4d-80.0429177>



From: Sarwar, Ahmad

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM

To: [Redacted]

Subject: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [Redacted]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: April 23, 2025 1:18 PM
To: Kukalis, John
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Re: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Good Afternoon John,

Can you please re-share that report? We had some email troubles recently and I am unable to track down the original.

Once received I will expedite the review and respond forthwith.

Kind Regards,

[REDACTED]
Manager of Archaeology
Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Web: www.mncfn.ca
Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[REDACTED]

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:31 AM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ail finds you well.

I am emailing you in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton. If possible, could you please submit your review comments to me by May 7, 2025.

If that is not possible, it would be very much appreciated if you could let me know when I can anticipate receiving comment.

I would also confirm that I have forwarded the agreement you provided to appropriate City personnel for signature however, return is still pending. That will not prevent payment of your invoice for the review.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:50 AM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for sending me the financial information requested.

I have started the process to get the formal purchase order in place.

I will send you the city PO and the executed/signed agreement you sent me, as soon as they are in place.

In the interim, I thought I would send you draft report, so that you can get it in your que/schedule for review.

Please do not hesitate to reach out if you have any questions or concerns. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 9:10 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning John,

Thank you for contacting the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) and the Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA) to inform us of the Safari Road MCEA Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment.

I have attached MCFN's review agreement for your review and execution. On the last page of the agreement, labeled as Schedule B is the cost estimate for each stage of archaeology. If you could please fill in the additional required information, highlighted in yellow, and return to us a signed copy, that would be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]

Manager of Archaeology

Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Web: www.mncfn.ca
Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[Redacted]

[Redacted] sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:52 AM

To: [Redacted]

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [Redacted]

Please be advised that the city’s Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don’t hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: !Message Redirected

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

**The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation's Department of Consultation and Accommodation has disabled the DOCA.Admin@mncfn.ca email. Your message has been redirected to DOCA's primary Administration Email, DOCA@mncfn.ca **

Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)



Mail:
2789 Mississauga Road Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0, CA
Google Maps:
<https://www.google.ca/maps/place/MNCFN-DOCA/@42.9718566,-80.0429177,15z/data=!4m5!3m4!1s0x0:0xd52b4642633e9aa2!8m2!3d42.9718566!4d-80.0429177>



From: Sarwar, Ahmad
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

H [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 23, 2025 2:32 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton
Attachments: 24EA-016 Stage 1 AA_26NOV2024_RE.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi [REDACTED]

No problem....attached please find the report.....and please don't rush, if you need more time, that's fine.

Look forward to receiving your comments.

Take care.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 1:18 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] s Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon John,

Can you please re-share that report? We had some email troubles recently and I am unable to track down the original.

Once received I will expedite the review and respond forthwith.

Kind Regards,

[REDACTED]

Manager of Archaeology

Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Web: www.mncfn.ca

Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[REDACTED]

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:31 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing you in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton. If possible, could you please submit your review comments to me by May 7, 2025.

If that is not possible, it would be very much appreciated if you could let me know when I can anticipate receiving comment.

I would also confirm that I have forwarded the agreement you provided to appropriate City personnel for signature however, return is still pending. That will not prevent payment of your invoice for the review.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:50 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for sending me the financial information requested.

I have started the process to get the formal purchase order in place.
I will send you the city PO and the executed/signed agreement you sent me, as soon as they are in place.

In the interim, I thought I would send you draft report, so that you can get it in your que/schedule for review.

Please do not hesitate to reach out if you have any questions or concerns. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 9:10 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning John,

Thank you for contacting the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) and the Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA) to inform us of the Safari Road MCEA Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment.

I have attached MCFN's review agreement for your review and execution. On the last page of the agreement, labeled as Schedule B is the cost estimate for each stage of archaeology. If you could please fill in the additional required information, highlighted in yellow, and return to us a signed copy, that would be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]

Manager of Archaeology
Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Web: www.mncfn.ca
Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation



I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:52 AM

To: [Redacted]
[Redacted]

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton



Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



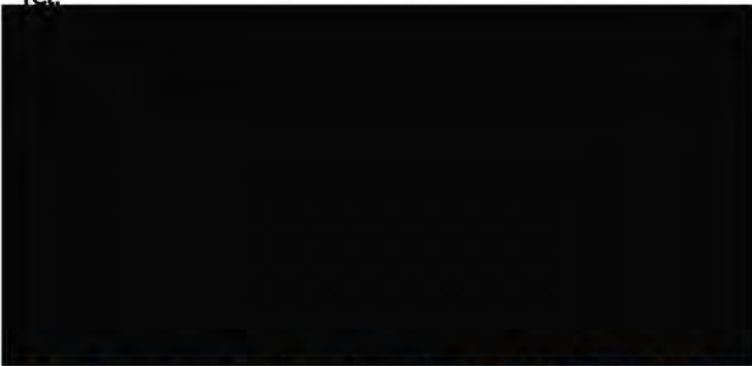
From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: !Message Redirected

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

**The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation's Department of Consultation and Accommodation has disabled the DOCA.Admin@mncfn.ca email. Your message has been redirected to DOCA's primary Administration Email, DOCA@mncfn.ca **

Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)

Tel:



<https://www.google.ca/maps/place/MNCFN-DOCA/@42.9718566,-80.0429177,15z/data=!4m5!3m4!1s0x0:0xd52b4642633e9aa2!8m2!3d42.9718566!4d-80.0429177>



From: Sarwar, Ahmad
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

H [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: May 6, 2025 4:16 PM
To: Kukalis, John; Adam LaForme
Cc: [REDACTED] y - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good afternoon John,

Thank you for sharing this Stage 1 AA with us at MCFN-DOCA for our review and comment. I have now had time to go over this assessment report and do not have any questions, comments or concerns for you at this time. Please keep us informed of any archaeological field work that takes place as a result of the recommendations made in this report.

Regards,

[REDACTED]
Archaeologist



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Web: www.mnccfn.ca

Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[REDACTED]

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John

Sent:

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Re: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

No problem....attached please find the report.....and please don't rush, if you need more time, that's fine.

Look forward to receiving your comments.

Take care.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 1:18 PM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: [REDACTED]

Subject: Re: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Afternoon John,

Can you please re-share that report? We had some email troubles recently and I am unable to track down the original.

Once received I will expedite the review and respond forthwith.

Kind Regards,

[REDACTED]
Manager of Archaeology
Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Web: www.mncfn.ca
Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[REDACTED]

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:31 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing you in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton. If possible, could you please submit your review comments to me by May 7, 2025.

If that is not possible, it would be very much appreciated if you could let me know when I can anticipate receiving comment.

I would also confirm that I have forwarded the agreement you provided to appropriate City personnel for signature however, return is still pending. That will not prevent payment of your invoice for the review.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:50 AM

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for sending me the financial information requested.

I have started the process to get the formal purchase order in place.

I will send you the city PO and the executed/signed agreement you sent me, as soon as they are in place.

In the interim, I thought I would send you draft report, so that you can get it in your que/schedule for review.

Please do not hesitate to reach out if you have any questions or concerns. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 9:10 AM

To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Cc: [REDACTED]; Salvucci, Megan

<Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning John,

Thank you for contacting the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) and the Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA) to inform us of the Safari Road MCEA Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment.

I have attached MCFN's review agreement for your review and execution. On the last page of the agreement, labeled as Schedule B is the cost estimate for each stage of archaeology. If you could please fill in the additional required information, highlighted in yellow, and return to us a signed copy, that would be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Manager of Archaeology
Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0
Web: www.mncfn.ca
Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:52 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Subject: !Message Redirected

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

**The Mississauga's of the Credit First Nation's Department of Consultation and Accommodation has disabled the DOCA.Admin@mncfn.ca email. Your message has been redirected to DOCA's primary Administration Email, DOCA@mncfn.ca **

Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA)

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)



Email:

DOCA@mncfn.ca

Website:

<http://mncfn.ca/doca>

Location:

4065 Hwy. 6 Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0, CA

Mail:

2789 Mississauga Road Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0, CA

Google Maps:

<https://www.google.ca/maps/place/MNCFN-DOCA/@42.9718566,-80.0429177,15z/data=!4m5!3m4!1s0x0:0xd52b4642633e9aa2!8m2!3d42.9718566!4d-80.0429177>



From: Sarwar, Ahmad

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:26 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; 'Adam.LaForme@mncfn.ca' <Adam.LaForme@mncfn.ca>

Subject: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

H [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 28, 2025 4:35 PM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Attachments: Re: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton; FINAL Stage 1 Arch_Safari Road_08AUG25.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

....fyi

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Thursday, August 28, 2025 4:34 PM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

H [REDACTED]

I checked my file and wanted to advise you that the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) has already reviewed and kindly provided comment to us on the Stage 1 Report. A copy of the MCFN response is attached. I have also attached a copy of the final Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report for your files.

In keeping with our practices, if we find a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be required to implement the solution that is recommended through the course of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, we would most certainly reach out again to facilitate MCFN's participation in that work.

In closing, I would like to thank you for MCFN's participation to date and please do not hesitate to contact me by phone if you have any concerns about the project.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, August 27, 2025 8:59 AM
To: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Re: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning Julia,

I hope this message finds you well.

Thank you for reaching out to the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) and the Department of Consultation and Accommodation (DOCA) regarding the **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**.

MCFN would like to review the **draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment report** once it is available. Should a **Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment** be required, we require the presence of a **Field Liaison Representative (FLR)** on-site to ensure that the Nation's interests and concerns are appropriately considered throughout the fieldwork.

For reference, I have attached the agreement that covers the review of archaeological reports related to this project.

I've also copied **Lindsay Wong**, DOCA's Manager of Environment, who may have additional questions or comments.

Kind Regards,

[REDACTED]

Manager of Archaeology

Department of Consultation and Accommodation



Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Mailing: 2789 Mississauga Road, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Physical: 4065 Hwy. #6, Hagersville, ON, N0A1H0

Web: www.mncfn.ca

Facebook: Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

[REDACTED]

I choose to work flexibly and am sending this message now because it works for me. Feel free to read, act on or respond at a time that works for you.

Disclaimer

The Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN) asserts the right to maintain stewardship on our ancestral homelands which includes the right to protect the lands and waters that sustain and support the life and health of all. Historically, and without our consent, MCFN homelands have been industrialized to the point where cumulative effects have already surpassed the point of a questionable future for coming generations. In this era of reconciliation, building a renewed relationship with First Nation peoples based on recognition of rights, respect and partnership, MCFN fully expect legal obligations with the body of the politic to adhere to National interests and engage MCFN in all future development taking place within our ancestral lands.

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. Please note that any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

From: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 27, 2025 8:00 AM

T

Subject: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear [REDACTED]

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

You will also receive a hardcopy of the notice in the mail, as that is a requirement of the province.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext. 6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton





Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Adam LaForme Manager, Department of Consultation and Accommodation
Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation
4065 Highway 6
Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0

August 25, 2025

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JK'.

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Email: John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca
Phone: 905-546-2424, ext. 6134

Enclosure: Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

APPENDIX 10-7-4

Metis Nation of Ontario





May 3, 2024

Cassidy Shay Press, Branch Coordinator | Climate Change Advisor
Lands, Resources & Consultations (LRC) Branch
Métis Nation of Ontario
500 Old St. Patrick Street – Unit #3
Ottawa, ON K1N 9G4

**Re: Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment (MCEA)**

Dear Cassidy,

We are writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Study is being initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this MCEA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). A memo providing additional details on the project is enclosed with this letter.

As part of this project, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment will be undertaken, and a draft copy of the report will be circulated to you for review and comments prior to submission to the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries. It is anticipated that the draft report will be available in late 2024.

A natural heritage assessment will also be completed as part of this project. We are still in the process of scoping the natural heritage requirements, but any fieldwork would be initiated in Spring 2024. We will provide updates on the status of this study and as well further details once the scope and timing have been confirmed.

We will also be following the Municipal Class EA process to contact you at key stages of the planning process: during the development and evaluation of alternative solutions and upon completion of the final report. Further details are provided in the accompanying memo.

Should you be interested in discussing this project in further details or have any questions throughout the study, please do not hesitate to contact us. I would like to thank you in advance for your interest in the study and look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,



Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
City of Hamilton, Public Works
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
(905)546-2424 Ext. 1752

Enclosure: Safari Road MCEA – Project Summary



Hamilton

Dept. Name

Memorandum

Date: May 3, 2024

To: Cassidy Shay Press, Branch Coordinator | Climate Change Advisor,
Lands, Resources & Consultation (LRC) Branch, Métis Nation of Ontario

From: Ahmad Sarwar, Project Manager – Capital Planning
Public Works Department | City of Hamilton

Subject: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Project Summary**

Project Overview

The purpose of the Schedule 'B' (Phase 1 and 2) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton, is to evaluate various alternative options to determine the preferred solution to address the drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community. While this MCEA will focus on the public right-of-way (ROW), the City is currently also developing a solution to the non-ROW issues as covered under the Drainage Act (1990) through a separate Municipal Drain Study.

The MCEA planning process is a decision-making tool used by municipalities to plan and implement infrastructure projects. This process includes identifying a problem or opportunity, identifying alternative solutions to address the problem/opportunity, determining the preferred solution and documenting the decision-making process.

The study will evaluate long-term solutions, including: (i) the permanent closure of the road; (ii) raising of the road grading and new drainage measures; and/or (iii) other options as determined. This assessment will include evaluating the feasibility of a road closure (or other similar transportation system changes), any potential road profile changes (i.e., vertical alignment), the cause of current drainage challenges, a preferred drainage solution and potential for any impacts to nearby properties.

The project start and estimated completion dates are as follows:

Project Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Completion Date: Fall 2025

Study Area



Background

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road in Rural Hamilton. This current state of this stretch of road is as follows:

- one lane in each direction;
- no active transportation facilities;
- no on-street parking;
- a mix of no-shoulder and granular shoulder; and
- has a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr.

The road has a rural cross-section and falls within the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA). There are no municipal water or sanitary servicing, and the properties in the area utilize private on-site water and wastewater servicing (i.e., water wells and septic systems).

Under the City’s Truck Route Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route. The Master Plan recommends segment improvement for Safari Road from Hwy 8 to Hwy 6, including opportunities to provide paved shoulders to accommodate walking and cycling. Safari Road is a half-load road from March 1st to April 30th. Further, there are no bus routes that utilize this street. Under the Cycling Master Plan, Safari Road is identified as a “Project Priority 17” within the rural projects listing for 1.5 m paved shoulders for additional transportation infrastructure improvements such as a roadway expansion or implementation of active transportation facilities.

The majority of the road is surrounded by agricultural properties, with a few low-density residential dwellings. This section of Safari Road is situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side. Historical flooding of this low-lying segment of roadway has been an issue that has required road closures in the past to maintain public safety. There are two culverts located on private property along the project site, which at this time, are both blocked and are contributing to high water conditions. The current conditions also pose concerns that the existing infrastructure does not meet relevant standards from the Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008).

Study Deliverables

The primary deliverable of this project will be a detailed report (‘Project File Report, PFR’) documenting the study process, key background studies, and the final recommendation on the preferred solution. The study recommendations will include (not limited to): assessing road changes (i.e., road closure, profile changes and/or road improvements), conceptual cost estimates for construction, preferred drainage solution and identification of property impacts. The report will be used to guide the detailed design of the preferred solution.

Current Project Status

Currently, the City is in the process of awarding this assignment to a consultant through the procurement’s competitive selection process. A consultant is expected to be selected within the next few weeks. Upon the contract award to the successful consultant, the project will enter into Phase 1 of the MCEA process, including reviewing of background information, and preparing for an introductory public meeting with the local community to obtain feedback at the project onset.

Planned Points of Contact

A key component of the MCEA will be engagement, which will include both legislated contact points and additional involvement opportunities that we have deemed important. The dates will be updated and refined as the study progresses, however tentative timelines are provided below:

- Provision of Project Summary (May 2024)
 - This is the current stage of the engagement plan

- Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre (PIC) #1 (mid 2024)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
- Provision of Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (late 2024)
- Provision of a Natural Heritage Assessment Report (early 2025)
- Notice of PIC#2 (early 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - This stage will provide information on the alternative solutions and preferred solution for the project
- Notice of Study Completion and Public Review (mid 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - The final report and recommendations will be available for review.

For any questions or comments related to this project or process, please contact Ahmad Sarwar (ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca).

Mila Khatri

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: August 21, 2024 1:06 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Andrew McGregor; Mila Khatri
Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)
Attachments: Safari Road EA - Notice of Commencement & PIC #1.pdf

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Cassidy Shay Press, Branch Coordinator | Climate Change Advisor
Lands, Resources & Consultation (LRC) Branch
Métis Nations of Ontario
500 Old St. Patrick Street – Unit #3
Ottawa, ON K1N 9G4

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

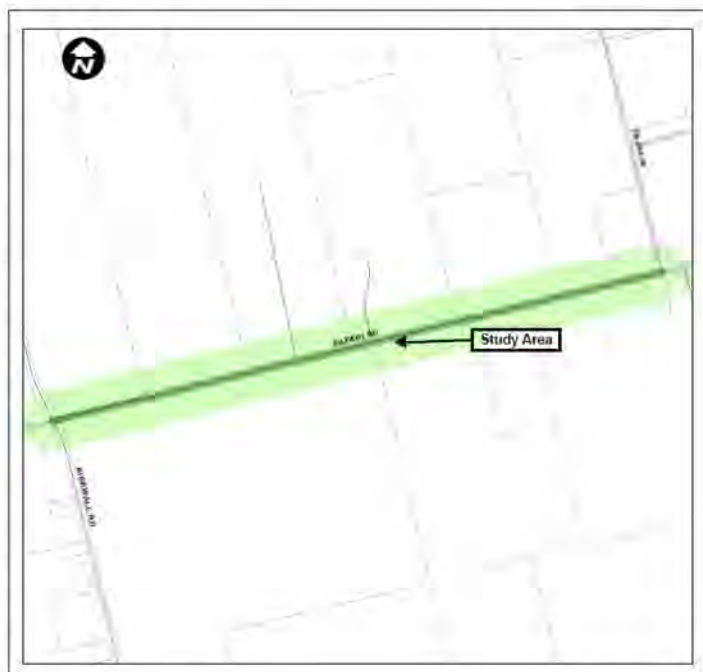
Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

From Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Date Wed 8/27/2025 8:00 AM

To 

Cc Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>;
mkhatri@rvanderson.com <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

 1 attachment (162 KB)

Final_Notice PIC#2-Safari Road EA.pdf;

Dear 

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

You will also receive a hardcopy of the notice in the mail, as that is a requirement of the province.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton





Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Cassidy Shay Press Branch Coordinator | Climate Change Advisor Lands, Resources & Consultations (LRC)

Metis Nation of Ontario
500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit #3
Ottawa, ON K1N 9G4

August 25, 2025

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JK'.

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Email: John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca
Phone: 905-546-2424, ext. 6134

Enclosure: Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.

APPENDIX 10-7-5

Six Nations of the Grand River





Hamilton

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services Division, Public Works

100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752

Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

May 3, 2024

Tanya Hill-Montour, Archaeology Coordinator
Six Nations Land and Resources Department – Land Use Unit
Six Nations of the Grand River
2498 Chiefswood Road, PO Box 5000
Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0

**Re: Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd) Municipal Class
Environmental Assessment (MCEA)**

Dear Tanya,

We are writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Study is being initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this MCEA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). A memo providing additional details on the project is enclosed with this letter.

As part of this project, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment will be undertaken, and a draft copy of the report will be circulated to you for review and comments prior to submission to the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries. It is anticipated that the draft report will be available in late 2024.

A natural heritage assessment will also be completed as part of this project. We are still in the process of scoping the natural heritage requirements, but any fieldwork would be initiated in Spring 2024. We will provide updates on the status of this study and as well further details once the scope and timing have been confirmed.

We will also be following the Municipal Class EA process to contact you at key stages of the planning process: during the development and evaluation of alternative solutions and upon completion of the final report. Further details are provided in the accompanying memo.

Should you be interested in discussing this project in further details or have any questions throughout the study, please do not hesitate to contact us. I would like to thank you in advance for your interest in the study and look forward to hearing from you.

Best Regards,



Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
City of Hamilton, Public Works
Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca
(905)546-2424 Ext. 1752

CC. Lonny Bomberry, Director, Six Nations of the Grand River
Dawn LaForme, Secretary, Six Nations of the Grand River
Robbin Vanstone, Consultation Supervisor, Six Nations of the Grand River

Enclosure: Safari Road MCEA – Project Summary



Hamilton

Dept. Name

Memorandum

Date: May 3, 2024

To: Tanya Hill-Montour, Archaeology Coordinator, Six Nations Land and Resources Department, Land Use Unit, Six Nations of the Grand River

Cc: Lonny Bomberry, Director, Six Nations of the Grand River
Dawn LaForme, Secretary, Six Nations of the Grand River
Robbin Vanstone, Consultation Supervisor, Six Nations of the Grand River

From: Ahmad Sarwar, Project Manager – Capital Planning
Public Works Department | City of Hamilton

Subject: **Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Project Summary**

Project Overview

The purpose of the Schedule 'B' (Phase 1 and 2) Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton, is to evaluate various alternative options to determine the preferred solution to address the drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community. While this MCEA will focus on the public right-of-way (ROW), the City is currently also developing a solution to the non-ROW issues as covered under the Drainage Act (1990) through a separate Municipal Drain Study.

The MCEA planning process is a decision-making tool used by municipalities to plan and implement infrastructure projects. This process includes identifying a problem or opportunity, identifying alternative solutions to address the problem/opportunity, determining the preferred solution and documenting the decision-making process.

The study will evaluate long-term solutions, including: (i) the permanent closure of the road; (ii) raising of the road grading and new drainage measures; and/or (iii) other options as determined. This assessment will include evaluating the feasibility of a road closure (or other similar transportation system changes), any potential road profile changes (i.e., vertical alignment), the cause of current drainage challenges, a preferred drainage solution and potential for any impacts to nearby properties.

The project start and estimated completion dates are as follows:

Project Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Completion Date: Fall 2025

Study Area



Background

Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, is an arterial road in Rural Hamilton. This current state of this stretch of road is as follows:

- one lane in each direction;
- no active transportation facilities;
- no on-street parking;
- a mix of no-shoulder and granular shoulder; and
- has a posted speed limit of 70 km/hr.

The road has a rural cross-section and falls within the jurisdiction of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA). There are no municipal water or sanitary servicing, and the properties in the area utilize private on-site water and wastewater servicing (i.e., water wells and septic systems).

Under the City's Truck Route Master Plan, Safari Road is a designated full-time truck route. The Master Plan recommends segment improvement for Safari Road from Hwy 8 to Hwy 6, including opportunities to provide paved shoulders to accommodate walking and cycling. Safari Road is a half-load road from March 1st to April 30th. Further, there are no bus routes that utilize this street. Under the Cycling Master Plan, Safari Road is identified as a "Project Priority 17" within the rural projects listing for 1.5 m paved shoulders for additional transportation infrastructure improvements such as a roadway expansion or implementation of active transportation facilities.

The majority of the road is surrounded by agricultural properties, with a few low-density residential dwellings. This section of Safari Road is situated within a low-lying area with wetlands on either side. Historical flooding of this low-lying segment of roadway has been an issue that has required road closures in the past to maintain public safety. There are two culverts located on private property along the project site, which at this time, are both blocked and are contributing to high water conditions. The current conditions also pose concerns that the existing infrastructure does not meet relevant standards from the Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) Highway Drainage Design Standards (MTO 2008).

Study Deliverables

The primary deliverable of this project will be a detailed report ('Project File Report, PFR') documenting the study process, key background studies, and the final recommendation on the preferred solution. The study recommendations will include (not limited to): assessing road changes (i.e., road closure, profile changes and/or road improvements), conceptual cost estimates for construction, preferred drainage solution and identification of property impacts. The report will be used to guide the detailed design of the preferred solution.

Current Project Status

Currently, the City is in the process of awarding this assignment to a consultant through the procurement's competitive selection process. A consultant is expected to be selected within the next few weeks. Upon the contract award to the successful consultant, the project will enter into Phase 1 of the MCEA process, including reviewing of background information, and preparing for an introductory public meeting with the local community to obtain feedback at the project onset.

Planned Points of Contact

A key component of the MCEA will be engagement, which will include both legislated contact points and additional involvement opportunities that we have deemed important. The dates will be updated and refined as the study progresses, however tentative timelines are provided below:

- Provision of Project Summary (May 2024)
 - This is the current stage of the engagement plan
- Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre (PIC) #1 (mid 2024)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
- Provision of Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (late 2024)
- Provision of a Natural Heritage Assessment Report (early 2025)
- Notice of PIC#2 (early 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - This stage will provide information on the alternative solutions and preferred solution for the project
- Notice of Study Completion and Public Review (mid 2025)
 - This is a legislated point of contact as per the Municipal Class EA Process
 - This communication will be sent through mail, as well as email
 - The final report and recommendations will be available for review.

For any questions or comments related to this project or process, please contact Ahmad Sarwar (ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca).

Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: August 21, 2024 3:13 PM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad
Cc: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA
(Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make sure that it is legitimate before Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi Ahmad,

Acknowledging that I have received.

[REDACTED]
Six Nations of the Grand River Archaeological Supervisor
226.388.0665

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: August 21, 2024 12:48 PM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Andrew McGregor
<AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: [External] Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

H [REDACTED]

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.



Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Tanya Hill-Montour, Archaeology Coordinator
Six Nations Land and Resources Department – Land Use Unit
Six Nations of the Grand River
2498 Chiefswood Road, PO Box 5000
Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0

August 21, 2024

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT & PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #1
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution based on an evaluation of alternatives. The preferred solution will seek to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (dated Oct 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

We have enclosed for your information a copy of the Notice of Commencement and Public Information Centre No. 1 which will appear in the Hamilton Spectator on August 30th and Sept 6th, 2024. You are receiving this notice because we have identified your property as being located within close proximity to the study area. We encourage you to visit our project website (www.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA), Engage Hamilton website (www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA) and to attend the in-person PIC on Tuesday, September 10, 2024, starting at 6:00 p.m. at Valens Community Centre (1818 Valens Road, Puslinch). In addition, the information materials related to Public Information Centre No. 1 will be available on the Engage Hamilton website starting September 10, 2024, and comments will be received until September 25, 2024. Alternatively, please feel free to contact us at the email or telephone number provided below.

A second Public Information Centre is tentatively scheduled for Winter or Spring 2025 to share the study results and present the preferred solution. You will receive similar notification of Public Information Centre No. 2 at that time.

For further information or if you wish to provide input regarding this project, please contact Ahmad Sarwar at (905) 546-2424 ext. 1752 or by email at ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca.

Best Regards,

Ahmad Sarwar
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Public Works | Engineering Services Division
City of Hamilton

Enclosure: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC No. 1

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre #1

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the ongoing work being undertaken under the Municipal Drainage Act.



Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended in 2007, 2011, 2015, 2023 and 2024).

You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the first of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of the first PIC will be to gather input and feedback from the local community at the onset of the project. A second PIC will be held at a later date to review the Study's alternative solutions and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, Sept 10, 2024</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions. Information will be collected from the community regarding concerns and suggestions for area improvements.</p>	<p>Materials displayed at the in-person PIC will be made available online at www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA. Visit the project webpage anytime from September 10, 2024, to September 25, 2024, to view the information display panels and provide comments. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Comments can be submitted via the Engage Hamilton website at: https://engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

Ahmad Sarwar
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1752
 Email: ahmad.sarwar@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V.A. Associates Ltd
 Phone: 905-685-5059 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Aug 30th, 2024, and Sept 6th, 2024, in the Hamilton Spectator.

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Thursday, October 3, 2024 12:02 PM

To: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Stanciu, Olivia <Olivia.Stanciu@hamilton.ca>; Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Subject: FW: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

See email below to Peter Graham from Six Nations of the Grand River.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: Peter Graham <LRCS@sixnations.ca>

Sent: Thursday, August 22, 2024 4:00 PM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi Ahmad,

This is the first I've heard of the city's position on capacity funding. SNGR, like other First Nations, spend lots of time stewarding their land and trying to mitigate harms caused by runaway development. Hardly any of that work is compensated for, as developers, municipalities, and other proponents benefit from land use changes that are frequently detrimental to Aboriginal and treaty rights. That Hamilton is refusing to honour the provincial guidelines for one of the few processes which compensate First Nations for their time, is frankly, beyond the pale. I note the city also fails to abide by the PPS regarding First Nation engagement on land use planning matters. We would like to understand why Hamilton refuses to follow provincial direction on these matters.

We will not review EA documents until capacity funding is agreed to. If this situation can't be rectified, I will submit a section 16 request when the notice of completion is issued. In recent years, I've only had this capacity funding issue with two municipalities. One found a work around and the other reversed their position shortly after my section 16 request was submitted.

Best, Peter

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: August 22, 2024 2:43 PM

To: Peter Graham <LRCS@sixnations.ca>

Cc: Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>

Subject: [External] RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Hi Peter,

Thank you for reaching out and confirming your interest in this project. I will be sure to keep you informed as the project progresses along.

We can definitely provide the natural heritage report for your review and commenting once completed. However, currently the City does not have a policy in place to provide capacity funding outside of archaeological studies. We would be required to comply with the existing City policies, and while we can provide capacity funding for the archaeological study to be completed as part of this MCEA, we would not be able to provide any funding for natural heritage studies at this time.

Should you have any further questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Please be advised that at this time my phone extension is not able to receive any incoming calls until further notice. If you would like to get in touch with me, please email me with your contact information and I will give you a call at the earliest possibility. I appreciate your cooperation as we resolve this issue.

From: Peter Graham <LRCS@sixnations.ca>

Sent: Thursday, August 22, 2024 10:45 AM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi Ahmed,

Please send me project documents as they become available. I'm particularly interested in any natural environmental studies and the alternatives when available. Per MECP guidance, we charge for EA work: \$125/hr for document review and \$1250 for meetings.

Thank you, Peter

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: August 21, 2024 12:48 PM

To: Tanya Hill-Montour <tanyahill-montour@sixnations.ca>

Cc: Lonny Bomberry <lonnybomberry@sixnations.ca>; Dawn LaForme <dlaforme@sixnations.ca>; Peter Graham <LRCS@sixnations.ca>; Salvucci, Megan <Megan.Salvucci@hamilton.ca>; Andrew McGregor <AMcGregor@rvanderson.com>; Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: [External] Notice of Study Commencement and PIC #1 - Schedule 'B' Safari Road MCEA (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd)

Hi Tanya,

Please find attached a Notice of Commencement & Public Information Center (PIC) #1 for the Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd).

The City of Hamilton is in the process of completing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the flooding / drainage challenges and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of the Safari Road public right-of-way. We will be holding a Public Information Center (PIC) on September 10, 2024. Further information can be found in the attached document or on our project website: www.engage.hamilton.ca/SafariRdEA.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: December 16, 2024 7:50 AM
To: [REDACTED] Salvucci, Megan; dlaforme@sixnations.ca
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, May 6, 2024 8:47 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good morning Ahmad,

For future circulations, please delete Robbin and add myself.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Consultation Supervisor

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Fw: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:17 PM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Subject: [External] Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 23, 2025 9:41 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton.

If you are still interested in providing review comments for this project, could you please provide the required review fee/financial information, as soon as possible.

At this time, we would like to be able to compile all comments the week of May 5, 2025 however, if additional time is required, please let me know what timeframe would work for you.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your queue/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:50 AM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant is in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, May 6, 2024 8:47 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good morning Ahmad,

For future circulations, please delete Robbin and add myself.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Consultation Supervisor

[REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:17 PM

To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: [External] Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752

Mila Khatri

From: T [REDACTED]
Sent: April 23, 2025 2:38 PM
To: Kukalis, John
Cc: [REDACTED] hatri
Subject: Re: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

Hi John

thank you for following up , I actually have not had chance to review.

I will bring this to my immediate attention

[REDACTED]
SNGR Archaeological Supervisor
226.388.0665

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:41:11 AM
To: [REDACTED]

Subject: [External] RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton.

If you are still interested in providing review comments for this project, could you please provide the required review fee/financial information, as soon as possible.

At this time, we would like to be able to compile all comments the week of May 5, 2025 however, if additional time is required, please let me know what timeframe would work for you.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:50 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, May 6, 2024 8:47 AM
To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B ' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments
Good morning Ahmad,

For future circulations, please delete Robbin and add myself.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Consultation Supervisor

From [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Safari Rd Schedule 'B ' MCEA - Project Introduction

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:17 PM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: [External] Safari Rd Schedule 'B ' MCEA - Project Introduction

H [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,

Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)

Project Manager – Capital Planning

Infrastructure Renewal

Engineering Services

Public Works, City of Hamilton

(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: April 24, 2025 8:35 AM
To: [REDACTED] Mila Khatri
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

H [REDACTED]

No worries....I just didn't want to move forward without hearing from you.
...if you need additional time, that's not a problem !

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 2:38 PM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: [REDACTED] Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>
Subject: Re: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi John

thank you for following up , I actually have not had chance to review.

I will bring this to my immediate attention

[REDACTED]

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2025 9:41:11 AM

To: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Mila Khatri <mkhatri@rvanderson.com>

Subject: [External] RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope this email finds you well.

I am emailing in follow up to the previously circulated Stage 1 Archaeology Report for Safari Road in the City of Hamilton.

If you are still interested in providing review comments for this project, could you please provide the required review fee/financial information, as soon as possible.

At this time, we would like to be able to compile all comments the week of May 5, 2025 however, if additional time is required, please let me know what timeframe would work for you.

In closing, if you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number listed below.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, January 13, 2025 10:51 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John
Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:50 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

Hi [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134
john.kukalis@hamilton.ca
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments
Good morning Ahmad,

For future circulations, please delete Robbin and add myself.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Consultation Supervisor

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 3:21 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

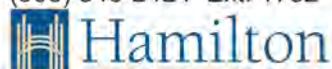
From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:17 PM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: [External] Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: April 25, 2025 8:38 AM
To: Kukalis, John
Cc: Salvucci, Megan; Dawn LaForme
Subject: RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good Morning John

I had the opportunity yesterday to review the stage I Archaeology assessment re - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton.

At this time SNGR have no comments or concerns with the proposed methodologies.

Have a great weekend!

[REDACTED]
Six Nations of the Grand River Archaeological Supervisor
[REDACTED]

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: January 13, 2025 10:51 AM
To: [REDACTED]; [REDACTED]@s.ca; [REDACTED]
Subject: [External] RE: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

[REDACTED]

I am contacting you in follow up to my email from last month.

In this regard, I would respectfully ask that you provide the required financial information noted in my previous email, as soon as possible.

In the interim, attached above please find a copy of the draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for the subject project. I am providing it at this time so that you can get it into your que/schedule for review.

Please note that I will not be able to process any invoicing for review fees related to this project before the required financial approvals are obtained.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: Kukalis, John

Sent: Monday, December 16, 2024 7:50 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Stage I Archaeology - Safari Road MCEA - Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd, City of Hamilton

H [REDACTED]

Please be advised that the city's Archaeology Consultant in the process of finalizing the Draft - Stage I Archaeological Assessment for this project and we are expecting to receive it for circulation and review in January 2025.

At this time, it would be helpful if you could provide us with a cost estimate and your current billing information, so that we can confirm billing/payment arrangements with our finance division.

In closing, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the above, please don't hesitate to reach out. My contact information is noted below.

Kind regards.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton



From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, May 6, 2024 8:47 AM

To: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>

Subject: RE: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Good morning Ahmad,

For future circulations, please delete Robbin and add myself.

Thank you,

[REDACTED]
Consultation Supervisor

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 3:21 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

From: Sarwar, Ahmad <Ahmad.Sarwar@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2024 2:17 PM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Subject: [External] Safari Rd Schedule 'B' MCEA - Project Introduction

Hi [REDACTED]

I am writing to bring to your attention that a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment is planned to be initiated for Safari Road, between Kirkwall Road and Valens Road, in the City of Hamilton. Please find attached our introduction letter for your reference and further information.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards,
Ahmad S.

Ahmad Sarwar, M.Plan, P.Geo. (he/him)
Project Manager – Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
(905) 546-2424 Ext. 1752



Mila Khatri

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 4, 2025 9:54 AM
To: Mila Khatri
Subject: FW: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

[CAUTION EXTERNAL EMAIL] Make Sure that it is legitimate **before** Replying or Clicking on any links

...fyi.

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (he/him)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, September 4, 2025 9:50 AM
To: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

External Email: Use caution with links and attachments

Hi John,

Thank you for forwarding the notice. As the city is aware, we will file a Section 16 request for this project unless capacity funding is made available.

Best, [REDACTED]

From: Kukalis, John <John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2025 3:22 PM
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] ns, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>
Subject: [External] RE: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Hi [REDACTED]

I am a Project Manager at the City of Hamilton that has currently been assigned to oversee the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment for Safari Road.

In reviewing background information from 2024, I noticed that you had exchanged emails with the city's previous project manager.

As such, I thought I would reach out to you directly and provide you with a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the project.

PIC No. 2 is scheduled to take place on Tuesday, September 16, 2025. Details as to location, etc. are contained in the full Notice, which I have attached above.

In closing, please do not hesitate to contact me if you wish to discuss or, have any questions regarding the subject project.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. (*he/him*)
Project Manager - Capital Planning
Infrastructure Renewal Section
Engineering Services Division
Public Works Department
(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134



Flexible work hours: I value and respect flexible work arrangements. Although I have sent this at a time that is convenient to me, it is not my expectation that you read, respond, or follow up on this email outside of your regular work hours.

From: Lins, Julia <Julia.Lins2@hamilton.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, August 27, 2025 8:00 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Subject: Notice of PIC #2 - Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear [REDACTED]

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Information can also be found on our webpage: <https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road>

You will also receive a hardcopy of the notice in the mail, as that is a requirement of the province.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me.

Kind regards,

John Kukalis, C.E.T. *(he/him)*

Project Manager - Capital Infrastructure Planning

(905) 546-2424, Ext.6134

john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Infrastructure Renewal Section

Engineering Services Division

Public Works Department, City of Hamilton





Hamilton

City of Hamilton
Engineering Services Division, Public Works Department
100 King Street West, 3rd Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1A2

Tanya Hill-Montour Archaeology Coordinator
Six Nations Land and Resources Department, Land Use Unit for the Six Nations of the Grand
River Elected Council (SNEC)
2498 Chiefswood Road, P.O. Box 5000
Oshweken, ON N0A 1M0

August 25, 2025

To whom it may concern:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #2
Safari Road (Kirkwall Rd to Valens Rd), City of Hamilton
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment**

The City of Hamilton has initiated an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The purpose of this EA is to identify and recommend a preferred solution to address the road flooding/drainage and other concerns raised by the local community along the above-noted segment of Safari Road right-of-way (ROW). The study will be completed as a Schedule 'B' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) project under the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* document (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Enclosed for your information, please find a copy of the Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2 for the Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'JK'.

John Kukalis, C.E.T.
Project Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Infrastructure Renewal
Engineering Services
Public Works, City of Hamilton
Email: John.Kukalis@hamilton.ca
Phone: 905-546-2424, ext. 6134

Enclosure: Notice of Public Information Centre No. 2

Safari Road Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Notice of Public Information Centre #2

The Study

The City of Hamilton has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) study process to develop and assess alternative solutions to address the flooding / drainage challenges, and other concerns raised by the local community, along the stretch of Safari Road from Kirkwall Road to Valens Road. This Study will complement the on-going work being undertaken by others under the Municipal Drainage Act.

Process

This Study is being carried out as a Schedule 'B' project under the Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, last amended 2024).

Near the end of the project, a Project File Report (PFR) will be prepared to document the EA process, consultation activities, and the evaluation. The PFR will be available for a 30-day public review at that time.



You are Invited to Participate

The City of Hamilton is hosting the second and final of two Public Information Centres (PICs) for this study. The purpose of this PIC is to gather input and feedback from the local community with regards to the alternative solutions examined and the associated evaluation process.

In-Person Public Information Centre	Review Materials Online
<p>DATE: Tuesday, September 16, 2025</p> <p>TIME: 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>LOCATION: Valens Community Centre, 1818 Valens Road, Puslinch</p> <p>The PIC will be a drop-in style open house with no formal presentation. Materials about the Study will be on display and members of the Project Team will be available to answer questions.</p>	<p>Visit the project website anytime from September 15, 2025, to view the information display panels. Materials are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Comments can be provided until September 30, 2025.</p> <p>The project website is at: https://www.hamilton.ca/environmental-assessments/safari-road-kirkwall-road-valens-road</p>

If you have any accessibility requirements to review the PIC materials and provide comments, please contact the City Project Manager below.

For more information, to provide comments, or to be added to our mailing list, please contact:

John Kukalis
 City Project Manager
 City of Hamilton
 Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 6134
 Email: john.kukalis@hamilton.ca

Andrew McGregor
 Consultant Project Manager
 R.V. Anderson Associates
 Phone: 905-685-5049 ext. 4211
 Email: AMcGregor@rvanderson.com

Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

This Notice will be issued Sept. 5th, 2025, and Sept. 12th, 2025, in the Hamilton Spectator.